

St. Patrick's College, Ballarat.

College Chronicle

MARCH, 1940

Vol. 4.

No 1

What Are You Doing At St. Pat's?

In the beginning of the year, it is well for us to realize, new boys and old, that we are at school, not merely to pass exams., nor merely to represent the school in any phase of sport. The primary object for our being at St. Patrick's, is to train ourselves to be CHRISTIAN GENTLEMEN.

The following remarks are worthy of your consideration. Not only read them, but never allow an opportunity to pass to be always a gentleman. In this way the habit of politeness will grow, and will mean more to you than money or learning.

Young people sometimes appear to think that the practice of politeness in everyday life suggests lack of manliness, but they learn a little later in life, that nothing is more admirable in a youth than the attractiveness which the exercise of courtesy gives to the truly manly character.

A noted educationist stated in an address on an important occasion: "I would willingly sacrifice half of the

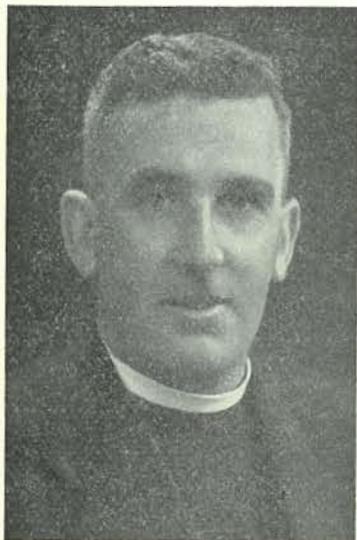
learning my pupils have acquired from me, if such were necessary, to ensure in them the character, manners and tastes of a gentleman."

Cardinal Newman has perhaps given the clearest idea of a gentleman. "It is almost a definition of a gentleman to say that HE IS ONE WHO NEVER INFLECTS UNNECESSARY PAIN." This is bearing out Our Lord's own words, "As you would that men should do to yo, do so also to them in like manner."

A gentleman is the first to show appreciation for any service, no matter how small it may be, and the last to complain, if he does not receive similar gratitude from others. Courtesy is its own reward.

Through the columns of the "Chronicle" an earnest appeal is made to you, boys, to be most attentive to your manners in the diningroom, in the schoolrooms, at your games—in short, at all times strive to be nothing less than a perfect gentleman. That will be your best reference,

The Principal: Rev. Bro I. L. Mackey,



REV. BR. I. L. MACKEY.

This year has seen the appointment of Rev. Br. Mackey as Principal of St. Patrick's College. He has come to Ballarat from Rostrevor, Adelaide, of which school he has been Principal for the past six years. We can, in no better way introduce Br. Mackey than by quoting his successor, Rev. Br. A. E. McElligott, from the Rostrevor Annual. He says:

I am very glad to be able to pay this brief tribute to the work of Rev. Bro. Mackey at Rostrevor, especially as I know that in doing so I am expressing the sentiments of Brothers, old scholars, present scholars, and friends of the College.

Br. Mackey has been attached to Rostrevor for ten years—more than half of its existence. He came first in the early days (1924-6) as a member of the staff, and taught the senior classes with zeal and success. Trans-

ferred to Fremantle as Principal at the beginning of 1927, he conducted the school with conspicuous success. He came back to Rostrevor as Principal at the beginning of 1933.

His six years tenure of office were marked by advance in every department of school life. The present handsome and well-equipped classrooms are due to his energy and determination. New press rooms and shower block have added greatly to the comfort of boarders and the installation of a talking picture machine is a minor improvement greatly appreciated.

By an act of unequalled generosity he has left Rostrevor his debtor for ever. A bequest made by his late father left Br. Mackey in possession of a large sum of money. With the permission of his superiors, he devoted the whole of it to the glory of God and the memory of his parents by the erection of the present magnificent College Chapel.

The energy and zeal he devoted to making the buildings at Rostrevor worthy of a great College were not the only things for which Br. Mackey's term was memorable. Always easy and approachable in his dealings with the boys, he was able to do much to perpetuate that happy relationship between staff and pupils that has characterised Rostrevor since its foundation. He was a keen and versatile teacher and the results obtained by the College in public examinations are a tribute to the efficiency of the teaching imparted.

His deeply religious spirit permeated his work and impressed itself on his pupils. The number of students now studying for the priesthood speaks eloquently of the spirit of the school.

Br. Mackey's interest in his pupils does not end in the classroom. He takes an enthusiastic interest in all the games, and even after the pupils leave Rostrevor they are aware of his continued interest in their welfare and are heartened by it.—J.E.M.

Class Notes

HONOURS NOTES.

The opening of 1940 sees the Honours Room complete with a new teacher and an almost entirely new class. We could do with a new clock, the present one being rather fixed in its representation of the time.

Bryan Cantwell, Jack Eckel and Bas. Tierney are last year's stalwarts who are back in our ranks. Bryan, however, is considering several offers of positions and may not be with us for long. Br. Mackey has been making enquiries about Bas. Tierney's presence in the French class, or rather the frequency and abruptness of his leaving it. Jack Eckel, a leading light in the Latin class, being already possessed of a 1st Class Honour in that subject, has turned his attention to rowing.

Des. McGlade, who is shortly to leave to take up a position in the Public Service, will be missed in the sporting arena. He represented St. Pat's at football, cricket, tennis and athletics. Dave Flynn and Gavin Boyd, who engage Br. McCarthy in a daily and spirited debate over the economic question, have not yet decided on their courses. Des. O'Hagan was dux of last year's Leaving Class and is now a well-known figure in the boatsheds. He intends to take up electrical engineering. Jack Feery, who intends to study medicine, fills in his spare time at the boatsheds. Jim Gill is the only newcomer to the school who has joined the Honours Class. He is a brother to Jack and Pat. Gill, well known to the students of a few years back. Donald O'Neill, the possessor of an excellent pass in Leaving, has not decided as to the course he will pursue. Jim Toohey seems to be back this year for a good time. Marching practice takes up most of the time of his only subject. Meanwhile, he is anxiously awaiting the Supps. results. Dan Toohey is a captain on the shed. He is not sure as to what occupation

he will take up. Mervyn Mason intends to do engineering at the University. He is a prominent cricketer on the shed.

Next year will find Gerry Little at the University with Jack, doing engineering. Laurie Larmer, one of the self-declared day gentlemen, is the wit of the Honours Class. George Wilkinson intends to do Law. In his spare time he does some desk designing—that is, he has been! George also does some rowing in his spare time. Bill Kermond is to do medicine next year, and meanwhile he is anxiously awaiting the Supps. results.

Others back include George Ryan, Kevin Kearney, Eddie Frith, Frank Dalton, Keith Hasset and Kevin Murphy.

Enquiries are being made as to who walked into the Sacristy behind the hook the other morning. Evidently the war has turned the thoughts of this unknown towards camouflage.

LEAVING CLASS.

The Leaving Class again calls for your attention. The work and play for the year 1940 has commenced. When we look around we see a smaller class than last year, with many newcomers, but very few of last year's pupils. We extend a hearty welcome to all new boys, but particularly to our Leaving students, F. Hunter, I. O'Donnell, F. Falvey, J. Hill, D. Nugent, L. Hardiman, E. Ryan, V. Davis, and W. Hickey. From last year's class we have P. Cashin, P. White, G. Noonan, W. Begg, J. Hill, I. Pontefract, J. McCarthy and B. Dugan.

The Leaving Room, which has always been well represented in sport, is again well represented in the cricket. Of the thirteen on the list the Leaving can claim nine, namely, J. Hill (capt.), W. Scott, J. McCarthy, E. Fleming, I. Pontefract, P. Cashin,

G. Noonan, J. McMahon, and J. O'Sullivan. We should also be well represented in all other branches of sport. We can also claim the champion boxer of the school in W. Hickey, who has sacrificed his cricket and rowing abilities to train better for his next outing against "the little dage" who is only an inch taller than Bill.

We congratulate P. White and W. Begg who have been elected councillors to the Sodality of Our Lady. We hope the new members to the class will strive to gain admittance to the Sodality.

The class is sure to have many ups and downs this year, as there are already three Hills in it at present.

The Leaving Class should feel honoured as we have the new Principal, Br. Mackey, teaching us no fewer than five subjects.

We thought we would be without a heavy-weight this year when Tom Green left, but we have a good substitute in A. Ryan. We also have many light-weights in the class in A. Davis, J. Nicholas and W. Taubert.

Although the Leaving boys may not seem to be working in school, it is obvious that they have been working hard in weeding the garden outside our classroom. It is hoped that the Society formed from the Leaving and Honours will continue their good work.

So we close and say good-bye until next month.

FRED. IRWIN

CITY HALL HAIRDRESSER.

Only Address:

11 ARMSTRONG STREET SOUTH
BALLARAT

Permanent Waving — Latest Methods.

Phone 1890.

INTERMEDIATE A.

Hello, readers! This is Inter A calling for the first time this year. We are glad to welcome three new boys to our class, and we hope they get the right St. Pat's spirit. We also hope to excel in the exams. this year, and are starting off with a test on Tuesday, 5th inst.

Inter A has one representative in the 1st XI, namely, Bernie Long, who promises to help keep up St. Pat's fine record in the B.P.S. cricket. Our pitch is kept in order by "Sandy," plus a few helpers

In the rowing, our representatives include K. Kelly, J. Munro, W. O'Farrell, J. Griffin, F. Foster, V. Gemmola, and "Fred" Webster. We wish them the best of luck and hope they all fill in places in the various crews.

Who asked whether John O'Meara brought hair oil in gallon or two-gallon jars? His excuse is that his hair has to be well plastered down when "he's ridin' fast hosses."

Marching practice for St. Pat's Day now takes place between quarter past eleven and quarter to twelve. This year's marching promises to be up to, if not better than, our usual high standard.

The holy season of Lent is drawing to a close, but all the Inter. boys are keeping up their little sacrifices. Hoping they will continue to do so, and that they will reap much spiritual benefit from their efforts, we say good-bye until next month.

GOLD SEAL

QUALITY FOOD PRODUCTS

Save the Bonus Label and obtain Useful Gift.

JOHN MACLEOD & CO. Pty. Ltd.

Lydaird Street, Ballarat

INTERMEDIATE B.

Although we have started a new school year there are not many new boys in the class. The majority of us have "come up" from the Sub. Inter. and are all prepared for hard work. If you don't believe the last statement, you have only to ask one or two of our class members, who have been in the limelight lately.

So far we have not had any big skirmishes with our neighbours in Inter A. They are superior to us in Algebra, but as for Geometry—well, the least said about that the better we'll be pleased. The first big battle takes place on Tuesday, 5th, so you will have to wait until the April edition of the "Chronicle" to see the results.

We have two or three noted sportsmen in our room. One of them, Lyl Barbeta, is even in the 1st XI. When athletics come to the fore, Kevin Leonard will no doubt uphold the honour of Inter B. The latter (Kevin Leonard) is also one of our keenest Latin students, while Tom Macdonnell is noted for the love he bears to Geometry. I have forgotten to mention that we number some rowers among our members. Leo Baker and Brian Colbert belong to that sturdy bunch.

Leo Canning is very "canny." To him, Monday is Tuesday. When Friday comes around, he says it is Saturday, and his week-end extends to three days. Another day boy, Jack

DARLING, SMITH PTY. LTD.

General Carriers,
Customs, Forwarding & Shipping
Agents,
Briquette & Firewood Merchants.

HEAD OFFICE:

No. 3 Railway Yards, Ballarat

Phones: 515 and 1563.

Davis, leads the marching for St. Patrick's Day.

SUB. INTER. A.

The Sub. A is certainly an impressive class,—perhaps it is to be called the Scholarship class. There are quite a few of last year's Removes holding the fort with a sprinkling of new boarders and day-boys.

J. Lacardie has surprised us by his agility fielding in slips, and in taking 7 wickets recently.

W. Keating and J. Hogan are a good pair from Deniliquin. G. Grouch has also come along to strengthen the N.S.W. pair in this class.

T. Jesse and H. Burchell are cute cousins. They have five other first cousins here too. M. Jongebloed and P. Raphael have had brothers at S.P.C. before them.

Ron Burns is another St. Kilda rep. who is a close confederate of Dennis who plays tennis. Ask Michael! D. Lewis brought along several other Wimmera lads to strengthen his position.

Kevin Murphy was the first boarder to arrive, three days too early for school. He helps Peter to become a little distracted occasionally at study. He is from Annuello, but don't hold that against him.

Until next month, we are all going to distinguish ourselves in one way or another, so that we shall know each other by then, and thus be able to present a full budget of high lights for the Editor.

For all DRAPERY, CLOTHING
and FURNISHING Requirements,

See

GROCKER'S

.. MORE VARIETY

.. BETTER VALUES

.. FINER QUALITIES

SUB-INTERMEDIATE B.

The first issue of the "Chronicle" for 1940 finds many new faces in the Sub. Inter. class. As the year passes by we hope to introduce all to readers. For the present, between getting a grasp of the elements in a number of new subjects and striving to be first on to the handball courts, our time is fully occupied.

Handball is popular with all, but cricket and rowing are also very popular. Dan Carracher, Jack Morris, Kevin Sinnott and Bernie Richards have taken up rowing, and all give promise of developing into good oarsmen.

Old Boys from 1939 who are now in the Sub. Inter. are J. Bongiorno, M. Moran, T. Hart, T. Colgan, L. Dell, R. Shelton, M. Bartlett, J. Dooley, D. Cummins, L. Quinn, B. Dawson, P. Virgona, A. Symes, M. Mullane, G. Cranage, and T. Lynch.

Pat. Farrell from Moyhu is the mascot of the class. He won a Junior Government Scholarship last year and has a busy time mapped out for the next four years.

Other Government Scholarship winners are Reid Sharrock, Les. Teichelmann, Max Ewing and Peter Glenne.

REMOVE AND SIXTH GRADE

In succession to last year's successful Remove, we have the biggest number yet actually in the Remove Class.

FOR ANY BOOK . . .
OR ANY MAGAZINE . . .
ON ANY SUBJECT
ASK . . .

EWINS'

111 STURT STREET
BALLARAT

So that if we work consistently we will achieve new records in the final exams. Last year's Remove was probably the best yet, with twenty-five complete passes.

A difficulty presented itself with the new Remove. Much confusion has resulted from having eleven boys called John in the class. By the unanimous decision of the class these boys are to be called by their second names. So from henceforth you will know that their names are as follows:

J. Eugene McCarthy.
J. Bob Knowles.
J. Hugh Auty.
J. Dan. Hishon.
J. Walter Chandler.
J. Charles Courtaey.
J. Michael Tooley.
J. Joe Drum.
J. Mal Elsum.
J. James Harris.
J. Ben Benn.

The new Remove have already impressed by their intelligence and application to study. The Sixth Grade are a very good class, but are excellent talkers. In fact, the Ray Kervarec model has disturbed the dormitory on one occasion with his talk. He is doing very well.

As a final word for the first publication of the "Chronicle," we welcome all new boys and hope their stay with us will be happy and long.

Gerard Sherry

THE CATHOLIC EMPORIUM
75 BRIDGE STREET,
BALLARAT

ALL RELIGIOUS ARTICLES AT
REASONABLE PRICES.

Missals, Prayer Books, Rosaries, Pictures,
Statues, etc.

Books ... Stationery.

GRADES V, IV, AND III.

Here we are again in S.P.C. after the holidays, and in big numbers too. We are better than the seniors in two ways. First, because we can fly aeroplanes, and then because of the noise we make. Dig. Stuart looked like being our leader, but his right was challenged by Snowy Ryan and Mut O'Donoghue, and with bad results; for the teacher frowned on such displays. Marshall Avant will be our smartest boy; he is very keen to learn. In Grade IV we have some champions. "Merv" hates division and a morning wash during the cold snap. Mick Bolger has not yet learnt how to talk, but soon will. Bobbie Burke loves music and his sums, but dreads too much work. His cobbler, Frank Walsh, may be dux yet. Who is the boy that talks in his sleep? He's in Grade IV.

Among the best are J. Greening and Terry Fraser. Why does Terry forget his books so often? While the best writer is Eddie Schaefer, a wonderful trio is John Ferguson, Leo Donnelly and Alec McGoldrick—long tets do not trouble them. Leigh Fox will have to brush up or Buster Cook will catch up on him. Tom Byrne is our best reader, but he hates "tables." The youngest of us all is wee George Schaefer, the best all-rounder in his class.

THE LITERARY SOCIETY.

If the pen is mightier than the sword, then the spoken word can be considered deadlier than a dose of

prussic acid. Realising this, the Literary Society was given an early start this year by the committee, not because prussic acid is dear but wholly from a cultural point of view. The first meeting was held on Sunday, February 18th, when members of the committee aired their views on how the Society should be run, what it stands for, and the type of work needed from members. The speakers were Bill Kermond, Des. McGlade, Greg. Noonan, and Bryan Catwell.

Members wishing to speak on the following Sunday were invited to hand their names and their subjects to members of the committee. The next seven days were nightmares for the committee. The subjects suggested by some boys were enough to cause an epidemic, let alone a nightmare. The intended subjects ranged from "The effect of the Renaissance on Poetry" to "My favourite film star." Finally, a programme was arranged, and then came more nightmares. "Where can I get matter for my lecture?" "Will you help me with my speech?" were incessant cries. By the end of the week the secretary was so worn out that it took four asprots to make him the energetic minutes reader of the Sunday night. Indeed he looked so down and out during the week that someone wrote his epitaph:

Here lie the bones of the Literary
Sec.:

He certainly got it in the neck;
Lectures, discussions for hours
on hours:

At last he's gone to the Higher
Powers.

TUNBRIDGE'S FOR FURNITURE

STUDY CHAIRS ... RUGS
CURTAINS ... DESKS
Over 80 Years in Ballarat.

Gribbles Pty. Ltd.

STURT ST., BALLARAT

... For ...
QUALITY SPORTS COATS and
BLAZERS.

(Opposite "Courier" Office)

The programme finally settled on for Sunday, 25th February, was bright and entertaining. Des. McGlade was chairman, and the first speaker was G. Wood, who congratulated B. Scott on a cricket achievement, to which B. Scott replied. Some interesting lectures were given. Jack Feery spoke on the Bren Gun, Gavin Boyd describ-

ed the manner in which India is governed, Val. Knowles lectured on John D. Rockefeller; A Davis spoke on the world's cruellest steeplechase; Jack Eckel gave a resume of the paintings of Leonardo da Vinci, and B. Gibney lectured on the uses of a camera in warfare. The meeting ended with the news summaries, given by F. Dalton and M. Mason.

Vale

REV. BR. D. G. PURTON, M.A.

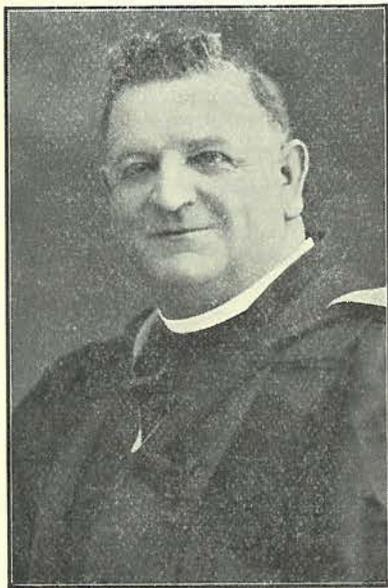
For ten years Rev. Br. D. G. Purton has given of his best to St. Patrick's College, and during the last six as Principal he has had the satisfaction of seeing the College advance to even greater heights. Hence it is with the deepest regret that we said good-bye to him at the beginning of this year. His departure was not unexpected, but the actual parting has meant a loss that is quite impossible to repair.

Every branch of school activity attracted his keenest attention, but his

greatest concern was always the spiritual welfare of his charges at the College. Deeply imbued with religious spirit himself, he sought, with undoubted success, to make that spirit glow in the hearts of others. In fact, the College has become a big seminary, wherein the students are fitting themselves to play their part in life, whether as Priests, Religious or laymen. This must remain his greatest triumph. Year after year has seen numbers of his students devote their lives to active work in the Church, and each year sees its zealous band of newly-ordained Priests, who have derived much of their inspiration from him.

As a teacher, he possessed great intellectual ability and a zeal for study which not only kept him abreast of all the latest educational advances, but urged his students to emulate his own attainments. This is perhaps the best test of a teacher, and Br. Purton's pupils have kept up their studies after leaving school. Many followed his advice and pursued their studies at the University, where their success was assured by the solid foundations he had laid. Others, who were less fortunate, had to take a position in life immediately, but they were well equipped, and in most cases they too have furthered their studies.

The sporting activities of the College always appealed to him, for he knew their educational value and the pleasure they brought into the lives of the boys.



Last year he achieved his great ambition in completing the fine dormitory wing and shower-room block. Of this he was justly proud, as it is probably the finest of its kind in any Catholic college in the Commonwealth. Future generations will remember with gratitude the added comfort he has given them.

At the end of last year the Old Collegians' Association arranged a farewell dinner at Craig's Hotel. Addresses appreciative of the work of Br. Purton were made by His Lordship the Bishop, Most Rev. Dr. Foley, Rev. Fr. Gleeson (Chaplain), Rev. H. Frewtrel (Principal of Grammar), the Mayor (Cr. King), Drs. Podger, Greening, Capell, and Spring, representatives of the staff of Grammar and College, and others. In his reply Br. Purton said he would treasure the memory of Ballarat and of St. Patrick's College. We can assure him that S.P.C. will ever be mindful of his magnificent work.

The arduous work of the last decade has taken its toll of his health, but it is our earnest wish that the bracing climate of Goulburn will rejuvenate him. It was hoped that comparative rest would be his this year, but reports from N.S.W. indicate that S.P.C., Goulburn, is claiming the full measure of his enthusiasm. We wish him complete restoration to health and every success in his new sphere.

City Hall Pharmacy

217 STURT ST., BALLARAT

Your Prescriptions Accurately
Dispensed by a Qualified Staff.

KODAK SUPPLIES.

V. GEMMOLA, M.P.S.V., Ph.C.
Phone 1947.

REV. BR. H. C. WILLIAMS.

It would not be fitting that the first issue of the S.P.C. "Chronicle" should contain no note about Rev. Br. Williams. He was our first official Editor, very keen and efficient. His transfer to St. Joseph's College, North Melbourne, is indeed our loss and their gain.

Br. Williams came to the staff of S.P.C. in January, 1937. He was appointed to control the "Chronicle" and immediately the publication improved.

He brought to his new work a big share of his amazing enthusiasm and energy. Previous to his time as Editor the paper had aroused very little interest, nor was it published regularly. Br. Williams gathered matter from all the classes and about each and all of the College activities. He never failed to publish regularly and to time. Very soon the "Chronicle" became an important item, and each boy eagerly looked forward to the day of issue.

Having succeeded in making the paper attractive and welcome to present boys, Br. Williams set about gaining the interest and support of the Old Boys. That he was successful in this, the Old Boys' Notes and appreciatory letters eloquently testify.

All readers of the "Chronicle" and the new Editor wish Br. Williams success in his new work. We regret his transfer, but hope that his interest in the "Chronicle" as one of its vast number of readers, may be no less than when he was chief executive.

.... The

Ballarat Sports Depot

W. Owen Pty. Ltd.

Sole Distributors of
ST. PATRICK'S COLLEGE
TENNIS RACKET

307-311 STURT ST., BALLARAT
'PHONE 600

MR. J. WALSH.

Through the columns of the "Chronicle," St. Pat's bids farewell to Mr. Jim Walsh. From 1936 to 1939 Mr. Walsh was a member of our staff. He was an excellent teacher and succeeded admirably, and especially with the juveniles. That is high praise indeed. To teach successfully twenty or so tiny tots, who all need individual attention, is a very difficult work. Mr. Walsh did that, and did it well. What more could be said for him as a teacher?

But Mr. Walsh is a jewel of many facets. He is an artist of no mean order. He has an amazingly keen sense of humour—it must have helped him through many a day of strenuous teaching. His kindness and willingness to oblige are remarkable. Many and many a sketch is practical evidence of these virtues. He is a bit of a playwright too.

He will certainly feel dreadfully embarrassed when he reads this: proof of what I was going to call his unassuming ways. But I don't want to embarrass him, especially through the "Chronicle," for the little "sheet" owes much to his generosity, as an artist.

St. Pat's wishes Mr. Walsh the best of luck in his new work and prays that every success may come to him, and we hope to see him occasionally, too—he has a "bike."

**Paterson, Powell and
Sandford Pty. Ltd.**

STURT STREET, BALLARAT

**QUALITY DRAPERS AND
OUTFITTERS.**

All College Requirements Supplied.

WELCOME.

REV. BR. W. I. POWER, B.Sc.—Through these columns we welcome a distinguished educationist to the staff at S.P.C. Br. Power was stationed at Ballarat in 1920 for a year, and since then has been Principal of Nudgee College, Queensland, of Albury C.B.C., and of C.B.C., Perth. Last year he was on the staff at St. Kevin's, our footy rivals, and we are very pleased to see him once again in our midst.

Mr. CREEDEN.—We also welcome Mr. Creeden who has charge of the Junior Room. We trust that his stay will be long and successful.

THE GARDENING CLUB.

Consisting of members from Leaving and Honours Classes, the Gardening Club was formed for the purpose of keeping the lawns outside the school rooms in a decent condition. The members propose to plough up the now "barren grasslands," and plant lawns and flower beds. It will be recalled that there were beautiful lawns outside the class rooms about four years ago, but, being neglected, they came to their present state.

We have already commenced upon our task and are confident of success. Although much time may elapse before our ambition is realised, we can assure all, that in time the College will be the proud possessor of lawns and flowerbeds constructed by the Gardening Club. For their own benefit, we ask the boys to "keep off the grass."

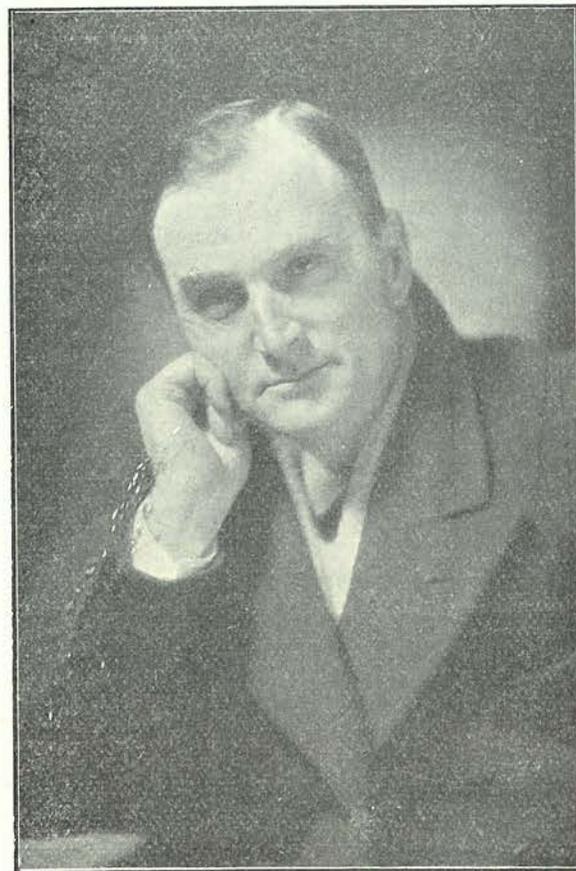
The Horticulturists.

James F. O'Shea

SPEECH TRAINING
and
VOICE PRODUCTION

Studio:

105 RIPON STREET NORTH.



DISTINGUISHED PAST STUDENT: SIR HUGH DEVINE.

Past and present boys and his many friends will learn with pleasure that Sir Hugh Devine has received advice from London, notifying him that he has been honoured by an honorary fellowship of the Royal College of Surgeons of England.

Sincerest congratulations are extended to him from his Alma Mater.

Cricket

FIRST XI. 1940.

Captain J. Hill.

Vice-Captain E. Frith.

TEAM: J. Hill, E. Frith, E. Fleming, P. Cashin, J. McCarthy, W. Scott, I. Pontefract, D. McGlade, J. McMahon, G. Noonan, L. Barbeta, B. Long and J. O'Sullivan.

With seven of last year's players again in the side St. Pat's chances of retaining the Kennedy Cup in the Ballarat Public Schools look quite bright enough.

Jack Hill and Eddie Frith are two able leaders and with their skill and enthusiasm they are setting a fine example.

Eddie Fleming and Pat. Cashin are sure to be a tower of strength in the side. Both are now capable and experienced players.

Jack McCarthy and Ina Pontefract are showing good form. Jack looks like being our "Bradman" and Ina is most effective with his smart fielding and useful bowling.

Bill Scott, our only other 1939 representative, is giving every satisfaction with his skilful wicket-keeping, and he promises to be a most successful bat.

Jim McMahon and Lyell Barbeta are our two most promising recruits. Both have already had marked success as bowlers, are smart in the field, and are improving as batsmen.

Des. McGlade and Greg Noonan

deserve their place in the side. Both are keen and energetic, and are showing great improvement in their batting and fielding.

Bernie Long and Jack O'Sullivan are the two Knowsley representatives. We expect Bernie to follow in Ted's footsteps and excel as he did. It looks as though we are not going to be disappointed. Jack is also giving every satisfaction and will soon be called on to prove his worth.

We are again very much indebted to Mr. A. R. Hill for his interest in the 1st XI, and appreciate the benefit we derive from his skill and experience.

Our first Public School match was played last Friday and Saturday, and resulted in an easy victory for St. Pat's. Captain Jack Hill was our outstanding player, and we heartily congratulate him on his brilliant 113 not out. The following are the details:

S.P.C. v. BALLARAT COLLEGE.

Ballarat College. 1st Innings.

Goon, G., lbw. Hill	32
Higginbotham, J., c. McCarthy, b. Barbeta	26
Opie, W., run out	3
Dower, D., run out	11
Goon, E., b. Hill	0
Netherway, J., b. Cashin	8
Morrell, J., b. Hill	1
Bremner, lbw. Hill	0
Hodgetts, M., not out	4
McIntyre, A., c. Hill, b. Cashin	0
Jenkins, W., b. Cashin	0

CARTER & WERNER

SIGHT TESTING
OPTICIANS

54 LYDIARD STREET

Phone 242. BALLARAT.

Sundries 11

Total 96

Bowling: McCarthy, J., 0 for 23; Barbeta, L., 1 for 26; Hill, J., 4 for 2; Cashin, P., 3 for 8.

St. Patrick's College. 1st Innings.

Frith, E., c McIntyre, b. Hodgetts	32
Cashin, P., b. Dower	22
Fleming, E., b. Goon	41
Hill, J., not out	113
McCarthy, run out	21
Scott, W., b. Dower	7
Pontefract, I., b. Dower	4
McGlade, D., run out	3
McMahon, J., b. McIntyre	20
Noonan, G., c. Higginbotham, b. McIntyre	8
Barbeta, L., not out	16
Sundries	13

Total: Declared, 9 wkts for 300

Bowling: G. Goon, 1 for 51; W. Opie, 0 for 76; D. Dower, 3 for 61; M. Hodgetts, 1 for 51; J. McIntyre, 2 for 46.

Ballarat College. 2nd Innings.

Goon, G., lbw. Hill	18
Higginbotham, J., b. Hill	1
Opie, W., c. McMahon, b Hill	27
Dower, W., c. Frith, b. Pontefract	4

Jenkins, W., b. Hill	0
Goon, E., c. McMahon, b. Pontefract	5
Netherway, J., c. and b. Pontefract	0
Hodgetts, M., stpd. Scott, b. Hill	0
Morrell, J., c. and b. Hill	1
McIntyre, A., not out	0
absent	0
Sundries	1

Total: 9 wkts. for 57

Bowling: J. Hill, 6 for 25; J. McMahon, 0 for 24; I. Pontefract, 3 for 5 runs.

S.P.C. won by an innings and 147 runs.

RESULTS OF OTHER MATCHES.

S.P.C. v. L. Khyat's XI (Stawell): L. Khyat's XI, 192; St. Pat's, 80.

S.P.C. v. B. Keogh's XI (Ballarat): B. Geogh's XI, 7 for 156; St. Pat's, 7 for 194 (J. McCarthy, 126 not out).

S.P.C. v. School of Mines, Ballarat: School of Mines, all out for 67; St. Pat's, 3 for 40 (play stopped on account of weather).

S.P.C. v. Bendigo Younger Set: Bendigo, all out for 96; St. Pat's, 2 for 238 (E. Frith, 105 not out).

HUDSON & HENDERSON

74 BRIDGE STREET BALLARAT

Phone 1541.

(Hartley's Agent)

Select your requirements of FOOTBALL, BASEBALL, GOLF, TENNIS, CRICKET, BADMINTON, HOCKEY, BASKET BALL, Etc., Etc. from BALLARAT SPORTING SPECIALISTS.

SPECIAL DISCOUNT TO CLUBS, COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS.

AGENTS FOR FAMOUS FISK RADIOLAS.

Rex Bakery Pty. Ltd.

Specialists for

REX MALT BREAD, STEAM VIENNA BREAD AND ROLLS, HEALTH BREAD AND REX WHOLEMEAL.

We Guarantee Efficient Service and

Satisfaction.

Head Office:

Phone: BALLARAT 1819.

SHED CRICKET, 1940.

The Shed Cricket Competition for 1940 promises to be as keen as usual. Five teams have been chosen, and although the talent of many new boys is as yet unknown, they appear to be fairly even. The five Captains are: J. O'Brien (A), A. Ryan (B), D. Toohey (C), T. McDonald (D), B. Tierney (E).

Owing to the unsettled state of the Ballarat weather only one game has been played so far. That was between A and B, resulting in a win for A. The scores were—

B, 27. D. Hickey, 10 not out; V. Davis, 6 for 10; J. O'Brien, 4 for 14; G. Woods, 5.

A, 2 for 66. V. Davis, 43 not out; B. Hill, 7; G. Wood, 1 for 6.

THE PARK CRICKET.

The teams for the Park Cricket Competition have been picked. The captains this year are: R. Spain, D. Brophy, D. O'Meara, A. Gillett, B. Molan, and P. Conway.

Two matches have been played so far. P. Spain and D. O'Meara led their teams to victory. P. Spain and J. Lacardi took both batting and bowling honours for their respective teams.

Wastell & Cutter

Victor H. Wastell, F.V.O.A.
Geoffrey B. Cutter, F.V.O.A.

Fellows of Victorian Optical Association
by Examination.

Optometrists and Opticians

Sight Testing Rooms:
46 STURT STREET, BALLARAT
(Next Savings Bank)

THE HILL.

Four teams were picked on Monday, 26th March, under the following captains: Dan Hishon, Brian Fay, Bill Holmes and Gordon Love. The competition is very young and it is consequently difficult to predict the champions. The fielding is really good, and in this connection we should mention P. Harris, R. Kelly, P. Rohan, B. Hussey and the two Stuarts.

There are the usual celebrations for the winning team—a banquet at the conclusion of the cricket season. Until then—"good bowling and batting."

ROWING.

Head of the Lake (April 27th).

Many aspirants for crews have already started training and are most anxious to gain selection. Although we have none of last year's Firsts or Seconds, our rowers this year look worthy enough and may succeed in bringing back to St. Pat's the coveted title of Head of Lake—a title secured by S.P.C. only twice in the last twelve years.

Mr. Luke is again to coach the Firsts, and at present he is pleased with the form some of the newcomers are showing. It will not be long before he will have his four selected, and then he will concentrate on them solely.

Among the rowers from whom our 1sts and 2nds will be chosen are Jack Munro, Frank Foster, Bernie Richards, Bob Todd, Jack Feery, Val Knowles, Jack Eckel, Langton Dunne, Frank Hunter, Bill Collins, Bill Begg and Brian Scally.

The following have a good chance of the 3rds or 4ths.: Bern. Gibney, George Wilkinson, Bill Hickey, Vin Gemmola, Jack Griffin, Bill O'Farrell, Randolph Webster, Leo Baker, J. P. Hill, Vin Mishkinnis, Joe Davis, Jim Toohey, Kevin Kelly, Brian Colbert, Gavin Boyd, John Morris, and Max Ewing.

Old Boys' Notes

MELBOURNE.

To the list of University results which appeared in the "Chronicle" may be added the following:

D. Hussey: 2nd year Dentistry.

L. Scumion: 2nd year Law.

J. O'Connell: two subjects in his Law Course.

J. Fogarty: Economic History, I.F.O.

E. Long: Economic Geography, Accountancy I.

J. Callahan: Commercial Law I, French I.

R. Smith: Accountancy I, I.F.O.

A. Flanagan: Accountancy I, Commercial Law I.

Frank McArdle and Alan Casey were successful in their Accountancy exams. Bubs O'Dea and Matt. Hyland who started out on this course have been forced to abandon it owing to more pressing social business.

Les. Coleman, having emerged from Duntroon with two pips on the shoulder, is down at Mt. Martha as Adjutant of the Footscray Regiment. His military duties do not prevent him from visiting the city weekly to see one, Rita.

Jim Neagle is a lieutenant of the M.U.K. at Mt. Martha, and other S.P.C. lads in that regiment are Corp. P. O'Donohue, H. Walker, J. Seward, G. Robinson, F. Keenan, S. Sinclair and J. and N. Flanagan. With the Royal Melbourne are J. Rodgers, P. Collier and J. McDavitt. Others to

be called to the Colours are T. Brown, J. Larkins and W. Davey.

Tom Brail left for the Near East with a recent contingent of the A.I.F. as a Staff Sergeant. Other S.P.C. lads in the A.I.F. are J. Cotter, V. Lescai, H. Murphy and N. Delaney.

Recently returned from England is Keith Bolleman, who has been promoted to the rank of Flight-Lieutenant.

Members of the '34 Monours Class will be sorry to hear of the death of Bill Dwyer. Bill was a prominent member of the XVIII that year, and on leaving school took a position in the Commonwealth Bank. He was doing an evening course in Commerce and was a Sergeant in the M.U.R.—(R.I.P.)

Amongst the entrants for the Stawell Gift is Brian Hanigan, champion athlete of 1936.

Jock Stanley has opened a gymnasium in the city, and P. O'Neill, R. Kiordan and J. Dwyer are often seen there getting off some surplus in a strenuous game of squash.

Alan (Porky) Casey has ventured into the racing game and is part owner of a promising two-year-old filly, Postmistress. Her first appearance will probably be in the Oaks and it may be advisable to save a few shillings and have a flutter on that day.

Ben Gunn Smith, the Fogarty Bros., and Cas. visited Sydney over Christmas. Smith, of course, as the Cassa

Mark & Philp Pty.

58 BRIDGE STREET,

BALLARAT

For Smarter Men's Wear.

WE USE EXTRA TAN

SOLE LEATHER — It Lasts Longer!

For Shoe Repairs and
Foot Comfort

COX'S

731 STURT STREET

of the party, had a royal time round King's Cross.

Hoi Coy is developing into one of Melbourne's big car salesmen. He spent several hours on a recent moonlight bay trip endeavouring to dispose of an automobile to Utility Hayes.

An Old Boys' cricket team will be visiting the College on April 7th, when they hope to encounter the champion B.S.S. team.

All Old Boys regret the departure of Br. Burton who rendered such yeoman service to further the standard of education and to raise the name of S.P.C. to its present exalted position. A warm welcome is extended to his successor from Kostrevor.

Max Gill has moved to the city and is now living in Armadale. It should now be possible to gather a strong S.P.C. tennis team to enter a few competitions.

Ken. Aldenhaven is showing promising form with South Melbourne seconds, and good judges predict that he will be keeping for the firsts within the next twelve months.

NEWLY-ORDAINED PRIESTS.

The heartiest congratulations of the College are extended to two distinguished Old Boys, who have recently been ordained. They are Rev. Frs. P. Crosbie and K. Mangan, who were ordained in Dalgan Park, Ireland, on 21st December, 1939.

The prayers of the Brothers and past and present students are offered for the success of their mission, for they belong to that noble band of St. Columban's Missionary Society for the propagation of faith in China, Korea, the Philippines—in short, in the Far East.

We trust, too, that they will remember us in the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass. With renewed congratulations we wish them "Ad multos annos."

Two other Old Boys also at Dalgan Park are to be ordained this year, viz., W. Holmes and J. Kennedy.

AIR FORCE, NAVY, AND ARMY.

We hear, as this goes to press, that KEITH BOLLEMAN is back in Melbourne. We are very pleased to hear he is back with us again. He will certainly be able to give us some idea of the present war after his service overseas with the R.A.F.

RON. FLANAGAN has gained admittance to the R.A.A.F., and is now at Laverton. I bet you are in your element, Ron. Do you remember your prize 'plane here?

There is some information to the fact that LES. COLEMAN is "floating around" Melbourne. What this means I don't know, but you can be sure Les. will do it well.

HARRY WALKER is in camp at Mt. Martha with many of the boys. We can promise you full news from Mt. Martha, Puckapunyal, etc., for the next issue.

The inimitable Bert Lenne has gone abroad with the 2nd A.I.F. Neil Delaney has also landed overseas with the A.I.F.

Ed. Rogers, of Beaufort, is "some where" with the Navy.

BALLARAT BOY IN CANADIAN AIR FORCE.

Ballarat, Tuesday.

The first member of the Canadian Air Force to land on British soil was an Australian, Lieutenant Frank Coates, who was educated at St. Patrick's College, Ballarat, and later at the Ballarat School of Mines. His father, Mr. George Coates, was for some years manager of Her Majesty's Theatre, Ballarat, and is manager of Hoyt's Bondi Junction Theatre, New South Wales.

After a mining metallurgical course at the School of Mines, Coates received a mining appointment at Trail British Columbia. He became a brilliant ice hockey player, and was elected president of the Ice Hockey League

of Canada. Lieutenant Coates qualified for his "wings" in Canada, and was one of the first to volunteer for service with the Air Force.

RECENT OLD BOY VISITORS.

REV. FR. T. D'ARCY, P.P., Landsborough.—A very loyal Old Boy and friend of the Brothers, has honoured us lately by his presence, and by saying Mass in the College Chapel. His representatives at S.P.C. are a credit to himself and the district.

REV. FR. G. SAIT also visited the College and we were delighted to see him so well. Fr. Sait is now stationed at Wodonga and is still a good tennis player.

On Saturday, March 2nd, we were pleased to see VIN. BATCHELOR put in an appearance. Vin is still at St. Columban's, Essendon, and in his best Shed form. Tom O'Brien will probably worry him plenty from now on.

TERRY BRADY also came, looking particularly well. We were pleased to see Terry and to know that he is now working in Melbourne.

TOM CLARKE is working as a salesman in Hamilton.

A breath from the Wimmera: Today, Sunday, 3rd. TERRY MCGEE, brother of Jim and Jack, arrived very brown after a good harvest. He is working with his brothers on the farm at Horsham, and told us a fourth brother, Bill, is very keen to commence boarding. So, we'll be seeing you, Bill!

GEORGE RAPHAEL, now working in the family store at Chinkapook, returned on 11th February with his younger brother, Peter, who commenced life as a boarder. George's main hobbies are—you would probably guess—football and tennis. Best of luck, George!

JACK O'CALLAGHAN, manager of the C.B.C. of Sydney, at Maryborough, and a boarder for eight years,

1902-1910, brought his son, Bill, along as a boarder and member of the Inter-Class. Jack cherishes many memories of the old days, and is quite a champion dates and names.

WHERE ARE THE BOYS OF 1939?

This is a question everybody is asking. For among those who left us were the cream of last year's school. As usual a large number of boys are awaiting calls to the Public Service. M. Wall, the stalwart ruckman of last year's football team, was the most successful of S.P.C. candidates on the list. With him are Maurice O'Keefe, Ivan Neeson, Rod Hayes and Jack Walsh. Jim Wise and Kevin Davis will probably be among these also. The successful Honours candidates for the Service included L. Richter, B. Willis, and R. Livingstone, who has already taken up his position in the Taxation Office.

Teaching also was a popular profession. Those who have gone to impart their knowledge (?) to the coming generation were F. Gebbie and R. McKee.

Altogether eight of last year's Honours Class are going to the University. Jack Connell and "Chick" Donovan will study the Law. Mark Whitty, Head Prefect of 1939, Felix Favorolo, and A. Vavjenezki are to be engineers. Jack Little has realised his life's ambition, and is to study Medicine, as is "Toke" de Lacy. Tom Preece, dux of the College last year, is taking up Chemistry.

Fred Labb, three years handball champion of the College, and resident therein for almost a decade, is employed in one of Melbourne's leading shipping firms. As a sideline he has taken up accountancy which will doubtless assist him if he follows in his father's footsteps.

Leo. Segrave and Jack Deutschmann, two star day pupils, have found good positions. Leo is in the Post

Office, and Jack, luckier still, is in the Brewery. Included in those who have not made up their minds as to their future are L. Delahunty, L. Hoye, and Tom Green. Adrian Anderson will be looking for high life in the Air Force. Aged 20, his crony, Myles O'Brien has not made known what his future is to be.

W. Brittain, J. Credlin, and R. Young are still undecided. We have not yet heard from Joe Sherry, Gerald Duff, Eddie Dobbyn, Hartnett Walsh, and Bryan MacNamara.

Kevin Hogan is pursuing his studies at St. Kilda, and Bill Newton has returned home after Supplementaries.

It is pleasing to note the large number of boys who have chosen the religious life. S.P.C. is known throughout the Commonwealth for the number of its students who have gone on to study for the priesthood or the Christian Brothers. Six of last year's pupils entered the Seminaries. Three of these, Laurie Vaughan, Tony Fry, and Pat Bohan have gone to Werribee. Tom O'Brien is going to the Chinese Missions. Joseph Kearney has already entered the Palatine Seminary at Kew. Joe Cunneen, another of last year's Leaving Class and a prominent footballer, has gone to Strathfield to be a Christian Brother.

EXTENSIONS TO S.P.C.

At the end of last year students witnessed the completion of the new dormitory wing. Owing to increasing numbers of pupils in recent years this building has been erected to provide adequate accommodation. It consists of two dormitories, quarters for three Brothers, showers and lockers.

There are forty-four showers, each supplied with both hot and cold water. Owing to their plan it is possible for the boys to enter and leave without confusion.

To the right of the showers is built a locker room and thirty-six steel lockers. These are at present occupied by the junior students. Special wash

basins are situated beside the lockers for the convenience of the boys.

The dormitories occupy the major portion of the building. Together they provide accommodation for seventy boys. Special marble altars have been attached to the walls at the end of each dormitory, and on these, statues have been placed. One of these is a beautiful statue of the Child Jesus, which was donated by both present and past pupils, in memory of their deceased school-mate, Frank Kroon. There are also two large crucifixes, one in each dormitory, hung on the side walls.

Our thanks is due to Brother Purton and Mr. A. J. Wilson, the builder, for the erection of this splendid building, which is just another step in the improvements at this College.

EXAMINATION RESULTS, 1939

(Leaving Honours)

There were 53 Honours obtained in all subjects. 3 first class, 17 second class, and 28 third class. 5 were unclassified.

There were 29 passes at Honours Standard. Details:—

Latin:

1st Class: T. Preece, J. Eckel. 2nd Class: D. Nolan, J. Kearney, L. Vaughan, J. Connell, P. Bohan, J. Donovan, A. Magill, B. Willis. 3rd Class: J.

Matt. Ryan

Cordially invites you when in
Ballarat to stay at

The STURT HOTEL

STURT STREET
Phone 215. BALLARAT.

Crosbie, A. Fry, J. Little, L. Richter.
Unclassified: B. Tierney.

Economics:

2nd Class: J. Connell. Passed: R. Livingston, A. Fry.

English:

3rd Class: J. Connell. Passed: P. Bohan, J. Crosbie, J. Kearney, A. Magill, B. Tierney, R. Livingston, W. D. Nolan.

Commercial Principles:

3rd Class: R. Livingston, W. D. Nolan, J. Donovan, A. Magill, B. Tierney, G. Boyd. Passed: K. Murphy.

Greek and Roman History:

2nd Class: M. Wall, M. Mason. 3rd Class: J. Deutschmann, B. Gibney, R. Livingston, R. McKee, W. D. Nolan, M. O'Keefe, T. Preece, L. Vaughan, J. Walsh, B. Willis, P. Bohan. Unclassified: D. Toohey, B. T. O'Brien, A. Anderson, K. Davis. Passed: A. Magill, J. Kearney, A. Fry, D. O'Neill, P. White, J. Wise, K. Hassed, K. Hogan, F. Labb, I. Neeson, P. Cashin, D. Flynn.

Mathematics I:

2nd Class: F. Favaloro. 3rd Class: M. Whitty.

Mathematics III.:

1st Class: F. Favaloro. 2nd Class: T. Preece, M. Whitty. 3rd Class: A. Vavjenezki. Passed: B. Cantwell.

Chemistry:

2nd Class: T. Preece, M. Whitty. 3rd Class: J. Little, A. Vavjenezki. Passed: F. Favaloro, J. Crosbie, J. Kearney.

French:

Passed: A. Vavjenezki.

Physics:

2nd Class: J. Little. 3rd Class: M. Whitty, B. Cantwell. Passed: J. Crosbie, A. Vavjenezki.

University Free Place: J. Crosbie.
Newman Exhibition: J. Little.

The results of the Leaving Certificate Class will be published in the next issue of the Chronicle. By then the results of the Supplementary Examinations will be known.

There were nineteen places in the Commonwealth Public Service obtained by the Pass and Honours Classes, and twelve in the State Public Service.

INTERMEDIATE ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS.

In December, 1939, the Sub. Inters. sat for the above exams. Forty-four of these students secured complete passes, and the following distinctions were gained:

General Aggregate:

A Gillett, 3rd in State.
J. Fitzgerald, 4th in State.
G. Walsh, B. Long, equal 17th in State.
G. Ware, 20th in State.

English:

A. Gillett, equal 4th.
J. Fitzgerald, 6th.
L. Baker, 8th.

Latin:

A. Gillett, 5th.



A. GILLETT.

The most successful of the Sub-Intermediate pupils of 1939.

Arithmetic:

W. Gallagher, 9th.

French:

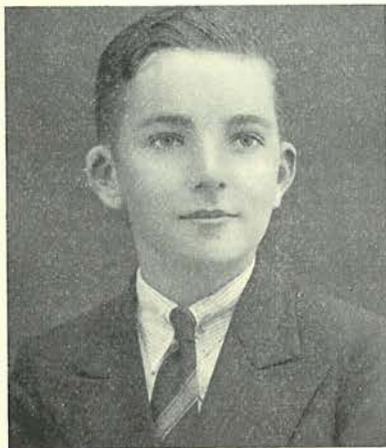
J. Fitzgerald, 1st.
G. Ware, 4th.
A. Gillett, 6th.

P. Spain, G. Walsh, equal 8th.

Algebra:

J. Fitzgerald, D. Lenaghan, equal 1st.

- G. Walsh, 3rd.
P. Spain, 9th.
- Geometry:
A. Gillett, 3rd.
J. Fitzgerald, V. Mishkinis, equal 8th.
- Physics:
A. Gillett, 3rd.
L. Patterson, 8th.
- Geography:
B. Long, 3rd.
J. Fitzgerald, 4th.
- History:
K. J. Kelly, G. Ware, equal 4th.
L. Baker, K. Lourey, T. McDonell, equal 8th.
- SECOND YEAR INTERMEDIATE.**
In this exam. the Remove boys did very well, obtaining the highest percentage of passes yet. Twenty-five boys were successful in obtaining complete passes. Their distinctions are as follows:
- General Aggregate:
J. C. Ryan, 9th in State.
J. McConville, 13th in State.
- Arithmetic:
J. C. Ryan, equal 1st.
L. Tierney, equal 8th.



J. C. RYAN.
The most successful of the Remove pupils of 1939.

- Algebra:
J. C. Ryan, equal 1st.
- History:
J. McConville, 1st.
J. C. Ryan, 2nd.
B. Lalor, 4th.
L. Dell, 5th.
P. Kelly, equal 10th.
- Geography:
M. Bartlett, D. Blood, equal 2nd.
B. Lalor, equal 5th.
G. Scarfe, 7th.
A. Nicholas, 8th.
G. Preece, 9th.
J. McGoldrick, 10th.

To all these boys we offer our very sincere congratulations, and express the wish that these successes are but the beginnings of a successful career at St. Pat's. These honours should show us not how far we have come on the road of knowledge, but merely impel us to go modestly forward to conquer greater heights. Well done!

* * * *

ELECTIONS.

Sambo: "I met a Republican. He gave me 7 dollars to vote republican. Then a Democrat gave me 11 dollars to vote Democrat."

Sambo's brother: "Whom did you vote for, Sambo, the Democrats?"

Sambo: "No, I voted Republicans. They're less corrupt."

**HARRY DAVIES
& CO. PTY. LTD.
ARE BALLARAT'S
MOST EXPERIENCED
COLLEGE
OUTFITTERS !!**

THE DOMINIE SEES IT THROUGH.

EVACUATION TEACHES THE COUNTRY SCHOOLMASTER SOMETHING.

(By Ritchie Calder.)

Into the lives of ordinary British people war has brought a crowd of new problems, new difficulties, new experiences. The war is not unreal just because its casualty lists are, as yet, mercifully short. In this article a Fleet Street reporter tells the plain tale of one citizen at war.

At his desk in the parlour of his schoolhouse, the country headmaster was pasting a portrait in a new album. He was doing it with infinite care and tenderness.

"Do you remember," he asked, throatily, "how, during the last war, you and I used to watch the Roll of Honour growing under the school motto: 'Virtus Via Vitae'?" Well, "Courage" is still "the way of life."

He pushed the album reverently towards me.

"Our first," he said, painfully, "He came to see me on his last leave."

It was the portrait of a youngster in Air Force uniform, his eyes bright with the enterprise of youth. Alongside was written his name, a date and "Killed in Action."

On the wall, in a row of fourteen pictures of youths in uniform, was the gap where it had been.

"All my boys," said the headmaster, "Charlies was the most brilliant of them all. I nurtured him in mathematics, coached him for the university after he had left me to go to the secondary school, and imagined him capturing some of the opportunities I missed."

* * * *

That was probably the first time anyone had ever heard him regret those "missed opportunities." When we were at school together, he had seemed to all of us to be bookish,

without ambitions; and when he took the headmastership, while still young, of a country school, everyone had said it was just the job to suit him.

"And I should still be rusticated happily," he said ruefully on this occasion, "I should have gone on amusing myself, if not the children with my own sarcasm, marking their sums, scoring their essays and cramming their young skulls with grammar. I should have had my long walks through the woods and up the hill above the glen, and my books by the oil lamp . . ."

"And now?"

"Now the war has changed all that. We have had a city school evacuated here. My bairns have half-day shifts and the evacuees have the classrooms for the rest of the day. They brought their own headmaster and teachers with them. Their methods are different and their outlook is different.

* * * *

"Their headmaster is a chap with new-fangled ideas—lectures me on 'psychology' and tells me I'm 'carving' the children's minds instead of 'moulding' them. He has brought a wireless set into the schoolroom and threatens to bring a film-projector.

"Worse than that, he says: 'What's the good of cramming children with recitations of the rivers in South America when there's living geography lessons all around them?' He has set his youngsters drawing maps of the district, marking in the farmsteadings and the roads and bridle-paths and gives them 'rural economy.' He wants me to teach my bairns the rotation of the crops. 'Away with you!' I tell him, 'Do you want me laughed out of my own schoolroom? The youngsters could teach me.'

"He's unsettling my bairns. And he's unsettling me. Not that he is interfering or that we don't pull together fine, but I'm beginning to wonder whether I wouldn't be the better for a bit of 'psychology' myself.

"The other day he came in and asked me about the Roman camp—a

piffly bit of mound beyond the hill-road, where we take the children sometimes for school picnics. He wanted to know all about it because he was going to take his senior class up there and lead them back through Roman history from it. I had to go along to Old Snecky, the water-bailiff, who is an antiquary of sorts, to find out from him.

"I tell you he's educating me—Me, an Honours M.A. of St. Andrew's!" It was said with good natured regret and without bitterness.

Before the war, the hour after school had been dedicated to 'The Dominie's' walk through the woods. You would have found him, any evening, striding along with a loping gait, a book in his hand if it was fine or his hat pulled down over his eyes if it was wet. But, always, he was bemused in thought. His own pupils never even bothered to salute him at such times, for they knew he would never even notice them.

"The wood?" he said. "The last time I was in the wood was a fortnight ago when there was an air raid warning and we had to see that the children scattered through the woods.

"Imagine," he interpolated, "our glen children parading with gasmasks! The teachers and I had to spend the rest of the day rounding them up. The air raid warning was good enough excuse for them skipping class for the rest of the afternoon.

"And I was ambushed down by the quarry by a gang of them playing 'Jaymen' or something . . .

"G-men!" I muttered.

"Maybe you're right," he chuckled. This was a new 'dominie."

"I never take the hill-road now, either," he went on "on the night of the last full moon, I went up to look down on the glen in the moonlight—it has been a kind of pagan ritual with me, ever since I came here—and I was challenged by a sentry. They have a post of some kind up there.

"You remember that astronomical telescope I had on the crest? They left it intact but they've camouflaged it! I hope it is some use to them, it will be none to me. I don't fancy star-gazing under armed guard.

"Anyway," he added briskly, "I have no time."

This was strange talk from our le surely, book-browsing pedant to whom the obscurity of a country school has been the alibi for his own advanced studies.

"I'm billeting officer for the district and you can imagine what that means in a scattered parish like this. Make no mistake," he added dryly, "it's just as well that the city headmaster runs a canteen and that I, as an official, can get his extra petrol. Fair exchange!

"We've had a sore job settling the matter. Maybe it was my fault for knowing so little about human nature, especially the class-room. But I've learned my lesson."

"You know the two maiden ladies up at The Lodge? I billeted two hefty town lads on them. And one night the old ladies knocked me up, in a terrible state; their evacuees had decamped—climbed out of the window.

"I went for the boys' own master and he immediately asked who was the 'rummiest character in the place. I thought of Sandy, the poacher. We found him—and them—laying snare within a stonethrow of the laird's house."

"And how did you unravel the mystery?" I asked dutifully.

IF YOU SUFFER FROM HEAD-ACHES OR EYE STRAIN.

Consult
M. B. MCGIBBONY
F.R.O.C.

Member of Victorian Optical Association
Who, with the aid of Modern Equipment
will give you perfect vision.

32 BRIDGE ST., BALLARAT
Phone 746

"Hrrrmph!" said the Dominie, as pleased as Punch, "I kept my mouth shut—and billeted them with the gamekeeper."

* * * *

Then he told me about the joint committee which he and the evacuated headmaster had organised to solve the billeting difficulties without tears and friction.

"And now the children are happy," he said, with satisfaction.

"So your job is done?"

"Not at all! Not at all!" he protested indignantly, "It's just begun.

He and I started a social committee to bring the town and country children together after school hours and to provide amusement for the grown-ups.

"Can you imagine me organising parlour games, or acting as 'card-master' at a whist drive, or opening a knitting class?"

I could not.

"Well, they say I must have been born old, that I don't know spades from clubs but that I've a real knack for holding wool."

In addition, he was taking an even-

ing class of Land Army girls at the Garth Farm, three miles up the glen and was teaching trigonometry to a batch of fellows from the defence post on the hill.

"Listen!" he enjoined, and from the adjoining schoolroom came the sound of a "swing" tune from an old and mildly-protesting gramophone. I remembered that gramophone. He had bought it to teach himself conversational French.

"That's the lads from up the hill. We run a canteen for them, with sing-songs three nights, classes another three night and 'letters home' on the Sabbath."

Just then a shock-headed, irresistible young fellow burst into the "sanctum sanctorum," to be introduced as the city headmaster.

"So it's fixed, Dominie, that you and I take a run into the pictures to-morrow night," he said with finality.

The Dominie avoided my eye.

"I'm studying sonics," he explained lamely, "and McAllister here has promised to show me the soundtrack of a talking-film . . ."

"And a close-up of Myrna Loy," insisted the merciless McAllister.



COLLEGE CHRONICLE

S.P.C. BALLARAT.



APRIL 1940

●

COLLEGE CHRONICLE

●

*A hearty welcome is extended
to all the Old Boys present
at the Re-union today.*

W
H
A
T
A
H
O
R
S
E
!

Recently, some of us were at the races, and although we did not come back as financial as when we went there, at least we saw all that we could for nothing.

So, many of us wandered to the saddling paddock, where the horses were paraded before each event. It was interesting to hear the many remarks passed about the favourites. If only horses could understand our language, they would certainly strut themselves with pride and pleasure.

What a magnificent horse this! A tall, beautiful bay. A most intelligent and friendly face surmounts a curved and glossy neck. The slim, handsome body is set upon four lithe legs that show he is of the stuff champions are made.

To achieve this condition, it has been carefully attended to since it was a foal. His owner has seen to its diet, giving it not what it liked, but what was considered wholesome and nutritious. "He will be a marvel" was the trainer's proud answer to a host of admiring friends. As it grew stronger the training was carefully attended to—rigorous when it was frisky, encouraging when it did its best, but always constant.

You are this thoroughbred! You have all the possibilities of that foal in a sublime degree. God has given your soul all the beautiful lines of a champion. Your training consists in learning and keeping the Commandments of God and His Church, in keeping the rules of the College one hundred per cent., and in nourishing yourself on the Bread of Life in Holy Communion.

You are a thoroughbred and will be gloriously applauded at the weighing-in paddock at your entrance to Heaven.

Attend to your training constantly!

AROUND THE CLASSES

HONOURS NOTES.

Hard work has already begun by members of the Honours Class, and a few of the students appear to be suffering from over-work.

B. Gibney and D. McGlade have fled to the safety of the Public Service. George Ryan has also left, returning home to live like a gentleman.

Jack Feery is rapidly becoming renowned as an artist. Mervyn Mason was a very disturbing influence in the Physics class the other day, when he fell off his stool and landed very hard on the floor.

Kevin Murphy rides his bike in from Warrenheip every day; he spends the afternoons leading his cricket team to victory on the Shed.

Dave Flynn is becoming an expert at punning. Dave, together with Jim Gill and Gavin Boyd, are our Economics experts.

Jack Eckel keeps a regular zoo and zoological gardens in his desk. The Biology students have been big-game hunting after moths. Chief hunter was Bill Kermond, armed with a billiard cue.

Paul White, part-time Honours student, evidently aims at a scrap book like Bryan Cantwell's. Incidentally, the latter was speechless at Maths. III one morning. George Wil-

kinson has been investigating the mechanism of our clock, which has ceased to function once more after a brief period of activity.

The Chemistry Class find that their one and only Physical Chemistry book is much in demand after school. Gerald Little's addition is not so accurate. It wasn't, anyhow, the night of the Literary Society debate. Keith Hasset and Frank Dalton are the backbone of the Maths I class.

Jim Toohy spends his spare time rowing, while brother Dan wields no mean bat on the Shed.

D. O'Hagan is becoming an expert coxswain. Don. O'Neill and Kevin Kearney keep each other occupied in school.

B. Tierney and L. Larmer remain gentlemen of leisure.

LEAVING CLASS NOTES.

Since our last edition the Easter vacations have come and gone. Many of the boys spent the few days at their homes, while the remainder thoroughly appreciated the few days from schoolwork at the college. At night they passed their time in playing euchre and draught tournaments, so ably organised by Bro. O'Malley

and Bro. McCarthy. With good prizes offered and keen competition given especially by Bro. Mackey, who taught the boys a few good points, the time quickly passed away.

Since our return great attention has been paid to the rowing, where the crews to decide the Head of the Lake for 1940 are being selected. Of the 1st and 2nd crews the Leaving can claim two in each, namely, L. Dunne and V. Knowles in the 1sts, and F. Hunter and R. Todd in the 2nds. The 3rds and 4ths are not yet decided, but the Leaving should have their share of representatives.

The Leaving representatives in the cricket have kept up their reputation by winning their two public school matches, and are strong challengers for the Kennedy Cup. A good example is set by our captain, Jack Hill, who so far has had a successful season, scoring the first century in public school cricket since the days of L. Khyat away back in the early thirties. We take this opportunity of congratulating Jack on his good performance with the Ballarat team on their recent visit to Benalla during Easter.

We have learnt from our boxing star, Bill Hickey, that boxing is not the game it is cracked up to be. Bill now prefers rowing, and is a strong contender for the 3rd or 4th crew.

We must also congratulate those boys who have been elected Prefects of the School for 1940, especially the Leaving boys, namely, W. Scott, J. Hill, Paul White and W. Begg.

In our next issue we hope to have

more news of the Leaving boys' achievements in rowing and cricket, and also their prospects in the football field.

INTERMEDIATE A.

Hello, readers! Now, we are all back from the Easter holidays, so we are settling down to some good hard work. We are feeling refreshed after the few days' rest and relaxation.

We have almost done a complete round of exams. They were, on the whole, quite satisfactory. John O'Meara surprised us all with his high marks in Algebra and Geometry. The leaders and their marks in the different subjects are:—

Algebra: J. Fitzgerald, 96; G. Ware, 93; D. Lenaghan, 87.

Geometry: B. Jenkin, 98; J. Fitzgerald, G. Ware, B. Flynn, 97.

Geography: J. Bowtell, 85; D. Lawson, 83; B. Flynn, 6..

J. Fitzgerald is, at present, leading the class. Congratulations! Jeff.

Dan. O'Brien has decided to work a little harder and take on Physics and Chemistry.

Kevin Harman has been causing his teachers quite a deal of worry lately.

The bullock wagon broke down on the return journey after Easter. Hard luck, Frank.

Bernie Long is still our only representative in the first XI.

Congratulations to J. D. Munro. He is one of the strong, silent, and effective men in the first crew.

CARTER & WERNER

SIGHT TESTING
OPTICIANS

54 LYDIARD STREET

Phone 242.

BALLARAT.

Rex Bakery Pty. Ltd.

Specialists for

REX MALT BREAD, STEAM VIENNA
BREAD AND ROLLS, HEALTH
BREAD AND REX WHOLEMEAL.

We Guarantee Efficient Service and
Satisfaction.

Head Office:

Phone: BALLARAT 1919.

Gribbles Pty. Ltd.

STURT ST., BALLARAT

... For ...

QUALITY SPORTS COATS and
BLAZERS.

(Opposite "Courier" Office)

TUNBRIDGE'S FOR FURNITURE

STUDY CHAIRS ... RUGS
CURTAINS ... DESKS

Over 80 Years in Ballarat.

W. Stacey is one of our promising merchants. He deals in cheese.

We must mention how Inter A helped to make the St. Patrick's Day marching a success. They were to be seen in both senior and junior squads.

As that is all, readers, we will say Cheerio till the next issue, hoping you will keep up your spiritual fervour which you practised during the Holy Season of Lent.

INTERMEDIATE B.

Since we last appeared in the pages of the "Chronicle" we have covered plenty of territory, both in school work and in actual walking. The St. Pat's Day celebrations came as a welcome break, and although the weather was very warm, Inter B did its best to make the marching "the best yet." Bernard Miles prides himself on his knowledge of horse flesh. He was one of those lucky enough to come back from the races with some money in his pocket. About a fortnight ago we lost one of our hard-headed business men, Brian Scott, who suddenly decided to change classes, and visit the Sub. Inters. for a while. Kevin Loury is also back with us once again. At present we are getting down to hard work, a difficult job after enjoying five days' holiday. Some of us seemed to think it should have been six days. Ask Laurie Dixon, Brian Mason, or Alf. Gillet and Leo

Matt. Ryan

Cordially invites you when in Ballarat to stay at

The STURT HOTEL

STURT STREET

Phone 215. BALLARAT.

Brophy. Phil. Bent has evidently a great love for pictures. Recently he absconded with one and then came back, without the picture. We must say gooey-bye now, but watch for us again in the next issue of the "Chronicle."

SUB INTERMEDIATE.

The class reporters are getting into their work slowly. Up to the present they are not able to manufacture news, so readers will have to be content with a few "facts."

Dan Carracher is reputed to have worked out the exact number of minutes to the end of the term. Ask Brian Scott if you want to know the most important railway line in Victoria. Some seem to think that Jeff Ogilvie is the live wire of the class. Stories about his ability as an organiser have come down from the Murray, but a suitable time to show his powers has not "struck" yet. Ray Shelton started off after Easter by ringing the bell ten minutes early at 11 o'clock. Bernie Richards has taken on a new style for doing his hair, and with little success.

Jack McCarthy got in some useful practice at throwing recently. However, he is convinced that the first throw was the easiest.

YES! Let's go to the Pictures and Dine at

HAGER'S

(Next to Her Majesty's)

Ice Creams, Malted Milks, Spiders, etc., all prepared with taste.

'Phone 1786.

SCHOLARSHIP CLASS.

Let us once again enter the arena of the "Chronicle" as the best class in the school—in fact, a "powerful class."

Frank O'Connor is the third of the O'Connor family from Watchem. He studies very well with Brian McIver's assistance.

Loy Hennessy doesn't mind school so much now, since he swindled four weeks for an appendicitis operation.

Peter Harris continues to look after Graeme Scarfe, or does Graeme look after Peter? Ask them both. However, they are two of the best.

Kevin Lyons tells us that the lingual nerve is entirely sensory and that it passes down between the ramus of the mandible and the internal pterygoid. Who cares, anyhow? I'm sure it doesn't worry Maurice, who is good at missing 'buses.

Bernie Clohesy gave a wonderful exhibition of marching on St. Pat's Day with Des. Blood, Brian Lalor and Laurie Kelly.

Frank Dwyer is sparking on six these days. His teacher, I am sure, is seeing red.

Included in this class is the "wrecker of cars," Frank Murray, who, for the benefit of new boys, stopped a car at 40 m.p.h. last year—in the back. He spent a month in hospital, all bones intact. The owner of the car, we are told, collected insurance money.

From this class, Jack Wynne sang the solo of the Benedictus with John

McGrath, at the Celebrations in Ararat. A nice effort.

Next month we will bring our most distinguished pupils forward for your acquaintance and edification. Cheerio!

REMOVE AND SIXTH GRADE

Brian Stuart is one of our most consistent workers so far this term; he will do very well if he keeps up the effort.

Gerald and Frank are also doing well with the new subjects.

Amongst the most ardent of our cricket enthusiasts are Peter Kennedy and Joe Drum. Alf. Foo is fairly capable in all divisions of the game.

Neville Cody astounded us recently with a very good composition on War. It's a pity the War Cabinet would not get a few ideas from this Beaufort rep.

Naturally enough, Max Burns thinks there are no tennis courts nor tennis markers in Ballarat to compare with Edenhope.

Bernard Drum is full of beans these days, and his outbursts of eloquence make us open our eyes.

Sixth Grade boasts some very good writers. Eugene is such a worker: I guess he'll go close to being Dux of the class.

FOR ANY BOOK . . .

OR ANY MAGAZINE . . .

ON ANY SUBJECT

ASK . . .

EWINS'

111 STURT STREET

BALLARAT

FOOTBALL GUERNSEYS
and COLLEGE BLAZERS

A Special Feature of

PATERSON, POWELL & SANDFORD'S

STURT STREET

BALLARAT

Bill Lawson and Gerald Wilson make up a good trio of day boy workers with Ray Harrington.

This is enough news for the time being, as Bill Delaney and Brendan Scally are "like greyhounds in the slip"—dying to get a start at the lessons again. It would be a shame to disappoint them.

THE JUNIORS.

The boys in the Junior room have their sleeves tucked up for hard work this term. Bob Burke's neat exercise book has set an example to a lot of the boys. How many boys have got full marks for their home-work?

Tom Byrne and Buster Cook have hearts of gold. They wanted to open their money boxes to give a certain person some money. Who was he, Tom? Leo Donnelly is easily the best boy in his class.

Grade IV has two champions—the best scholar in the room, and the best boxer, whose name is Me—. John Greening is the other boy—keep it up, John!

Terry Fraser and Frank Walshe are doing splendidly also. "Merv." has had some hair trouble. His hair would not do what it was told, so he bought some hair oil, and still has hair trouble. Ted Schafer is not very fond of arithmetic, but he likes drawing. Michael Bolger is in the race for top of his class.

Henry Nolan is doing very well, the other boys will have to do more than tuck up their sleeves if they want to be in the race with him.

The boys in fourth grade gave you a fright in grammar.

Can Alex. McGoldrick sing "South of the Border?"

A PROUD DAY.

APRIL 25th.

When you pass by the Roll of Honour do you ever have a feeling to stop and just look at the names there—look at them in silent reverence? Even though you may know none of the names there, somehow you feel as though you were really close to these men. They were like us, one day, young and carefree, even sitting in the same desks perhaps. Then came war! And these men were glad that they had a chance to die, so that we, their descendants, could live in peace and happiness, and bear the sweet yoke of freedom. Yes, there are the men whom our Honour Roll represents, men of St. Patrick's College, who never knew when to say die.

There is something staunch about our Roll of Honour, a spirit as the granite it is made of. It represents the spirit not only of St. Pat's but of all Australia.

Once again nations are at war. The load will be heavy and our spirits are

likely to weaken sometimes. But the Roll of Honour will always remain an inspiration to us and keep our spirits high.

Already St. Pat's boys are well represented in the colours. They have the same spirit as the men of over two decades ago, and we can be sure that they will maintain the glorious traditions of our fathers.

R.I.P.

LITERARY SOCIETY.

There have been three meetings of our Society since the last issue of the "Chronicle," all of which have been run on the lines laid down by the committee at the first meeting. Though the secretary has had to rack his brains (?) to find suitable subjects, and to arrange programmes for the meetings, the results have always been very good.

Our third meeting was held on 3rd March. The main item was a toast proposed by G. Wilkinson to A. Ryan's daughter on her coming of age. George opened his heart to us concerning his feelings for Miss Ryan, and Alan gave him some encouragement in his reply.

The lectures given were very interesting, and considering that it was the first time that most of the speakers had lectured they did excellently.

Bob Rice traced the history of the submarine. Frank Little described

for us Modern Mexico, its customs, and government. Bill Collins gave a very interesting talk on the conditions in the A.I.F. camp in the Show Grounds. Bill Begg lectured on the contribution Australia has made to literature.

At our next meeting on March 17 the committee decided that we should hold our first debate. The subject chosen was "That the motion picture industry has a bad influence on the public mind." W. Kermond and D. Flynn took the affirmative, and E. Frith and Bryan Cantwell the negative. S. Noonan and G. Little were appointed adjudicators. Bryan Cantwell was judged the best speaker of the night. After much mathematical calculation and mental fatigue the adjudicators gave the same number of marks to each side, thus giving the decision to the affirmative side by 10 points—strange but true. After a little correction the results read:

Affirmative: W. Kermond, 135; D. Flynn, 145.

Negative: E. Frith, 125; B. Cantwell, 145.

Dan Toohey, our star elocutionist, and winner of Mr. O'Shea's cup for 1939, recited an excerpt from Richard III. We had two toasts at this meeting. J. O'Brien proposed the health of Jim Toohey on his return from service abroad with the R.A.F. Jim replied.

W. Brady congratulated L. Dunne on his gaining the academy award for his role in the film, "First Lane," in which he acted with Deanna Durbin.

DARLING, SMITH PTY. LTD.

General Carriers,
Customs, Forwarding & Shipping
Agents,

Briquette & Firewood Merchants.

HEAD OFFICE:

No. 3 Railway Yards, Ballarat

Phones: 515 and 1563.

For all DRAPERY, CLOTHING
and FURNISHING Requirements,

See

CROCKER'S

- .. MORE VARIETY
- .. BETTER VALUES
- .. FINER QUALITIES

Wastell & Cutter

Victor H. Wastell, F.V.O.A.

Geoffrey B. Cutter, F.V.O.A.

Fellows of Victorian Optical Association
by Examination.

Optometrists and Opticians

Sight Testing Rooms:
46 STURT STREET, BALLARAT
(Next Savings Bank)

GOLD SEAL

QUALITY FOOD PRODUCTS

Save the Bonus Label and obtain
Useful Gift.

JOHN MACLEOD & CO. Pty. Ltd.

Lydiaird Street, Ballarat

L. Dunne replied. This item put a little humour into the programme. After a swift exchange of dubious compliments L. Dunne was unanimously hailed the winner. The meeting was concluded with news summaries given by M. Mason, F. Dalton, and B. Begg.

REFUGE.

Tender Arms of Mary
Soft and warm and true!
All my soul is crying
In the dark to you!
As a little baby
Lost upon the stair,
Mother's outstretched arms
Sees all shining there.
So my soul all frightened
In the dark of sin,
Runs to your embraces,
Mother—let me in!
Tender Arms of Mary,
Soft and warm and true—
All my soul is crying
In the dark to you!

THE CHRONICLE, BOYS!

When I was young and in my prime,
I read the "Chronicle" all the time;
But now that I am old and grey,
I read it only once or twice each day.
(G.C.)

Ballarat Sports Depot

W. Owen Pty. Ltd.
Sole Distributors of

ST. PATRICK'S COLLEGE
TENNIS RACKET

307-311 STURT ST., BALLARAT
PHONE 600

UP HOME.

There is a place not marked on maps
Where thoughts of all boys like to
 roam,
And each his comrade's story caps
With a yarn about "up home."
Sometimes we talk on games of ball
Sometimes the wonders of old Rome.
Nor game nor place is "there" at all
In marvels with "up home."
A "sport" makes racing chums col-
 lapse
With a story from the Hippodrome.
But someone dryly says, "Perhaps
That happened way up home."'
Or else some farmers' sons debate
On which is best—black soil or
 loam;
Till one observes, "At any rate
We have black soil up home."
My purpose now I have achieved
In writing this short poem;
To sum it up—be not deceived,
There's no place like "up home."
Anon.

CURIOUS LITTLE CHRISTOPHER.

What's war, Ma-ma?
That's when, my child,
Men heat inside
And kill each other dead.
What's peace, Ma-ma?
Oh, that, my child,
Is when they stop
And count the number dead.

G.R.

FRED. IRWIN

CITY HALL HAIRDRESSER.

Only Address:

11 ARMSTRONG STREET SOUTH
BALLARAT

Permanent Waving — Latest Methods

Phone 1890.

LEAVES FROM THE DIARY OF HITLER'S PRIVATE SECRETARY.

By DARNLEY ATHERNE.

"Ach," said Hitler as he got out of bed, "I have a prickly feeling all over me. Something tells me things aren't going too good." "Try some Lifebuoy," I suggested. "My doctor says Insectibane is good for ———." "Silence," he roared as he slipped out of his red, white and blue pyjamas and prepared himself for the day's work. "Mein," he said, looking at the photo of himself, Goering and Goebbels on the wall, "Who are the three greatest men in the world to-day."

Well, not being too good at present-day history, I made a stab in the dark. "The three Marx brothers," I suggested.

"What!" he yelled.

"Well, Hayes, Chico and er, Carl," I quickly added.

"Do you think," he thundered, "that I am not as great as Carl Marx? You will be shot immediately. No, you shall live. You are the only person who can understand my handwriting."

"Ah, Herman," he greeted as Goering came in, "and how is my war progressing?" Meanwhile, I had rushed for two chairs to support the great man. The following conversation followed:

"Ah, Adolph, I have terrible news to relate."

"Well, man, what is it? Speak up."

"You know those fifty planes we sent out to sink the British trawlers?"

"Yes."

"Well, only two got back!"

"What?"

"Yes. The English aren't playing the game. They have anti-aircraft guns on the trawlers."

It took a glass of milk and an aspro to revive poor Adolph.

"Herman," he whispered weakly, "Can't *something* be done? How many Iron Crosses have you, Herman?"

"One hundred," replied Herman.

"Well, I'll give you another if you can do something."

"No, Adolph! It's no use."

There was silence for a while.

"I could get you a V.C.," prompted Hitler.

Goering thought for a while.

"No. It's still no good."

"You mean," roared Hitler, "that the English are too clever for you? That you can't beat them?"

"Oh, no, it's not that, Adolph," apologised Goering; "you see, I haven't any room on my tunic for more medals."

D. W. Flynn.

Box No. 154.

Telephone 1598
Private 1598

Bryant & Gourley

(W. C. BRYANT, Prop.)

WHOLESALE FRUIT AND
PRODUCE MERCHANTS

18 PEEL STREET NORTH,
BALLARAT
V.C.C.A. AGENTS.

Sparkling Teeth

All Brands of TOOTH PASTE and
BRUSHES obtainable at the most
Up-to-date Chemist Shop in Ballarat.

V. GEMMOLA

M.P.S.V., Ph.C.

217 Sturt Street. Phone 1947.

Come In and Inspect our Stock!

THE SPORTING WORLD

CRICKET.

Since the last issue of the Chronicle three matches have been played by St. Pat's, and the team was victorious in all three.

The most important match was the Public School game against Grammar, played at one St. Pat's oval on March 8th and 9th.

Hot, sultry weather made conditions very unfavourable for this match. Nevertheless, the cricket was of a high standard. Special praise is due to both sides for the fine way they played in such trying conditions.

J. Hill's 84 and an opening partnership of 66 by E. Frith and P. Cashin were the highlights of the match. Jack Hill was also the most successful bowler, securing four wickets for 57. St. Pat's batted twice but Grammar had lost only one wicket in their second innings when stumps were drawn at the close of the second day's play. St. Pat's were thus victorious on the first innings by 61 runs.

On Sunday, 3rd March, St. Pat's played wiregrass, and Eddie Frith covered himself in glory with his fine score of 105 not out. E. Fleming contributed a handy 59, and the innings was closed with two wickets down for 238 runs.

Wire grass could only put 56 runs on the board, due in no small measure to the bowling of Pontefract and Hill: Pontefract securing 5 wickets

for 25 and Hill 5 for 22.

Perhaps the hardest match St. Pat's played, and the one in which they showed themselves as cricketers of high mettle, was the game against Motor Spares played on March 11th.

J. Hill was again the outstanding batsman, scoring 60 not out. The innings was closed when St. Pat's had lost six wickets for 143.

It looked bad for St. Pat's when Motor Spares started off with 62 runs on the board for their first wicket. However, the bowlers succeeded in taking control and had Motor Spares all out for 137. Hill obtained five wickets and Cashin three.

After such fine performances the team indeed must be congratulated. Once or twice they have been up against it hard, but they have fought back, and fought back hard, with the true St. Pat's spirit. Keep it up, team!

S.P.C. v. C.E.G.S.

ST. PAT'S—FIRST INNINGS.

Table with 2 columns: Player Name, Score. Includes E. Frith c Crantsoun b Grant .. 26, P. Cashin, c Cranstoun b Grant .. 39, E. Fleming, stp Cranstoun b Ellis .. 22, J. Hill, c Nash b Grant .. 84, J. McCarthy, c Stubbs b Ellis .. 8, W. Scott, b Gluth .. 24, I. Pontefract, c Downing b Carter .. 9, D. McGlade, c Ellis b Carter .. 9, J. McMahon, b Grant .. 0, L. Barbata, c Gluth b Grant .. 3, Sundries .. 9

Boys !

You can get that New Winter PULLOVER at

Harry Davies & Co.

PTY. LTD.

STURT STREET

THE BEST BICYCLE at THE BEST BICYCLES at QUAYLE'S

10 & 20 DOVETON STREET N., BALLARAT.

When you get your New Bike, or want your Old One Repaired, go to QUAYLE'S Phone 1602.

Total 231

Bowling: Grant, 5 for 51; Carter, 2 for 35; Ellis, 2 for 75; Gluth, 1 for 27.

ST. PAT'S—SECOND INNINGS.

Table with 2 columns: Player Name, Score. Includes E. Frith, b Lines .. 10, P. Cashin, c Cranstoun b Downing .. 46, E. Fleming, run out .. 11, J. Hill, run out .. 14, J. McCarthy, b Ellis .. 14, W. Scott, c Downing b Ellis .. 10, I. Pontefract, b Grant .. 10, D. McGlade, played on, b Grant .. 11, J. McMahon, b Grant .. 0, L. Barbata, b Ellis .. 2, B. Long, not out .. 4, Sundries .. 10

Total 142

Bowling: Grant, 3 for 28; Ellis, 3 for 49; Lines, 1 for 13; Downing, 1 for 22.

C.E.G.S.—FIRST INNINGS.

Table with 2 columns: Player Name, Score. Includes J. Lines, c McGlade b McCarthy .. 9, D. Grant, lbw, b Cashin .. 20, W. Stubbs, c Pontefract b Fleming .. 52, D. Downing, c Hill b Fleming .. 36, D. Cranstoun, b Hill .. 6, R. Hammett, lbw, b Hill .. 0, J. Ellis, b Hill .. 0, Archer, stp Scott b Pontefract .. 6, Carter, stp Scott b Fleming .. 19, D. Gluth, b Hill .. 0, V. Nash, not out .. 6, Sundries .. 16

Total 170

Bowling: Hill, 4 for 57 ;Fleming,

3 for 44; Cashin, 1 for 5; McCarthy, 1 for 11; Pontefract, 1 for 20.

C.E.G.S.—SECOND INNINGS.

Table with 2 columns: Player Name, Score. Includes D. Grant, lbw, b Pontefract .. 15, R. Hammett, not out .. 13, J. Lines, not out .. 4, Sundries .. 2

Total 1 wkt. for 34

Bowling: Pontefract, 1 for 1. St. Pat's won on first innings by 61 runs.

Results of Other Matches.

S.P.C. v. B.C.: S.P.C., 1st innings 9 for 300; B.C., 1st innings 96, 2nd innings 57.

S.P.C. v. L. Khyat's XI: L. Khyat's XI, 192; S.P.C., 80.

S.P.C. v. B. Keogh's XI: S.P.C., 7 for 194; B. Keogh's XI, 7 for 156.

S.P.C. v. School of Mines: School of Mines, 10 for 67; S.P.C., 3 for 40.

S.P.C. v. Bendigo Younger Set: Bendigo, 10 for 96; S.P.C., 2 for 238.

S.P.C. v. Motor Spares Ltd.: Motor Spares, 10 for 137; S.P.C., 6 for 143.

SHED CRICKET.

After one round of matches in the Shed Cricket Competition, K. Murphy's and J. O'Brien's teams were level on top of the list, with twelve premiership points each. As it was decided to start an elimination round the two leaders played off to decide minor premiers. Murphy's team was successful, and now stand aside till the grand final. The first elimination game between T. McDonnell's team

GRIBBLE'S

Quality Tailors and Men's Wear Specialists

27 STURT STREET Tel. 139

IF YOU SUFFER FROM HEAD-ACHES OR EYE STRAIN. Consult

M. B. MCGIBBONY F.R.O.C.

Member of Victorian Optical Association Who, with the aid of Modern Equipment will give you perfect vision.

32 BRIDGE ST., BALLARAT Phone 746

and D. Toohey's has begun. Toohey's batted first and were dismissed for 57. McDonnell's have yet to bat.

The most notable efforts so far at batting have been 84 by T. McFarlane and 50 not out by J. Gill; while the best with the ball have been T. McDonnell, C. Jenkins and Brian Scott.

THE PARK CRICKET.

The Park Cricket is proceeding slowly but surely. We have been favoured by the weather, which has been ideal for cricket. The Park, which still bears traces of last season's football, provides several excellent fields. The weather being so dry has caused the outfield to become very fast.

The batsmen, if we may judge the high scores, are well on top of the bowling. Among the compilers of high scores we might name P. Spain, 62; J. Conway, 65; K. Lyons, 40; J. Ryan, 44; K. Harrison, 40.

The progressive scores are:

Molan's Team	5
Conway's Team	5
O'Meara's Team	8
Gillett's Team	3
Brophy's Team	5
Spain's Team	6

THE HILL.

The competition is at an interesting stage. Although two of the teams are low in the score board below, they

have lately infused a little pep into their fielding and may yet challenge the leaders. Here are the points:

- J. Hishon's Team, 7 points.
- G. Love's Team, 7 points.
- W. Holmes' Team, 2 points.
- B. Fay's Team, nil.

Our most improved batsmen are O'Sullivan, F. Nugent, H. Auty (not out), G. Nugent, W. Chandler and R. Kelly.

Hugh Burchell is our most successful and energetic bowler, with cousin "Joe-ee" a good second.

The most pleasing feature of the Hill Comp. is the energy displayed by the majority of the boys on those hot days when they were fielding. They are learning to "play the game" in the real spirit of sports.



ROWING.

Head of Lake, Saturday, April 27th

Only four weeks remain to decide the blue ribbon event of the B.P.A. Competition for 1940—the Head of the Lake.

Our prospects this year do not seem so bright as those of previous years; but still that may be a good omen. In the past when our prospects used look brightest we used fail badly; so now, a few weeks from the race and the 1st IV. not finally decided our chances appear doubtful but all the same look out for St. Pat's this time.

At present Langton Dunne (str.), Val Knowles (3), Frank Foster (2) and Jack Munro (bow) are shaping as No. 1 Crew. John Feery (str.), Jack Eckel (3), Bob Todd (2) and Frank Hunter (bow) look like being the Seconds.

For the Thirds and Fourths we have four crews in training:—

- J. P. Hill, G. Boyd, W. O'Farrell and P. Hyland.
- W. Begg, K. Kelly, B. Richards and L. Baker.

V. Mishkinis, J. Toohey, G. Wilkinson and W. Collins.

W. Hickey, R. Webster, V. Gemmola and J. Griffin.

Out of these sixteen we expect to have two strong crews to represent St. Pat's. The final selection will be made within a few days.

Our three coxswains—Les. Pring, Des. O'Hagan and Des. Cook—have all had experience, have the right spirit and are of great assistance in many ways at the boat house.

The position of coxswain for the Fourths has not yet been filled.

To our coaches, Mr F. Luke, Mr A. Wilson and Mr. H. Riley, we are greatly indebted for all they have done and still do to improve our rowers. We hope that all their efforts and sacrifices on our behalf will be crowned with success on April 27th.

SOME SNORER.

The story is told of a man who snored so loudly that he used to keep himself awake. Finally, he cured himself by the simple method of sleeping in the next room to himself.

THE HERO.

Father: "And there, son, I have told you the story of your daddy and the Great War."

Son: "Yes, daddy, but what did they need all the other soldiers for?"

HUDSON & HENDERSON

74 BRIDGE STREET

BALLARAT

Phone 1541.

(Hartley's Agent)

Select your requirements of FOOTBALL, BASEBALL, GOLF, TENNIS, CRICKET, BADMINTON, HOCKEY, BASKET BALL, Etc., Etc. from BALLARAT SPORTING SPECIALISTS.

SPECIAL DISCOUNT TO CLUBS, COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS.

AGENTS FOR FAMOUS FISK RADIOLAS.

● P
A
R
E
N
T
S ●

ORDER A HAMPER

5/- 7/6 10/-
FOR YOUR BOY'S BIRTHDAY — OR AT ANY TIME!
—Direct From—

JACK BONGIORNO

(The Model Grocery)

404 STURT STREET BALLARAT
SEND POSTAL NOTE AND WE WILL DO THE REST.

MR. WALTER GUDE.

This year is the fortieth that we have been acquainted with Mr. Walter Gude, for it was in 1901 that he first commenced to teach the violin at St. Pat's. Not only the present boys but the fathers of many also knew and appreciated Mr. Gude.

The first thing that would appeal to you on meeting Mr. Gude would be his friendly and gentlemanly manner. Truly, he is one of Nature's gentlemen.

Not only this, but Mr. Gude is a very distinguished musician. He is the chief study teacher of the violin at the University Conservatorium. His worth is well known as he has frequently been adjudicator at the South Street and Melbourne Competitions. His past pupils include many prominent musicians. Numbered amongst these is an Old Boy, Professor Bernard Heinze, Ormond Director of University Conservatorium, who is doing so much to give school children an appreciation of music.

Mr. Gude has recently transferred to Melbourne, but is still teaching in Ballarat. We wish him every success in the metropolis, and although he is not in Ballarat as much as in former years, we wish him to know he is always welcome, and trust that from his associations with us during the past forty years, he cherishes many fond memories of S.P.C.

ARDAGH'S

POST OFFICE PHARMACY

DAN L. ARDAGH, M.P.S., Ph.C.

CHEMIST & PERFUMER

104 STURT STREET, BALLARAT

(2 doors East of Post Office)

Phone 973.

Motto: "Try US First—if we haven't it, it can't be had."

PERSONALITIES.

JOHN ECKLE ("Sailor," for short) has been at St. Pat's now for five years, and this year has seen his appointment as Head Prefect. John's outstanding trait is his gentlemanliness. On all occasions he strives to put into practice the ideals set before our boys. He has represented the college in the Combined Athletic Sports in Ballarat. He is an ardent handballer and only for the redoubtable Freddie would have a few more cups to his credit. John is also a member of Our Lady's Sodality. Included amongst his passes in the honours class last year was a first class in Latin.

Minyip has something to be proud of in Jack Eckle.

PAUL WHITE has been in residence since 1934 and is well known to all for his uprightness and modest ways. He is a keen student and has been so through all the classes. This is Paul's second year in the Leaving, and he hopes to do big things.

He has represented the school for several years in the Aths. and maybe will attempt Stawell yet.

A member of the Sodality and this year appointed Prefect, Paul or "Whitey," as he is called, bears the best wishes of his class-mates.

BRIAN CANTWELL is an unusually keen scholar, gifted with a restrained and subtle humour, which enables him, I was going to say "to wriggle out of many a tight corner." However, this level-headed lad gets into no tight corners, and hence does no wriggling. Several good positions are offering him at the moment as a result of his pass in the Honours last year.

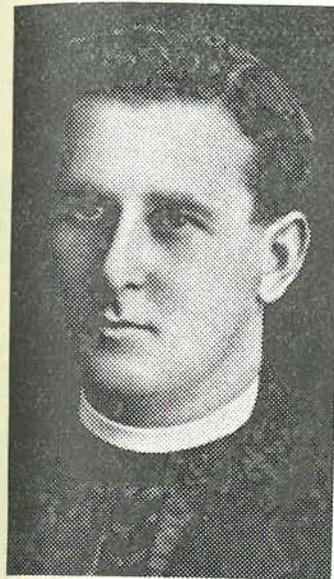
Brian has a distinct flair for journalism. His articles in the "Chronicle" have had a spice and freshness that allow reading many times.

Brian has been elected a Prefect of the school, and has been a member of the Sodality for some time. This is all that need be said. To him we wish nothing but the best.

OBITUARY.

REV. BR. W. G. DOWNES.

Formerly well known in Ballarat, where he taught at St. Patrick's College, Skipton Street Christian Brothers' School, and the Christian Brothers' School, Ballarat East, the



Rev. Br. W. G. Downes, a widely respected member of the Christian Brothers' community, died in the Mater Misericordiae Hospital, Brisbane, on 23rd ult. While in Ballarat he was successful with his choirs at the South Street Competitions. Rev. Br. Downes was a son of the late John and Diana Downes, of Clunes, and a brother of Laurence (deceased), Sister Gregory, Joseph, Denis, Henry and Martin Downes. He was aged 45 years. Coming to Queensland he taught at St. James' School, Boundary Street, for some years. Then he went to Rockhampton, and later to Toowoomba, before returning to Victoria, in which State he taught at

Ballarat. Proceeding thence to Western Australia, the deceased Brother was head of the Brothers' College at Perth for many years, and later he did a great pioneering work as principal of the Geraldton School, in the north-west of that State. South Australia then claimed the services of this born teacher and administrator who transferred to Adelaide for some time. Last year he returned to Queensland and taught at St. Laurence's School, South Brisbane, and in June last he was transferred to the Junior College at Indooroopilly. The funeral, which moved from the Nudgee College Chapel, after Requiem Mass for Br. Downes' eternal repose, was attended by His Grace the Archbishop (the Most Rev. J. Duhig, D.D.) and about twenty priests, as well as Christian Brothers from every part of Southern Queensland. Sister Gregory, of the Good Shepherd Order, Sydney, who has been in Brisbane for the last few days, represented the family. The Rev. Father J. N. Shannon, an old pupil of the late Br. Downes, celebrated the Requiem Mass. The Rev. Father M. Carey was Deacon, and the Rev. Father J. O'Shaughnessy Sub-deacon. His Grace, the Archbishop, in a panegyric, spoke of the great work performed by Br. Downes, and expressed his sympathy with the family and with the noble order with which he had been so long and so outstandingly associated. The funeral cortege was well attended, and Nudgee College students formed a guard of honour. The interment took place in the Nudgee Catholic Cemetery.

MOST REV. M. BEOVICH.

The Archbishop-Elect of Adelaide, Most Rev. M. Beovich, D.D., was the guest of honour at a function arranged by the Christian Brothers and their pupils of the Archdiocese of Melbourne, and held at the Cathedral Hall, Melbourne, on Monday, 11th

inst. Rev. Br. Magee, who presided, presented His Grace with a crozier after a beautifully executed address, expressive of the sentiments of the Christian Brothers towards their distinguished ex-pupil, had been read by Rev. Br. King.

In his reply, His Grace acknowledged the debt he owed to the Brothers and paid the highest tribute to their work for Catholic education, and said that in the high office to which he had been called he would do all that lay in his power to further that noble work. He thanked them all from the bottom of his heart.

ARCHBISHOP KELLY: An Appreciation.

Throughout the centuries we find that the Church has always commanded her Bishops, not only to govern and direct the laity, but also to be to them an example of the highest ideals. Nor has the Church looked in vain for these faithful leaders, for at all times and in all places do such noble princes of the Church stand forth. The present time is no exception.

As we search into the disturbances of recent years in Germany, Spain, Poland and Mexico, we find the Bishops standing firm to their principles at the peril of death and disgrace, against the corrupted ideals of national leaders. With such courageous and loyal men must be forever associated the late Archbishop of Sydney.

True, His Grace Archbishop Kelly was not called upon to defend the Faith at the hands of Christ's avowed enemies, but he, as leader of the Church in Australia, was called upon to defend it against the false maxims of the world, to set a precedent for clergy and laity alike to imitate, to place on a firm footing the rapidly-growing Church in Australia, and to die after labouring for Christ as a

Priest for sixty years, as a true champion of the Church. How nobly he fulfilled these tasks can be judged only by God Himself, but the Catholics of Australia know, at least partially, how well all was done. Truly could His Grace say, as he lay on his death-bed: "I have finished the work that Thou gavest me to do."

R.I.P.

ST. PATRICK'S DAY AT S.P.C.

After a welcome sleep-in we rose at 7.15 a.m., fully prepared for the strain of the big day ahead of us. At 7.30 we had Mass and, later, breakfast.

After breakfast we returned to the lockers and began donning our navy suits, cleaning shoes, combing hair, adjusting ties and all the titivating that precedes our grand revue on St. Patrick's Day.

We strolled down to Dawson Street and there took up our positions in readiness for the start of the procession. In spite of the intense heat the boys marched remarkably well, and many an onlooker was heard to say "Perfect marching!" With the accompaniment of the Soldiers' Memorial Band, we marched down Stur Street, then after a short detour through Grenville, Curtis and Peel Streets, we entered Bridge Street at the eastern end, and proceeded back to the Cathedral, where we dismissed. Immediately we were dismissed we returned to school for dinner.

In the afternoon, after receiving pocket money, the boys went either to the races or to the pictures. The boys who went to the pictures enjoyed a good show and returned to school quite satisfied with the afternoon. At about 5.30 the racing enthusiasts began to arrive back at school. There was no need to ask where so-and-so spent the afternoon, for it was well

ten all over his face. It is rumoured that one promising punter from the Intermediate Class won a pound. In spite of this the bookmakers must have found our boys a paying proposition.

Those who returned early enjoyed cold showers before going to tea. After tea we had a short period of study and then went to bed. Once in bed the picture-goers dreamed of the silver screen, whilst the racing enthusiasts were still wondering what happened to their horses.

J.F.

ARARAT BRIGIDINE CONVENT.

JUBILEE CELEBRATIONS.

S.P.C. CHOIR ASSISTS AT HIGH MASS.

Favoured with ideal weather the Golden Jubilee celebrations of the Ararat Brigidine Convent commenced with most impressive ceremonies on Tuesday morning in the Church of the Immaculate Conception, which for the occasion was crowded with friends of the convent from near and far, including many visiting sisters.

The function opened with the entrance into the church of the Brigidine Sisters, their festal cloaks blending pleasantly with the black habit underneath. Almost immediately the Bishop, Dr. Foley, entered in solemn procession, his scarlet robes also contrasting with the black and white of the surpliced clergy and altar boys accompanying him.

The High Mass of Thanksgiving was celebrated by Very Rev. Dean Goidanich, assisted by Very Rev. Dean Walsh as Deacon, and Father Coughlin as Sub-deacon, and Father Day as Master of Ceremonies, whilst

Very Rev. Dean Howell, of Colac, was assistant Priest to the Bishop, who presided in the Sanctuary, the High Altar of which appeared to beautiful advantage decorated with choice gladioli blooms.

The St. Patrick College Boys' Choir sang the various parts of the Mass in a most impressive and devotional manner. They sang Don Moreno's "Missa Nona," excepting the Credo and Sanctus which were from Bordonel's "Messe de Notre Dame."

At the conclusion of the Mass the Bishop with his assistants gave Pontifical Benediction, and intoned the Te Deum, the Hymn of Thanksgiving, which was chanted by the choir of Priests, led by Deans Goidanich and Walsh and Father Coughlin.

During the Mass the Bishop delivered the Jubilee address.

The Bishop then paid a simple but deeply touching tribute to the departed pioneer founders of the Ararat Convent, who to-day in Heaven were receiving the glorious crown for wise and fruitful labours. He was, His Excellency went on to say, very happy to be able to offer congratulations to Mother Paul, who had assisted at the foundation of the Convent, and who was present that day to celebrate the Convent and her own Jubilee. In his own name and on behalf of the entire congregation, the Bishop tendered to the members of the Brigidine Convent sincere congratulations and grateful thanks for the splendid services which the Order had rendered for half a century to the Catholic community of Ararat and even further afield.

At 1 p.m. the Bishop and Priests were entertained at a lavish repast by the Sisters, at the conclusion of which Dean Goidanich in a happy speech thanked the Bishop and the Priests for coming along to honour the Convent Jubilee, to which, on behalf of all, the Bishop humorously replied,

A LITTLE HUMOUR

The night before the big fight the two boxers were talking.

1st Boxer: The last feller I hit went to the hospital in pieces.

2nd Boxer: That's nothin'. The last feller I hit was arrested for flying without a licence.

(K.O'F.)

* * * *

Ben Bowyang talking to two boys.
Ben: You're just new around here, aren't you? What's yer mother and father doin'?

Boys: Iron and steel industry.

Ben: But 'ow.

Boys: Aw! Mum irons and dad steals.

(R.G.)

* * * *

NO RABBIT.

Grumbling Husband: Here' there's no rabbit in this rabbit pie.

Wife: Well, if you bought a German sausage you wouldn't expect to find Hitler inside, would you?

(P.W.)

* * * *

Smith: The other day my wife said I was a model husband.

Jones: I'm pleased to hear that.

Smith: Yes, I was too, till I looked it up in the dictionary and it said a model is a small imitation of the real thing!

(G.W.)

* * * *

He: Everybody puts his nose into my business.

She: Can't you do something?

He: Why should I? I manufacture handkerchiefs.

(B.L.)

* * * *

REMARKABLE INVENTIONS.

Salt shakers without holes, for no putting salt on stuff you don't like to put salt on.

Red, green, yellow and blue sleeping tablets which you take before retiring, so you'll dream in technical our.

A piano with stationary keys for people who would rather play the violin.

An alarm clock with half a bell on it, so when two people are rooming together it just wakes one of them.

(B.L.)

* * * *

IN TECHNICAL TERMS.

The well-known aviator, Sir Alan Cobham, detested "shop" talk.

Once, at the Aero Club, after listening to a lot of it, he slipped into the conversation by remarking:

"I've just been examining a wonderful piece of mechanism for renovating certain delicate tools used by the engineers in the aeroplane factory. It's marvellous how it works."

"And how does it work?" asked one of the party.

"Well," said Cobham, "by means of a pedal attachment a lever converts reciprocating motion into circular movement. The principal part of the machine is a stone disc that rotates in vertical planes. Power is applied through the axis of the disc, work is done on the periphery, and the hardest steel may be reduced by mere impact into shape."

"By George!" gasped the questioner in amazement. "And what do you call the thing?"

"A grindstone," grinned Cobham, as he made for the door.

RANDOM SHOTS

THE WAR.

DID YOU KNOW THAT—

General Gamelin

The great French soldier who has charge of the army is related to a famous Frenchman—one who we hope will soon be proclaimed a saint. He was a French soldier, too, but afterwards became a Priest, a White Father, working for the conversion of the Arab people in French North Africa. He was killed by one of those he sought to save.

Naval Battle Leader

The first knighthood of the war, we understand, was bestowed upon Rear Admiral Sir Henry Harwood, who led the successful action of the three British cruisers against the pocket battleship, "Graf Spee." He received the K.C.B., and was promoted from Commodore to Rear Admiral. He is a Catholic, which will interest those of our readers who may not have heard of this before. His action in the battle was described by the German commander as "incredible audacity."

On board the "Graf Spee" was Captain Patrick Dove, a Catholic, whose ship, "Africa Shell," had been sunk by the pocket battleship. With other captains in the hands of the captain of the "Graf Spee," he was released before the pocket battleship was scuttled; but they were on board the ship when the shells from the "Exeter" and the other cruisers were crashing against its armour plates. They say the "Graf Spee" was hit seventeen times. The wife of Captain Dove told a "Universe" reporter that the Captain usually carried a St. Christopher medal. His brother, Fr. Lionel Dove, is Rector of the Church of St. Hugh, Letchworth, Herts., England. Fr. Dove's congregation

have been praying for the Captain's safety ever since it was announced that the "Africa Shell" had been sunk.

Mrs. Dove, a convert, said: "I was very worried about my husband, but a week ago a community of nuns sent me a message saying they were praying for Captain Dove's safety. From that moment I was confident my husband was safe. I am extremely grateful to all those who offered their prayers for his protection."

Russia

The prayers after Mass are offered for the conversion of Russia. Remember this when you are answering them. Three Hail Marys are offered for Peace. Although we are far away from Europe, our prayers can reach there in a flash—quicker than the new planes, even! An aspiration will help a dying soldier or win patience and fortitude for one who is wounded.

The Pope

The Holy Father has the burden of the world upon him. Often offer a little prayer especially for him, that God will inspire him in his efforts for Peace.

Our Statesmen

Pray for the men at the head of the nations that they will know what to do in these terrible days; that God will inspire them to act with justice and mercy.

The Missions

On account of the war many of the Missions are having "hard times." So now is the time for us to rally to their help. Letters to cheer the missionaries, pennies to help to pay the bills, Catholic books and magazines to entertain them. Don't forget them.

THE OLD BOYS

OLD BOY WEDS AT COLLEGE CHAPEL.

On Easter Monday, a pretty wedding took place in the College Chapel. The Altar, bedecked in flowers, palms and candles, was most artistic.

Laurence Patrick Fitzgerald, of Coleraine, married Jean Agnes Heenan. The bridesmaid and best man were Jesse Fitzgerald and Ernest Heenan. Rev. Fr. M. Conlon officiated. Miss McManamny very capably assisted at the organ.

Needless to say, Laurence, your Alma Mater was delighted to see you wed in the College Chapel, and wishes yourself and Mrs. Fitzgerald every blessing and happiness in the future.



From the Editor's Mail Bag.
WATCHEM.

From Watchem we have news of the following Old Boys:

JACK COLBERT, whose cousin, Brian, is in the Inter. now, is managing the family farm there. His brother, Leo, is putting the local grocery store on the map.

CYRIL O'CONNOR is an authority, we understand, on all types of farm machinery. He has recently become engaged, hence his interest in Birchip. Very best of luck, Cyril!

JACK O'CONNOR is also on the farm and captain of the local St. Joseph's Tennis Team, which, incidentally, is doing very well. Davis Cup honours ahead, Jack.

Recently **JACK SPICER** visited us after a good harvest season. You

were very welcome, Jack: best of luck with that tennis.

NORTHERN STATES.

ORMIE WYNNE, who was at St. Pat's in 1932, now Br. O. Wynne, is teaching at Christian Brothers' College, Waverley, Sydney. Quite a success with choirs, he is as keen a sport as ever.

MAURICE HOWARD was labouring in the tropics at Mackay—now resident at Nudgee College, Queensland. According to report he is a very keen student and should complete his Arts degree very shortly.

THE WIMMERA.

JIM MCGENNISKEN called here recently. He is looking remarkably well and is farming at Horsham. His six brothers have been here at school before and after him; and he brought another to start, Alan. This makes eight brothers from the same family—real Australians all!

The eldest, **RAY**, classed the clip of wool which brought a Victorian record this year, 28/3. (We understand this record has since been beaten.) **MICK, JACK, JIM, PAT,** and **BILL** are all on the farm. **VIVIAN** is woolclassing for New Zealand Loan stores and doing particularly well.

They are still keen on football, and are all in the local champion team of Tallangatta. Best wishes for 1940.

TOM FRANCISCO is on the land up that way, and is a prominent student of the Wimmera Wool School.

BILL VARCO, who was here in 1935, is a mechanic in his father's garage at Terang. He is interested in salesmanship, and is a cousin of Walter Chandler from Corowa.

REG. FEERY still tinkers with wireless, but spends most of his time studying the wheat on the family farm. Good luck, Reg.!

TOM WALSH is a wheat farmer at Vectis, just outside Horsham. We believe he is an ardent tennis enthusiast.

WITH THE OLD BOYS AT WERRIBEE.

This year at C.C.C. we welcome three Old St. Pat's boys in the persons of Lawrie Vaughan, Pat Bohan and Tony Fry. Already Pat has displayed his musical talent on the piano in no mean way. As to be expected, of course, Lawrie Vaughan is on a keen look-out for broken watches, whilst Tony, we are told, never grows tired of watching Air Force planes stunting over the college.

Of the "old hands" Frank Delahenty was ordained Deacon in the College Chapel during the month, and Jack O'Brien received Minor Orders, thus being admitted into the ranks of Theology.

In the recent Theo.-Phil. cricket match Mick Kehoe did much to give the Theologians a huge score of 329 against the Philosophers' total of 89. And whilst on the subject of cricket, we must congratulate the St. Pat's team on its fine success in the recent inter-college cricket matches.

When several of us visited St. Pat's in February to play them cricket we were told that the cricket prospects for the year were not too bright; but once more St. Pat's have acquitted themselves with credit.

New men to impress at North on their showing so far are Vin. Casey, a 6ft. back pocket man from North Melbourne Amateurs, and Ted Long, a resourceful and nippy rover. Long should be assured of inclusion in the final list.

AIR FORCE, ARMY AND NAVY.

Fr. R. Scarfe, of Stanley, Tasmania, is the first of the S.P.C. Old Boys to enlist as a Chaplain with the 2nd A.I.F., and has been appointed a Chaplain to the 2nd Australian General Hospital Unit, which goes abroad in the near future. Since his enlistment he has been stationed at the Show Grounds Camp, Ascot Vale, and more recently at Puckapunyal.

Assisting Fr. Scarfe at "Pucka." is Fr. Jim Conway, of Colac. As a Militia Chaplain for home service he has been in camp also at Warrnambool.

Fr. John McNamara is another Militia Chaplain who has been in camp at Seymour for the past three months.

Laurie Flynn, **Leo Rabl** and **Brian Toohey** are all in camp at Glenfield, N.S.W., and have been for the past two months. Jack Collins who is assisting in stoking the home fires in Canberra was sighted enjoying the sights of Sydney during the recent Easter vacation.

Pte. Frank Ryan (Melbourne), who was in school in 1925, called here on March 22nd, when he was on leave. He delighted in picking himself out in the school photo for that year.



MEMORIES OF AN OLD BOY.

On Friday night there will be a big ten round contest between Slippery Kelly and Plugger de Lacy. Admission charge, one penny, but some of the Scotch breed sneak in through the back window.

After several interesting preliminaries the main contestants enter the ring. The hand-shake over, Joe immediately goes into his famous Indian dance. Kev. sizes him up in round three and begins a barrage of straight lefts. Joe's fighting blood is up and urged on by supporters they stand toe-to-toe trading blows in the middle of the ring. But Joe tires of

this and over the concluding rounds gave an exhibition that would have done credit to Pavlova. Slugger McLindin declares a draw. Hitter Kirkpatrick, the star of the prelims., then throws out a challenge to out Joe in three rounds.

One of the most eagerly awaited events of the year used to be the annual football trip to Melbourne. It started on the Friday, and soon Marks' big green bus re-echoed with song. A halt was made at the Marsh to partake of a hamper, and Ossie Dwyer produces his mouth organ. Soon town is reached, and we disperse—some home, some to relatives, while others go to the home of St. Kevin's boys. The big match takes place on Saturday morning, and then we are left to ourselves. The return journey is begun at five o'clock on Sunday, and after tea at the Border Inn we arrived home at 10.30, a joyous but very tired band. In 1935 the bus broke down near Myrniong, and the College tin-can band, led by Jim McGennisken, gave a much appreciated performance for the inhabitants of the little town. Little Mutt Hetherington occupied himself by hailing cars and asking the drivers if they had any idea of the time or how long it would take to hike to Ballarat.

My most enjoyable outing at school occurred in 1934 when Cec. Wilson provided a car and took Les. Coleman, Dick Giles, Stan. Khyatt, Joe Connellan and myself to Lake Burumbet. It was on a Saturday afternoon and the weather was perfect. Reaching our venue, which is about fourteen miles from the College, we immediately set out to hike round the beautiful lake. Returning some hours later, we boiled the billy, and had a real picnic of pies, cakes, and sandwiches. After taking snaps round the rocks and making another short hike to take in all of Nature's beauty we prepared for our return and reached home in time for the pictures.

Nine fortunate chaps in 1935 were chosen to inhabit what was then

known as the Elite Dormitory. one time it had been a billiard room and is now, I believe, used for student years. In batting order it would Stork Cranage was the short stop, fiend, and Snozzle Batros either crooned us to sleep or kept us awake until the early hours of the morning by delivering a lecture on a subject chosen at random. Sunday night was usually supper night. The sum threepence was contributed by each and Stork took his long legs for a stroll to the corner shop to procure a supply of drinks and biscuits. On several occasions the good D.G. omitted to call us, and in the winter he used to do the decent thing and bring us a bucket of hot water.

Seven of the nine still want to know where Donald Duck and Snozzle used to go every Thursday night, when the forms used to disappear through the window.

The Shaving Derby used to provide many stirring tussles. Conditions were that intending competitors had to procure hot water from the kitchen, rush to the lockers and shave in the quickest possible time. Marquis of Queensbury rules prevailed, but the use of elbows became very prevalent and hot water used to go everywhere in the mad scurry to reach the lockers.

Two queries at this stage which have worried me for years: Did Boots Feery get his No. 10's mixed up in the talking machine? and what there any truth in the rumour about 'Erb and the sniffer? A present day boarder may be able to inform us whether the Park H, the little shop on Eyre Street, famous for cakes and pies, or Pierce's are out of bounds and what is the penalty for adorning one's buttonhole with a choice carnation plucked from that little patch in front of the Brotherhood's quarters? I know it is hardly cricket robbing the front garden, but one has to look respectable. Perhaps this explains why Hanigan, Lennie Hayes, Fitzpatrick and Old Man Cole were often seen snooping round the flowers.

Now may I conclude by giving my version of the best XI over the last ten years. In batting order it would comprise Moore (V.C.), Aldenhaven, Khyat (C.), Howard, Landy, Hill, Gil, Hanrahan, Healy, Joyce, Curry.

CHAPLAIN FR. R. SCARFE TO GO OVERSEAS.

Farewell by Old Boys of St. Patrick's, Ballarat.

On Wednesday evening, March 13, Old Collegians of St. Patrick's College, Ballarat, entertained Chaplain Father Richard Scarfe at dinner at Markillie's Hotel, Flinders Street, Melbourne, prior to his impending departure overseas with the 2nd A.I.F. Mr. Frank P. Byrne occupied the chair. The function was organised by Messrs Byrne, J. J. Carroll (hon. secretary), and R. Morganti.

Fr. Scarfe has been attached to parishes in Tasmania since his ordination thirteen years ago until his appointment as Chaplain at the Showgrounds Camp, and recently at Puckapunyal. The occasion enabled him to meet again Old Boys whom he had not seen for long periods, including many of his school-time friends.

TRIBUTES TO THE WORK OF CHAPLAINS.

Amongst those who spoke expressively and what is the penalty for adorning one's buttonhole with a choice carnation plucked from that little patch in front of the Brotherhood's quarters? I know it is hardly cricket robbing the front garden, but one has to look respectable. Perhaps this explains why Hanigan, Lennie Hayes, Fitzpatrick and Old Man Cole were often seen snooping round the flowers.

active service conditions and in battle, and they recalled from their personal experiences many episodes relating to the Chaplains of that period.

Messrs. R. Morganti and J. Roach (school contemporaries of Fr. Scarfe), J. J. Carroll (hon. secretary) and J. Norris (hon. treasurer), of the central executive of the Association, and Pat. O'Neill (on behalf of the younger Old Boys) also spoke. Fr. J. McNamara, Chaplain of Seymour Militia Camp, referred to Fr. Scarfe's energy and activities both in Tasmania and at the Showgrounds and Puckapunyal Camps, and stated that he was held in the greatest respect and esteem by the troops with whom he was to embark.

Mr. Byrne, on behalf of those present, then asked Fr. Scarfe to accept an inscribed memento of the occasion.

FR. SCARFE'S THANKS.

Fr. Scarfe said that he was happy to meet the men from his old school and deeply appreciated the sentiments and good wishes which they had expressed. Since, leaving the college, although he had met a number of Old Boys in scattered places, owing to his absence from Victoria, he had not been able to attend the functions of the Association. He had always been proud that he was a former student of the College.

When he was recently afforded the opportunity of enlisting to accompany overseas the 2nd A.I.F., he immediately accepted, and he would strive to carry out the duties which he had undertaken. Several of his young Tasmanian parishioners were going overseas with the 2nd A.I.F., and he looked forward to being able to continue to serve them. Fr. Scarfe said that the memento which he had received would always remind him of the many pleasant associations of his school days and of that happy evening. He asked that they should remember him in their prayers for the work that lay before him.

Melbourne.

Bernard Bibney is now resident in 1 Lucy Street, Gardenvale, and is working in the Federal Public Service, Rialto Buildings, Collins Street, Melbourne. We wish this ideal St. Pat's boy every success.

Bill Malone, who was last here in 1935, has been with Kodak for quite a long time. He is doing particularly well.

Joe Kearney, from the salubrious springs of Hepburn, and a brother of Kevin, is now training for the inland missions to the Australian Aborigine. We wish you, Joe, continued success and happiness in your work.

Maurice O'Keefe and Ian Keelan, who officiated as timekeeper and "zambuk" at the football matches, are now keen members of the East Melbourne C.Y.M.S.

Jack Bongiorno is the "Model Grocer" of Ballarat. We are not surprised to see him called this. Wasn't he always a model at school? What have you got to say, Jack?

THE SPIRIT OF ST. PAT'S.

You learn it from a story book?

No.

Well, perhaps it's just the way you look?

No, no.

Or a thing in ties that's rather rare?

No, no, no.

A pass with plenty marks to spare?

No, no, no, no.

Some extra beef with bat and ball?

No, no, no, no, no.

YOU are the spirit of St. Pat's.

J.R.

CORRESPONDENCE.

Rostrevor, S.A.,
March 16, 1940.

The Editor.

Dear Sir,—I wish to take this opportunity of thanking you for "The College Chronicle" which has been faithfully forwarded to me since I left the College Staff in 1936.

Your opening pages contain always so many items of vital importance to the boys, and you are indeed to be complimented on the aptness of the subjects chosen. Your article "Christian Gentlemen" in the March issue might be read with profit by some of the boys in our schools and colleges.

The sporting notes are always gratifying to all interested in St. Pat's and I want to take this opportunity of wishing you all success in the "Head of the Lake" on 27th April.

Wishing your excellent publication continued success,

I am, gratefully yours,

C. A. MOGG.

P.S.—Very pleased with 1940 copy—a decided improvement.—C.A.M.

LOYAL OLD BOY.

Len. Linehan recently sent an unsolicited donation of two pounds towards the production of the College "Chronicle." A public word of thanks is due to you, Len; we are extremely grateful to you and wish you every success with your most efficient bookshop in Post Office Place.

The Leaving Certificate Results
will appear in next month's issue.

NOTICE

The Chronicle is issued 9 times during the year.

The Annual Subscription is 3/- (i.e., 4d. per issue posted).

If you desire a copy monthly, June excepted, please forward immediately postal-note for 3/- and the Chronicle will be forwarded regularly.

Also, articles from Old Boys will be welcomed. Let us have, for the benefit of the present and past Students, some of your own college-day or present-day experiences.

Please address all correspondence:

The Editor,

"College Chronicle,"

St. Patrick's College,

Ballarat.

**PLEASE
SUPPORT
OUR
ADVERTISERS**



COLLEGE CHRONICLE

S.P.C. BALLARAT.



MAY 1940

●

COLLEGE CHRONICLE

●

T
R
A
D
I
T
I
O
N
S

You have heard of the traditional Collingwood finish in the Saturday League. The last ten minutes will see the players putting everything they have into a strenuous effort to win. Many of their games and championships have been won on that last quarter.

The soldiers of the Foreign Legion may be individually men of low repute, thieves, or whatever else popular writers care to call them. But when it comes to a battle they are the best fighting soldiers in the world. That is the tradition impressed on them when they enter the Legion, and they fight with all their energies to uphold it.

Frequently you see dramatised on the films "The mail must go through." In thrills and perils galore the pilot will risk life, love and fortune, in order to come through in the traditional way.

Strange thing! The determination shown by each of these—footballer, soldier, and pilot—brings him success where things looked hopeless.

The College has tradition that we are to cling to in times of peace and crisis. Not the least amongst the traditions of St. Pat's boys is their loyalty and devotion to Our Lady. We are proud that One of the human race has been raised to such a high dignity and power. Let us honour and love Her with all the warmth of our devotion—let us serve Her with the traditional spirit of filial affection, going to Her in our troubles and success. This spirit is beautifully described in the words of the poet:

"O Mother most constant, take Thou my hand
And lead me to love Thee, and teach me to stand,
Queen of all fondness, dear Mother of me,
Hear Thou my wish and keep me for Thee."



I am thy knight, thy knight am I
To eber love and serbe thee.

And how shall I serbe my Queen:

(1) By faithfully saying every morning and night The Three Hail Marys, with the aspiration, "O Mary, by Thy pure and Immaculate Conception make my body pure and my soul holy."

(2) By carrying my Rosary beads always in my pocket, as Our Lady's special badge.

(3) By saying short aspirations to Our Lady when the clock strikes, and frequently during the day, even at our games.

AROUND THE ROOMS

HONOURS.

Some things we would like to know:
Who told George Wilkinson the Andes are in India? Everyone should know they are in, er, well, who is worried about where they are?

Just what were Frank Dalton and Keith Hasted doing in the Physics Room when a person of importance walked in? Perhaps they were after a star or two; at least they got the stripes.

Why Gavin Boyd will compare motor cars with epic poetry? Have a heart, Gavin, think what Mr. Buick would say if he heard you.

Yes, he has got his mother's nose and his father's eyes, but just where does Eddie Frith get his waves from?

Who is the boy who can jitterbug so well? His "Apple for the teacher" was very appropriately timed the other morning.

How many stone Kevin has put on since he started taking his malt extract? and just where did all that tomato sauce he brought back from Heburn go to?

What did Bill Kermond and all the other daily shower boys say when the water was miserably cold one chilly Sunday morning?

How many fish did the biology boys catch on their recent angling excursion?

Why Mervyn Mason can't settle down to some honest work during one of his afternoon periods?

Why Jack Eckel has given up his usual run around the oval of a morning?

When will Jim Gill be able to do a pump on the parallel bars?

Will Gerry Little ever agree with Paul White? Rumour hath it that they are to be on opposite sides in a forthcoming Literary Society debate, so look out for arguments then.

Who is the shortest boy in the Hon-

ours Class? Kevin Kearney must have been mixing something with the Heburn Spa or else the lake air has agreed with Des. O'Hagan, for Kevin has defeated the latter for the honour of being our babe-in-arms.

Who is the other small child who has turned the time from 11.15 to 12.0 into a rest and lunch period? It has come to our ears that another little lad but recently come from the nursery and thus being well versed in his nursery rhymes, mistook the resting and lurching student for Humpty Dumpty. However, we do not believe this.

Who was the youth who distracted us all at Commercial Law Class with a yell of "Hurrah! my clock's right?"

LEAVING NOTES.

Another month has slipped by, and the Leaving Class leaves behind it a trail of strenuous work.

Speaking of work, under its new motto, "Festina Lente," the Latin class is oozing its way through the course.

However, the predominant virtue of the Leaving this month has been obedience. At the slightest order of our teacher the boys rushed to obey. Alan Ryan just could not run to the telephone fast enough to make the person at the other end speak up. They tell us that Alan intends to be a telephonist later on.

E. Fleming specialises in buying sweets, especially penny assortments.

Bas. Corrigan makes a practice of coming to school twice in the morning, once without his books, and once with them.

Frank Hunter has developed a sudden interest in Economics. It is hard to ascertain whether it is compulsory or not, but it is not an uncom-

mon sight to see Frank plying his pen to a modest six-page essay after school.

The shuffling for seats on the left hand side of the room at Latin time still goes on, but it looked as though the cards had been dealt from the bottom of the pack, when, at a test the other morning, a certain boy on the left-hand side obtained the conspicuous marks of one out of fifteen.

W. Hickey was missing from school for a couple of days. It was thought that he had gone for a run with the militia.

The horticultural society, or plain gardeners, are steadily progressing in their task of beautifying the grounds around the classrooms. "The Rains Came" at the right time, and, as a result, there has been an influx of workers. Kevin Kearney, P. Penn, and W. Brady are ardent members. By the way, did you know Greg. Noonan is going to join the Water Commission?

The Leaving has been trying out its lungs for Boat Race day, but they picked the wrong time to practice and received a taste of late study to cool their ardour.

Bill Brady finds it hard to work because of an incessant heart-ache. However, he will not say what is the cause of the arrow. We can only draw conclusions.

INTER. A.

Things have been quiet in Inter A lately, and so we turn the spotlight of fame on those whom we have not previously mentioned in these pages.

B. O'Callaghan, J. Preece and L. Cleary are our only new boys and have settled down quickly. The Cashin brothers, Matt. and Laurie, are our veterans from Ararat. Bill Bowtell now answers to the nickname of "T.T." T. Conlon and T. Sheehy are the musical members of the class, while D. Cook excels at coxing. Pat Spain and Jim Conway are both cric-

ket captains on the Park. G. Walshe shines at French time, while I. Brophy and J. Donegan have had a little train trouble lately. Gerald McNamara is an ardent defender of Shepparton. L. Collins and J. Gallagher are the quiet lads from Redan. K. Brennan, F. Barrile and J. Kelly are quiet but enthusiastic workers. Last, but not least, is the inimitable Ian McLenehan, whose pet aversion is geometry.

We have just struggled through the second round of exams., and the following emerged victorious:—

Latin: J. Fitzgerald, 97; G. Ware 85; B. Jenkin, 77.

Algebra: G. Ware, J. Sheehy, 85; B. Jenkin, 80.

Geometry: M. Cashin, 97; P. Spain 91; J. Sheehy, 73.

Trigonometry: J. Bowtell, 98; B. Jenkin, 90; B. Flynn, 86.

Geography: J. Bowtell, 95; D. Lawson, 85.

The month of May is almost here and every boy is looking forward eagerly to this year's copy of *May Flowers*. We very much enjoyed last year's.

INTER. B.

Well, readers, once again we take our place in the pages of the "Chronicle." We think you ought to know about Basil Callahan, our "stunt" expert. His latest trick is crashing into cars and escaping unhurt. Did you know that Stan. Murphy has a cold shower every morning? Yes, said cold! Leo Patterson and Bill Meakes have to tear themselves away from wool-classing on Saturday. Bernie Leonard and John Williams are two mystery men. They go about now with their faces covered. Bernie uses bandages, while John even wears dark glasses. Max Dooley seems to be fond of writing essays. He sometimes does two a day. Professor Condre and O'Meara are still deep in the

study of mathematics, and our representative of the McFarlane Clan, Leo McNair, follows their example. Is Dan Harnetty's second name Romeo? Ask B.M. Denis Hickey, in addition to his prowess at football, is an eager exponent of the war-cry. Frank McGrath has been studying the sheep industry. At least he knows all about John Macarthur. These notes would not be complete without mentioning the names of a few hard workers, such as Des. Powell, Bert Hassall, Bill Blood, Brian Molan, Charley Phibbs and Bill Madden. Finally, we would like to say how well we are keeping up the religious side of May. We are all doing our best to keep the month of May as it should be kept. Well, good-bye, readers, until next term, when we will again appear in the "Chronicle."

SUB. INTER. B.

This month sees Henry Grass back at St. Pat's. Henry's experience as a cox. with the Albert Park Club has proved very useful and he gave some good advice to Arthur Davis who steered the 3rds to victory. In our midst we have some footballers who show promise of winning a place before long in the College teams. Brian Scott, Peter Glennen and Peter Hyland did very well in the trial games. We were all disappointed that Bernie Richards did not get into one of the crews. However, we feel sure that he will be looking for St. Pat's next year. Jeff. Ogilvie led the War Cry the other night. He soon dispelled any doubts as to whether we knew it or not. Peter Glennen has come under notice by the ease with which he is able to circle the horizontal bar. It will not be long before Mr. Stanley has him doing some involved exercises. A cat was thought to be in the schoolroom recently, but when threats were directed at one of its lives, it became strangely silent. Vin. Brennan tried very hard to find it. We

were all sorry to say good-bye to Reid Sharrock recently and wish him every success.

THE SCHOLARSHIP CLASS.

What a lot of work we have done since last we forwarded notes of our class! Not even time for a chat after breakfast. Between Latin verbs, French past participles, Algebra sums, and hard cuts in geometry, we are just worn out. And now there are tests before we go home—cruel! But we had one wonderful break and glad we were that Shakespeare was born somewhere in England in Stratford on Avon, they say, for we spent the happiest two hours imaginable. We had excerpts from Macbeth, Hamlet, Henry V, Julius Caesar, As You Like It, and the Midsummer Night's Dream, Oberon and Puck were funny, Anthony's Speech moved us, but the address of Henry V thrilled us. We all had to do something, and we did it well, not forgetting "Who is Sylvia?" sung by John McG.—it was fine. A few of us were lucky in managing the compound adjectives the immortal bard so frequently uses. But we were to be rewarded with a spread and what a spread it was, nearly as good as the "break up." An endless variety of sandwiches and cakes and in large quantity also. Sparkling drinks added to our excitement, while fruit, nuts and assorted lollies completed the repast and nearly finished some of us too. We toasted the memory of Shakespeare, cheered for the Matron, and finished with "Auld Lang Syne." Oh, boys, what a day!

REMOVE AND SIXTH GRADE

Bernie Drum was of invaluable assistance when the new wiring was done at the tennis courts, as was cousin Joe.

Peter and Hugh Auty are both

studying splendidly and should do well.

Incidentally, the most improved include Harry Holschier, Bill Delaney, and Kevin O'Farrell.

In the lower grade Bob Willis is yet another left-hand writer, who changed to his right hand with excellent results. Bruce Hussey is now better with his right hand than he ever was with the left.

Kevin Cunningham finds the new subjects interesting, and is doing well. With Leslie Cox, we have two good workers in this row.

Roger Grace and Bill Holmes are two veterans with loads of experience.

Barry O'Sullivan and Murray Byrne are having some close contests in the lessons.

Barney Sheahan is a champion at the tables these days.

What's this about Ron. Rosser and Des. Burke being in the final of the solo contest? Neville Cody is another contender.

Gordon Love was worried about accents, but is now more careful. Ray Kelly is the musician par excellence, and does not need infirmity rests, Bob.

Percy Williams has another to keep him company these times—Bill Williams, a new boy, and a good student at that; he will do well at St. Pat's.

THE JUNIORS.

Hello! Everybody!!

Here we are again,
Happy as can be,
The Junior Boys of S.P.C.

We are counting the days we have to wait for the holidays. Ted and George Schaefer, Bob Burke and Michael Bolger have their plans made already, and Bob likes big journeys—he has been as far as New Zealand, you know.

Work has been our main business for the last month, as 'tis getting near examination time, and the majority

of us mean to pass with "Honours."

Two boys in the schoolroom who deserve special mention are: John Ferguson and Leigh Fox; they take great interest in their work and are doing very well.

We take a special pride in reciting our poetry. Michael Bolger, John Greening, Terry Fraser, and Frank Walsh and last, but not least, Tom Byrne, are all excellent reciters. We have a boy in the Fourth Grade who comes by both bus and bicycle to school every morning, travelling fourteen miles in all. His name is Jean Rieniets.

Marshall Avent is getting on well and he is having a good try to be Dean of his class at the end of the year.

Digger Stuart is a lucky boy as he has many week-ends in Melbourne.

Alex. McGoldrick will have to "step on the gas," as Leigh Fox has passed him out at addition and subtraction.

LITERARY SOCIETY.

The weekly meetings of the Literary Society have gone on uninterruptedly and have proved, on the whole, educational to the audiences in the way of acquiring additional knowledge, and to the speakers in securing an acquaintance with the noble art of rhetoric.

The chief difficulty at present lies with the debates and debaters. Considerable difficulty is found not only in outlining the subject, but also in confining the argument to one or two points about which the debate must swing.

The most interesting item of the past few weeks was a discussion by Brother Rahill on affairs "at home and abroad." One evening was devoted to an entirely novel type of programme. A general knowledge test on the lines of the "Battle of the Sexes" and a session of "Alibis" were held. The knowledge test was fought out between teams representing the Honours and Leaving Classes, and victory went to the former.

Another innovation was an election speech by W. Hickey. The audience was permitted to heckle the speaker at the conclusion of his address. It struck a good question to stump Bill, and he came through the ordeal with colours flying. An interesting dialogue between J. Toohey and R. Rice, and a congratulatory address to Frank Falvey, delivered by F. Hunter, were features of one meeting.

The news summaries, comprising World, Australian, and Catholic news, are especially interesting to us because in our position it is hard to find time to peruse newspapers.

The main feature of the meeting for April 22 was a debate on the subject as to whether men over 45 should wear beards. Gavin Boyd and Arthur Davis took the affirmative, M. Mason and Frank Dalton took the negative side. The debate was rather humorous. Jack O'Sullivan and George Wilkinson infused some humour into the meeting.

Incidentally, the Society intends to make its public debut on May 12 in the College Hall.

EXAMINATION RESULTS.

Leaving Certificate, 1939.

The following abbreviations are used in the results below:—

- Eng.—English.
- Lat.—Latin.
- Fr.—French.
- Ital.—Italian.
- A.H.—Ancient History (Greek and Roman).
- C.P.—Commercial Principles.
- Eco.—Economics.
- Ph.—Physics.
- Ch.—Chemistry.
- Ag.S.—Agricultural Science.
- Bot.—Botany.
- A.B.—Animal Biology.
- M1.—Mathematics I.
- M2.—Mathematics II.
- M3.—Mathematics III.
- M4.—Mathematics IV.
- Dr.—Drawing.

- A. Anderson: Eng., A.H., Eco., M1, M3, C.P.
- A. W. Begg: M1, M3.
- R. G. Boyd: Eco., M1, M2 (Eng., Fr., C.P., 1938).
- W. G. Brittain: Eng., Lat., Phy., Ch., M1, M2, M3, M4.
- P. Cashin: A.H.
- J. Credlin: Eng., Lat., Phy., M1, M2, M3, M4.
- J. Cuneen: Eng., Lat., Eco., M1, M2, M3, C.P.
- F. Dalton: Eng., Phy., Ch., M1, M2, M3.
- K. Davis: Eng., Fr., A.H., Eco., C.P.
- B. Delahunty: Eng., Lat., Phy., M3 (M2, C.P., 1938).
- J. Deutschmann: Eng., A.H., C.P.
- B. Duggan: Eng., Fr., M1, M2, M3.
- J. Feery: Eng., Fr., Phy., Ch., M1, M2, M3.
- D. Flynn: Eng., A.H., Eco., M1, M2, M3 (Fr., C.P., 1938).
- E. Frith: Eng., Lat., M1, M2, M3, M4, C.P.
- V. Gebbie: Eng., M1, M2, M3, C.P.
- B. Gibney: Eng., Lat., Fr., A.H., M1, M2, M3, C.P.
- E. Glowrey: Eng., Phy., M2, Ag.S.
- T. Green: M1, M3, C.P.
- K. Hassell: Eng., A.H., Phy., Ch., M1, M2, M3.
- R. Hayes: Eng., Phy., Ch., M1, M2, M3, M4.
- J. Hill: Eng. M1, M2.
- K. Hogan: A.H., C.P.
- L. Hays: Eng., M1, M2, C.P.
- K. Kearney: Eng., Phy., Ch., M1, M2, M3, M4.
- W. Kermond: Eng., Phy., M1, M2, M4.
- F. Labb: A.H., Ital.
- L. Larmer: Eng., Lat., M1, M2, M3, C.P.
- G. Little: Eng., Lat., Phy., Ch., M1, M2, M3, M4.
- M. Mason: Fr., A.H., Phy., Ch., M2, M3 (Eng., M1, 1938).
- D. McGlade: Eng., Lat., Phy., Ch., M1, M2, M3, M4.

- R. McKee: A.H., Eco., M2, M3, C.P. (Eng., M1, 1938).
 B. McNamara: Eng., Lat., M1, M2, M3, Dr., C.P.
 I. Neeson: Eng., Lat., A.H., M1, M2, M3, Dr., C.P.
 W. Newton: Eng., Lat., M1.
 G. Noonan: M1.
 B. T. O'Brien: Eng., Lat., A.H., Eco., M3, C.P.
 M. O'Brien: Eng., Eco.
 D. O'Hagan: Eng., Lat., Phy., Ch., M1, M2, M3, M4.
 M. O'Keefe: Eng., Lat., Fr., A.H., M1, M2, M3, (C.P.)
 D. O'Neill: Eng., Lat., A.H., Phy., Ch., M1, M2, M3.
 I. Pontefract: M1.
 J. Ratcliffe: Lat.
 G. Ryan: Eng., Lat., Phy., Ch., M1, M2, M3, M4.
 L. Segrave: Eng., Fr., M1, M2, C.P.
 J. Sherry: Eng.
 D. Toohey: Eng., Lat., A.H., M1, M2, M3, C.P.
 J. Toohey: M2, C.P.
 M. Wall: Eng., Fr., A.H., Phy., Ch., M1, M2, M3.
 H. Walsh: Phy.
 J. Walsh: Eng., Fr., A.H., Phy., Ch., M2.
 P. White: Lat., A.H., M1, M3.
 G. Wilkinson: Eng. M1, M2.
 J. Wise: Eng., A.H., M1, M2, M3.
 R. Young: Eng., Fr., Eco., M1, M2, M3, C.P.

The following, who obtained partial passes in 1938, completed the Leaving Certificate or Matriculation with subjects in 1939.

- G. Duff: Lat., Ch., M4.
 A. Magill: A.H.
 K. Murphy: Lat.
 L. Richter: Fr., Phy., Ch., M3.
 B. Tierney: M1.
 L. Vaughan: Fr., A.H.
 B. Willis: Fr., A.H., C.P.

Additional passes in Leaving subjects (already Matriculated):

- K. de Lacy: A.B.
 J. Little: A.B., Bot.
 T. Preece: Ph., M4.
 A. Vavjenezki: M4.

(Honours results were published in March issue of "Chronicle.")

MERRY MOVIES

As this is the last "Chronicle" the term I have chosen the task selecting the best three pictures shown at the College during the term. Probably my selection will not be in accord with your own, nevertheless I will agree they were excellent shows.

My vote for the best picture of the term goes to "Mad About Music." Why? Well the songs were good and entertaining, the dialogue bright and witty, and the story interesting. Besides, Miss Durbin can certainly sing. Couple all these with a veteran stage and screen, Herbert Marshall and you have—well you have "Mad About Music."

Considered solely as an aviation picture, "Test Pilot" was poor; but the forceful acting of Spencer Tracy brought it out of the dumps and to second place in our list. It gave the American Government a chance to show off some of the latest American planes, particularly Northrop's dive bombers and Baling flying fortresses.

The third best picture of the term provided extraordinarily good entertainment and exciting situations. Melvyn Douglas, as Lupin, acted well but the honours went to Warren William for his characterization of the American detective.

* * * *

YES! YOU KNOW! But Are You Sure?

The boarder longest in residence at St. Pat's is _____.

The day boy longest in attendance is _____.

The main lockers and senior dormitory was erected in _____.

Mr. Hatfield has been teaching S.P.C. for _____ years.

In speaking to a Bishop you address him as "_____."

The Ballarat Public Schools' record number of goals, scored by an individual player in a single match, is _____.

It was kicked in _____ by _____.



CAMPION SOCIETY.

The Chesterton Group of the Champion Society counts a nice handful of St. Pat's boys. The thirst after learning has not been relegated to a back place, and ever trying to solve modern—and otherwise—problems in the light of Catholicism, may be seen in the above group: Edmund Williams, who joined just after leaving school, and who for the past year had been secretary of the Group. The secretaryship has now been placed upon the capable shoulders of another St. Pat's boy in the person of John O'Bryan (ex-Natimuk). John Little has recently joined the Group, in spite of the fact that he has not much time and has proved an enthusiastic member. Edward Long also is in the Group, whilst Bernard Gibney finds that it is to his liking. Quite a good line-up! It is hoped that there will be a few more S.P.C.-ites in the Champion before the next edition of the "Chronicle." The Champion caters for those youths who have a zeal for their Faith, and are anxious to apply and to study the things around them

in the enlightenment of the One True Faith. The ranks are always open—and there are none so blind who will not even try to see. Well-known Old Boys who are in this famous little Society are Dermot Corson, who has just gained his LL.B., and Frank Gargan, B.A., LL.B., now of Geelong.

ALTAR SERVERS.

Boys who are privileged to serve at the Altar should be most careful to edify all by their slow, reverent manner of walking, bowing or genuflecting. When moving or carrying objects for the service they should avoid all haste.

(1) The hands, when not in use, should be joined with fingers pointing upward; the eyes should be on the Priest so as to be ready to obey his every wish.

(2) Servers should never look down toward the congregation even during the sermon, never smile or recognize people in the body of the church.

(3) They should come to the sanctuary with face, hands, clothing and

Box No. 154.

Telephone 1598
Private 1598

Bryant & Gourley

(W. G. BRYANT, Prop.)

WHOLESALE FRUIT AND
PRODUCE MERCHANTS

18 PEEL STREET NORTH,
BALLARAT
V.C.C.A. AGENTS.

Sparkling Teeth

All Brands of TOOTH PASTE and
BRUSHES obtainable at the most
Up-to-date Chemist Shop in Ballarat.

V. GEMMOLA

M.P.S.V., Ph.C.

217 Sturt Street. Phone 1947.
Come In and Inspect our Stock!

shoes clean, and with hair combed.

(4) Silence and order should be observed in the sacristy, halls, and places close to the Sanctuary. When someone enters the sacristy to speak to the Priest, the altar boys politely leave it.

(5) Be on time when it is your turn to serve and never forget the respect due to a Priest.

* * * *

CATHOLIC READING CLUB.

A section of the Library is reserved for Catholic newspapers which arrive weekly from all States of the Commonwealth, from New Zealand, America and England. Several Catholic monthly productions are supplemented by a very wide range of attractive and instructive C.T.S. publications.

It is gratifying to notice the number of boys who read these papers so frequently.

An appeal is made to the senior boys to be real Catholic Actionists in this respect. It is expected of you, that having been at College, you are to be a leader and this implies that you be saturated with her principles and manly conduct, which are embodied in these articles.

* * * *

THE MAY FLOWERS.

This little publication should be in every Catholic home. Its name will suggest to the old and present boys devotion to Our Blessed Lady.

.... The

Ballarat Sports Depot

W. Owen Pty. Ltd.
Sole Distributors of

**ST. PATRICK'S COLLEGE
TENNIS RACKET**

307-311 STURT ST., BALLARAT
PHONE 600

It contains short, beautiful reminders of the practices of devotion which should be the proudest possession of a Brothers' boy. It is supported by many devotional pictures of "Our Queen and Our Mother," to us is worth infinitely more than very modest price of threepence.

Copies may be obtained at the college.

* * * *

SODALITY NOTES.

The highest ambition of a boy St. Pat's is to be made a member of Our Lady's Sodality. The whole school looks to the members of the Sodality for example in practically all matters, and, consequently, a boy is chosen until he has shown, by conduct and fervour, that he is worthy of the honour.

This year, perhaps more than any other, the number of Sodalists has been depleted, but we feel that the spirit of the Sodality still lives in those members who have left school.

The councillors for this year are L. Larmer, D. Toohey, P. White, O'Neil, W. Begg and W. Kernehan.

There will be a reception of new members towards the end of the term. No new boy is eligible, there is another reception in the term, at which they can be received. All old boys who feel worthy are invited to hand in their names to the councillors for the forthcoming reception.

FRED. IRWIN

CITY HALL HAIRDRESSER

Only Address:
**11 ARMSTRONG STREET SOUTH
BALLARAT**

Permanent Waving — Latest Methods
Phone 1890.

THE SPORTING WORLD

CRICKET.

Captain J. Hill.

Vice-Captain E. Frith.

St. Pat's 1st XI worthily upheld the reputation of the College and, in a convincing style, annexed the 1940 premiership. They were undefeated in all the Public Schools' matches and well deserved all the congratulations showered upon them.

THE TEAM.

JACK HILL: A good captain and an outstanding player. He can be ranked amongst the best to have ever represented St. Pat's. Has secured over 100 wickets in Ballarat Public Schools' cricket and twice this season passed the century with the bat. Well done, Jack!

EDDIE FRITH: A good vice-captain. Cool and determined. Second year with the team, and one of the best as opening batsman. Has some good scores to his credit.

PAT CASHIN: Second year with the team and a most improved player. Opening bat with E. Frith. Keen and determined. Sound batsman and shows promise of being a good bowler.

ED. FLEMING: Played in the XI

in 1939. Out of touch in the early practice matches; but struck his form in the first school's match with a useful 41 and after that batted consistently well. A good all-rounder.

JACK McCARTHY: A keen and earnest player. Gives promise of being a good opening bowler and is most aggressive with the bat. One of the best fieldsmen in the team.

BILL SCOTT: Wicketkeeper and batsman. Registered some sterling performances in both departments. His best effort was the record fifth wicket partnership with Jack Hill in the second match against Ballarat College. Four of St. Pat's wickets were down for 40; but before the next wicket fell 181 runs were on the board. Bill's contribution was 58.

INA PONTEFRAC: Also in the XI last year. A good all-rounder. Aggressive batsman. Successful left-hand bowler. Smart fieldsmen. His best effort was in the last game of the season: S.P.C. v. Grammar. He was the hero of the match on that occasion.

GREG, NOONAN: First year player. Out of touch in the early stages, but improved, especially in batting. His 78 against College was excellent.

JIM McMAHON: Showed great

**DARLING, SMITH
PTY. LTD.**

General Carriers,
Customs, Forwarding & Shipping
Agents,
Briquette & Firewood Merchants.

HEAD OFFICE:
No. 3 Railway Yards, Ballarat
Phones: 515 and 1563.

For all DRAPERY, CLOTHING
and FURNISHING Requirements,

See

CROCKER'S

- .. MORE VARIETY
- .. BETTER VALUES
- .. FINER QUALITIES

promise in the early part of the season, but did not succeed in keeping true to form. Always a good keen trier, however. He has cricket ability.

DES. McGLADE: Des. was called to the Public Service before the season finished. He was striking good form with the bat at the time and seemed due for a big score.

LYALL BARBETA: Showed promise as an opening bowler at first; but went off form slightly. Bats well, though he did not make big scores. Should be one of our best next year.

BERNIE LONG: Did excellently for his first year. Although not so brilliant as his brother Ted, still he was consistent and solid as a batsman.

JACK O'SULLIVAN: Did not have many opportunities to show his worth; but improved at practice and finished by securing a place in the victorious 1940 side.

Since last issue of the "Chronicle" the following two schools matches were played.

S.P.C. v. B.C.

S.P.C.—FIRST INNINGS.	
Total	311
B.C.—FIRST INNINGS.	
Total	119
B.C.—SECOND INNINGS.	
Total	74

S.P.C. v. C.E.G.S.

C.E.G.S.—FIRST INNINGS.	
Total	130

THE BEST BICYCLE at
THE BEST BICYCLES at
QUAYLE'S
10 & 20 DOVETON STREET N.,
BALLARAT.
When you get your New Bike, or
want your Old One Repaired, go
to **QUAYLE'S**
Phone 1602.

S.P.C.—FIRST INNINGS.	
Total	1
C.E.G.S.—SECOND INNINGS.	
Total	
S.P.C.—SECOND INNINGS.	
Innings unfinished owing to expiration of time.	
S.P.C. defeated C.E.G.S. on first innings by 19 runs.	
* * * * *	

THE SHED.

The grand final in the shed cricket competition was finished on Anzac Day. The match resulted in a win for Tom McDonnell's team. All players of the shed extend their heartiest congratulations to the winning team. Until the finals were commenced McDonnell's team had not won a match and was at the bottom of the list, but it made a brilliant recovery and won all the subsequent matches.

A considerable improvement, especially in the fielding, was noticeable in the majority of players. It is a rather hard job trying to pick out the most improved fieldsmen, but two who deserve special mention are Vin Brennan and Des. Powell. W. Bowtell, B. Scott, D. Hickey, and L. de Graff improved in the batting, while P. Glennan put up a fine exhibition of bowling a few days ago. There were also those like Ian O'Donnell who improved considerably. V. Davis, J. O'Brien, B. Mason, A. Ryan, J. Gill and L. McFarlane were among the best players on the shed this year.

Boys!
You can get that New
Winter **PULLOVER** at
Harry Davies & Co.
PTY. LTD.
STURT STREET

THE PARK COMPETITION.

D. O'Meara finished at the top of the list for the Park cricket. Dan gave a splendid example to his team; though he was seldom brilliant, he was always sure.

Special mention should also be made of J. Lucardi and D. O'Brien for their splendid performances with bat and ball.

A number of players who were overshadowed by some of the stronger players, has been consistent in play and in maintaining enthusiasm for the game. Among these we find much improved players, such as B. Leonard, F. Nihill, R. Burns, K. Murphy, B. Lalor, J. McGoldrick and B. Pardie.

THE HILL.

On three consecutive days "The Hill" was gay with white-clad fledglings of the turf, struggling for the championship of 1940. Dan Hishon's team, which had previously defeated Brian Fay's, met Gordon Love's team in the grand final. Gordon, winning the toss, sent Hishon's in to bat. These compiled the satisfactory total of 107, with honours to Kennedy (54) and Hishon (14), and five wickets to Chandler in the bowling.

Love's then batted and retired, 6 wickets for 141, with honours to Barry O'Sullivan (52), Curtayne (25), Chandler (24), and Eugene O'Donoghue, an excellent 19 runs at a critical juncture.

Wastell & Cutter
Victor H. Wastell, F.V.O.A.
Geoffrey B. Cutter, F.V.O.A.
Fellows of Victorian Optical Association
by Examination.
Optometrists and Opticians
Sight Testing Rooms:
46 STURT STREET, BALLARAT
(Next Savings Bank)

The cricket this year had many boys new to the game, but I would venture to say a team could be selected from them to challenge the best team I have seen on St. Roch's—the year the present Leaving were in the Remove in 1937.

* * *

PARS ON PLAYERS.

Hard grounds brought about various minor injuries in the first football practice.

Laurie McFarlane exhibited a cut lip and a badly bruised finger. Greg. Noonan had four bruised fingers, the result of a somersault over a pack.

Autumn has ushered in the golf season. Jack McCarthy reports the loss of five golf balls in one afternoon's playing.

Jack Eckel claims that his title was affixed to the War Cry Proclamation by some forger.

The examination of the War Cry occupied several hectic mornings.

The Shed Cricket final was rather drawn out this year. Cricket and football clashed slightly.

Slim O'Sullivan and Denis Hickey prominent in kicking practice, suffered a temporary eclipse in the first trial. Slim redeemed himself in the second, however, when set a hard task to watch Con. Fanning.

The rowers were notable absentees from the first trial, but they made their presence felt, and well-felt, in the others.

Con. Fanning, here in 1937, came

GOLD SEAL
QUALITY FOOD PRODUCTS
Save the Bonus Label and obtain
Useful Gift.
JOHN MACLEOD & CO. Pty. Ltd.
Lydalrd Street, Ballarat

out for a run with us and bore out fully the promise he showed as a junior.

* * * * *

ROWING.

The coveted title of Head of the Lake again escaped St. Pat's and this year went to Grammar. We heartily congratulate Grammar on their great win.

St. Pat's had a good 1sts Crew and expected to win. In the race, however, they lost in the early stages, but finished well and got within a length of the leaders. We have now moved from third on the list to second place, and, if the rowing keeps on improving, we soon hope to fill first place.

Our 2nds did not row true to form and disappointed us. Their finish was a sad one indeed.

The only win secured by St. Pat's was in the 3rd race. Vin. Mishkinis and his men rowed magnificently and well deserved their success.

The 4ths tried hard, but were not good enough.

St. Pat's crews were:—

1st: V. Knowles (str.), L. Dunne (3), F. Foster (2), J. Munro (bow); L. Pring (cox). Mr. F. Luke (coach).
2nds: R. Todd (str.), G. Wilkinson (3), J. Eckel (2), F. Hunter (bow), D. Cook (cox). Mr. A. Wilson (coach).

3rds: V. Mishkinis (str.), B. Scally (3), W. Begg (2), J. Toohey (bow), A. Davis (cox). Mr. H. Reilly (coach).

BEAUREPAIRE TYRE SERVICE PTY. LTD.

TYRE AND BATTERY

SPECIALISTS
MARKET SQUARE, BALLARAT.
Phone 1529.

4ths: J. Feery (str), L. Baker (3), J. P. Hill (2), R. Webster (bow), O'Hagan (cox). Mr. H. Reilly (coach).

The results were:

HEAD OF THE LAKE:

Grammar School
St. Patrick's College
Ballarat College

SECONDS:

Ballarat College
Grammar School
St. Patrick's College

THIRDS:

St. Patrick's College
Grammar School and Ballarat College equal

FOURTHS:

Ballarat College
St. Patrick's College
Grammar School

WE WOULD LIKE TO KNOW

Can Gerald Wood sing more than one tune?

Who are the Marathon runners that train on the tennis courts Wednesday mornings?

Why does Joe like strawberries and cream?

Have you heard Martin Moran's latest ideas about night study?

Has Gus forgotten the night watch was nery in the infirmary? (L. Patterson certainly enjoyed that.)

If Phil. Virgona would oblige to lads and give us some more solos vary the night study? We sure enjoyed his last oratorics.

If Max J. is likely to get braided? *

Any man can ride prosperity as a camel when they walk, but when they run most persons are apt to hurt. *

Postal Clerk: "Here, your letter over-weight."

Sandy: "Over what weight."

Clerk: "It is too heavy: you will have to put another stamp on it."

Sandy: "Sure, if I put another stamp on it, it will be heavier still."

HUMOUR.

Hitler, inspecting a mental home, was shown a room in which were five men suffering from a queer megalomania. All wore short moustaches and incessantly muttered "I am Adolf Hitler, the greatest man in Germany." Hitler asked to be let into the room so that he could converse with them, and asked that the door be closed after him. Sometime later there was a knock and the physician opened the door. Out came a short man with a short moustache. To this day nobody knows who left the room. *

Ration cards in Germany are of the utmost value as may be seen from the following recipe: "Take your meat ration card and fry it nicely in a mixture of your egg, flour and fat cards. Use coal card for fuel. Serve with steamed vegetable card and baked potato card. Dilute coffee card with milk card. Gourmets like to dissolve their sugar cards in the above. After this hearty meal wash your hands with your soap card and dry them on the rest of your ration cards. From "The Jokes on Hitler," by Count Alfred Hessenstein. *

A strange woman, entering the church, had gone to the wrong pew. Nervously, the usher approached her. "Mardon me, padam, but you are occupying the wrong pie. Allow me to sew you to another sheet." The other pew was locked, and the usher, after searching his pockets, exclaimed: "Dear me! I've lost the P of the Q."

FOR ANY BOOK . . .
OR ANY MAGAZINE . . .
ON ANY SUBJECT
ASK . . .

EWINS'

111 STURT STREET
BALLARAT

Mistress: "This pie is absolutely burnt to a cinder, Jane. Didn't you make it according to the instructions in the cookery book?"

Jane: "No, mum, it's me own creations." *

A German writer tells us that when "benzoynaphthylamid is treated with nitric acid, two isomericmonitrenamidobenzonphtylamide are formed, one yielding monononamididobenzonaphthylamide, and the other, adyrobendodiamidononcalina." All parents should impress this fact upon the minds of their children. *

"Where are you from?"
"Saskatchewan."
"That's a bad cold you you've got, neighbour." *

Two coloured brothers were apparently about to come to blows.

"Niggah, don't mess wid me," warned one, "'cause when yo' do yo' sure is flirtin' wid a hearse."

"Don't pesticate wid me, niggah," replied the other, showing a great bony fist. "Don't fo'ce me to press dis opon yo', 'cause if yo' do Ah'll hit yo' so ha'd Ah'll separate yo' ideas from yo' habits. Ah'll just natcherally knock yo' from amazin' grace into a floatin' opportunity."

"If yo' mess with me, niggah," replied the other, "Ah'll just make one pas, and dere'll be a man patten' yo' in de face wid a spade to-morrow mornin'."

FOOTBALL GUERNSEYS
and COLLEGE BLAZERS

A Special Feature of

PATERSON, POWELL & SANDFORD'S

STURT STREET
BALLARAT

"Why haven't you pressed your trousers?" roared the sergeant-major.

"I had them under the mattress all night," replied the recruit meekly, "but I'm a very light sleeper!"

LETTERS TO EDITOR.

When the project about making the fair spaces facing the schoolrooms into lawns was taken up, it was with the idea that the junior classes might be shamed into doing something towards making the "Hill" more beautiful.

What about it, Inters., Subs., and Juniors?

GARDENER.

Being interested in the future success of our rowers, I propose to put forward a suggestion which might prove fruitful if carried out.

It seems a pity that we should have to train three crews, using only one oar, the "McDavitt." Now that we have a new racing boat, why not sell the old racer and buy another boat of the McDavitt type for training?

"ECONOMIST."

I am anxious to know what would be the approximate cost of cutting away the hill to the level of the shed and St. Roch's, I mean to leave the Hill behind the schoolrooms, but to level off from the fence at the western

slope down to the pine hedge. We could then have two or three more beautiful ovals. This may interest some of our friends.

"CONTRACTIVE."

(Note.—Approximate cost would be £700.—Ed.)

As an ardent table tennis enthusiast, I wish to thank Br. Williams for the facilities we enjoyed last winter for this popular game. Now that winter is drawing on again I am looking forward to a new season, and am anxious to meet some of the new boys who have a reputation in their local districts.

"PING PONG."

Space does not permit other letters to be printed in full, but extracts from them are:

"As a day boy, I find it hard to understand why school must start at 8.30."

DISTANT DAY GENTLEMAN.
(Sometimes too distant at 8.30, apparently.—Ed.)

"It was with great regret that I learnt there was to be no dance on Boat Race Night."

JITTERBUG.

Is the cancellation of the Boat Race dance to be the forerunner of the cancellation of the dancing class in the second term, and also of the football dance?

ENTHUSIAST.

CARTER & WERNER

SIGHT TESTING
OPTICIANS

54 LYDIARD STREET
Phone 242. BALLARAT.

Rex Bakery Pty. Ltd.

Specialists for
REX MALT BREAD, STEAM VIENNA
BREAD AND ROLLS, HEALTH
BREAD AND REX WHOLEMEAL.

We Guarantee Efficient Service and
Satisfaction.

Head Office:
Phone: BALLARAT 1819.

THE OLD BOYS



OLD BOYS.

No doubt, we can all look back on our days at St. Pat's with memories that will take many a long day to dim. Not the least is the remembrance of the May Altar and our devotions to Our Lady.

What a beautiful tribute of our devotion to Our Lady, if we were to offer Her the Family Rosary each night during this month, and indeed every night. You can be sure that She will bless us and our interests in a very particular way, and give us the happiness that the Queen of Heaven only can give.

THE ANNUAL REUNION.

The muster at the function this year was handicapped by the fact that many Old Boys are on military duty, and by the abolition of the Sunday excursion trains, but there was, nevertheless, a fair attendance, including old students from many far-distant centres.

Mr. J. Larkins, president of the Association, presided over the dinner held in the College Hall.

HIERARCHY AND CLERGY.

The toast, "The Hierarchy and Clergy," was proposed by Mr. J. Bongiorno, who said they all regretted that the Bishop was away from Ballarat, and could not be present. He referred to the fact that an Old Boy, Fr. Scarfe, was going away as a Padre with the Second A.I.F. It was always a characteristic of collegians to honour the Hierarchy and Clergy. Although up to the present no old student had attained to honours in the Hierarchy, the College had supplied a long line of Priests, and they were proud of the fact that an old College Chaplain, Fr. Roper, had been made a Bishop.

Rev. Bro. Rahill, in response, referred to the splendid contribution made in the past to the Priesthood by St.

Gribbles Pty. Ltd.

STURT ST., BALLARAT

... For ...
QUALITY SPORTS COATS and
BLAZERS.

(Opposite "Courier" Office)

TUNBRIDGE'S FOR FURNITURE

STUDY CHAIRS ... RUGS
CURTAINS ... DESKS

Over 80 Years in Ballarat.

Patrick's College. The name of Fr. Scarfe, who was going away with the A.I.F., was a household word in Tasmania. He was proud of the fact that the first Tasmanian Priest selected for service abroad was a St. Pat's Old Boy.

THE COLLEGE.

"The College" was proposed by Mr. R. Morganti, who remarked it was 20 years since he left the College. More important than the Latin and French, geometry, algebra and other subjects learnt at their Alma Mater was being taught the right thing to do, and the religious teachings of the Church to which they belonged. This was, after all, the principal thing and the chief bond which bound them together. It had to be remembered that if Catholic primary schools were abolished the extra cost to the State to impart that education would be £480,000 a year. As an Old Boy he was very pleased to be there to welcome the new Principal, Bro. Mackey, at his first reunion of old collegians. He was confident that Bro. Mackey would carry

on the high traditions of the College in the same manner as his famous predecessors, Bros. McCarthy, Purton, Turpin, Kennedy, and others, whose names occurred to him.

Rev. Bro. Mackey, Principal of the College, in response, said he was sensible of the honour of being appointed Principal of this fine College, which was one of the most important Christian Brothers' establishments in Australia. His predecessor, Bro. Purton, had left the College in an excellent position, and it became a matter of course to follow on his lines and maintain the high standard the College had attained during the fertile years of Bro. Purton's principalship. More important even than the many additions Bro. Purton had made to the College was the spirit he had left in the school. It would be his endeavour to keep alive that spirit and the foundations had been so well and truly laid that he felt it would be easy for him to do so. He recognised that the times were hard for parents and students, but it seemed to him that there

HUDSON & HENDERSON

74 BRIDGE STREET

BALLARAT

Phone 1541.

(Hartley's Agent)

Select your requirements of FOOTBALL, BASEBALL, GOLF, TENNIS, CRICKET, BADMINTON, HOCKEY, BASKET BALL, Etc., Etc. from BALLARAT SPORTING SPECIALISTS.

SPECIAL DISCOUNT TO CLUBS, COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS.

AGENTS FOR FAMOUS FISK RADIOLAS.

should be a greater tendency to disregard the lure of the public service. It was a pity more students did not seek openings in commercial life and he thought dentistry, engineering and medicine should attract more students. He could assure the Old Boys that he would do his very best to keep the College up to its old standard.

THE ASSOCIATION.

"The Association" was proposed by Mr. Frank Byrne. He said that membership of the Association meant more than social fellowship. It was a mutual recognition of all that the old school had done for them. He said they must look forward to more than the social side of the Association's activities. They should aim at a definite goal and that was to raise a substantial sum, say, £1,000, for the foundation of scholarships at the College. The executive had considered this matter, and it was now before them as an additional spur to association activity, an ideal to put into concrete shape. This would be showing in a practical manner their appreciation of all that the College had done for them.

Mr. J. Larkins, in response, paid a tribute to the splendid work done for the Association by the veterans, Messrs. Jack Carroll and Jack Norris. Without their efforts the Association would not be in existence to-day. This proposal to raise £1000 for college scholarships brought home to them that they were a body with serious responsibilities as well as being an organisation of a social charac-

ter. He did not suggest that the Old Boys had been lacking in their duty to the College, but still there were more things that could be done for the old school. He hoped that they would give the proposal to raise £1000 their generous support.

ANNUAL MEETING.

Officers Elected.

The Annual Meeting of the Association, which was held after the dinner, was presided over by the President, Mr. J. Larkins. The balance sheet presented by the treasurer, Mr. J. Norris, showed a credit balance of £34.

Mr. J. Larkins was re-elected President.

* * * *

A few of the Old Boys noticed at the reunion were:

L. Hennessy from Kalongodoo, Sth. Australia, and J. Larkins from Holbrook, N.S.W., and M. Bourke from Koroit.

Some of the Melbourne representatives were J. J. Carroll, J. Norris, R. Morganti, P. Murphy, J. A. Morris, F. Byrne and M. G. Carey (Geelong).

From nearer home we had "Mac." Fraser, D. Ardagh, J. Kennedy, J. Bongiorno, F. Gallagher, J. J. Murray, G. Davey.

L. Quinn and D. O'Brien were from the Western districts and both were looking very well.

* * * *

OLD BOYS' FOOTBALL.

As this goes to press we hear that the Old Boys had an overwhelming

Matt. Ryan

Cordially invites you when in Ballarat to stay at

The STURT HOTEL

STURT STREET

Phone 215.

BALLARAT.

'Phone 1020.

E. COLLINS

63 ALBERT ST. SEBASTOPOL

MOTOR WRECKER AND
TIMBER MERCHANT

Pars for Cars, Trucks, and Trailers.
New and Secondhand Timber

victory for their first match on Saturday. Leo Howard's effort of sixteen goals deserves special mention.

The scores were—
S.P.C.: 38 goals 34 behinds.
Power House: 3 goals 6 behinds.
The "Chronicle" wishes the Old Boys continued success for the season.

OLD BOYS AT C.C.C.

As these few notes are being written it well may be that St. Pat's crew is pulling its way to victory in the "Head of the Lake." If so, we offer our congratulations to both Brothers and boys; if not, we say "Better luck next time, St. Pat's."

We see little of M. Delahenty these days as he is working hard to prepare for his final examination in Moral Theology.

Great things are expected of Mick Keogh in the football season, as it is reported that he has engaged Jack O'Brien as a private coach.

J. Carroll and C. McKenzie are both wrestling with the subtleties of the Hebrew language and hope to be on top when examination time comes along.

The Theologians v. Philosophers' tennis match was recently contested, and J. Kelly represented the Philosophers in a very worthy manner.

Bill McCunnie has had a bad time recently with boils. His excellent recovery is due, no doubt, to the affectionate ministrations of his roommates.

P. Bohan, L. Vaughan and Tony

Fry are deeply engrossed in the study of the classics. In spite of this, Pat manages to get some time at the piano each day, while Laurie and Tony indulge in their mechanical hobbies at every opportunity.

Very Rev. J. M. Kerrins, M.S.C., has been reappointed Provincial of the Australian Province of the Missionaries of the Sacred Heart.

Jack and Jim Nevins were here over the Boat Race week-end. They were both looking remarkably well, and are in the auction business with their father.

Con. Fanning, also here, is in the same position of keeping books for another firm.

Lieutenant Coates, we believe, is now on active service in Norway.

Joe Crosbie is working with the National Trustees and doing a night course at the University.

DICK HINGSTON.—Born in Ballarat. Joined Melbourne in 1938, after playing with Ballarat Imperial. His first games were with St. Patrick's, Ballarat, and he could not have learnt his football in better company. St. Patrick's are famous for their football, and they have the amazing record of not having lost a match in Ballarat school football since 1904. A clerk, Hingston plays a good game of squash and tennis.

Dick, who is Melbourne's wing half-back, and fractured his thumb in last

week's practice match, was a disconsolate figure at Essendon to-day (From "The Sporting Globe." April 27th.)

ST. PAT'S AT THE UNIVERSITY.

St. Pat's has again contributed its quota of Freshmen this year.

Mark Whitty, 1932-39, at the last moment forsook his intended Engineering for Medicine. Zoology is said to be a little intricate as yet. John Little, 1936-39, and Newman Exhibitioner, is also doing Med, and has complained that he has not enough time. Tom Preece journeys from Geelong every day to do Metallurgical Engineering and is helped along, together with numerous professors, etc., by Tony Vav-jenezki. We all know Vav. Ray Livingston is doing Law or Commerce in between collecting taxes for the Commonwealth Government. Pat Cranage is also doing Commerce. He may be found in the Supply Dept. at Western House, Collins Street.

Tom Carroll maintains that Law is the best of the lot, and consequently is attempting same.

Eddie Glowrey was seen around recently and Agricultural Science is taking up his time.

Pat. McNamara has signed up for Commerce, but has not been sighted as yet. Bernard Gibney is going to devote his zeal to Law. Bob Young maintains that a banker should study Commerce, and is doing so accordingly.

Edmund (the one and only) Williams, 1932-37, maintains that Science is his calling. Hopes to specialise in Botany, and when not at the "shop" returns to his office to administer the Noxious Weeds Act—well known to Old Boy farmers. Spent the first academic fortnight in the Union House. It was passable. Sees Old Boys every day at the Uni.

Terry Keogh and Jack Coffey, at Teachers' College last year, are dabbling in Arts.

John B. Flanagan, Dentistry II, was recently involved in an advertising stunt in the Union House. Midst the din of motor horns, drums, cymbals, and flashing white coats, Flanagan's gang entered to disturb students from the mid-day meal. However, the Archduke intervened and the dentists were shown out the back door.

John Holland is pursuing a Commerce course now. Edward Long is still pushing ahead at the same game, whilst Noel Flanagan has joined forces with them. Geoff. Reynolds, Med. II, is always willing to give advice to freshers.

ST. PAT'S TO THE FORE.

It is quite pleasing to see that S.P.C. Old Boys are maintaining a high standard of learning. Last year two St. Pat's boys were awarded Free Places to study at the University on behalf of the Government, so to speak. This year civil service (State) Free Places have been awarded to Patrick Allen, Titles Office, and Ern. Dana-her, also in the Crown Law Depart-

4a BALACLAVA STREET, BALLARAT.
Phone 1874.

H. R. PIERCE, Electrical Contractor
Estimates Given For Anything Electrical.

Local ElectrICE Dealer—Domestic and Commercial Refrigeration.

SALES AND SERVICE.

JOHN M. KENNEDY
CHEMIST

For

Athletic Supports, Kneecaps, Anklets,

Elastic Stockings and Trusses.

617 Sturt Street, Ballarat. Phone 1196.

HAVE YOUR SUIT
CLEANED FOR **3/6**

—AT THE—

Ballarat Dry Cleaners

75 BRIDGE STREET.

Phone 1271.

WE CALL AND DELIVER.

ment. Both these officers have gathered almost half a Law course, since leaving the Alma Mater. Congratulations, gentlemen! Two Free Places out of five is fair going. Who will maintain the standard next year? Come on, St. Pat's!

THE COMMITTEE.

Acknowledgement is made here of the assistance of the following boys, who were recently selected for the "Chronicle" Committee: E. Frith, B. Cantwell, W. Kermond, D. O'Neill, J. Feery and D. Flynn.

They are of invaluable help in writing and proof-reading, and are sure to be "the first with the latest."

* * * *

THE FIGHT: THE FIGHT'S THE THING.

Boxin' ain't given no part in our school,

For a reason I can't at all see;
If we happen one night to get in a fight,

Now, I ask you, where would we be?

Bill Hazlitt's delight was to write of a fight—

A thing which you all must 'ave read;
He describes the whole show, from bell to k.o.,

An' one coot was left there for dead.

A story like that stirs your blood an' your brain—

If you 'appen to 'ave such a thing;
For there ain't such a sight, as to witness a fight,

In the old rope-borderea ring.

Was it ole Billy Hughes who aired his views

On stoush, called it "nobler things"?

An' a poet bloke sings that taking a poke

Is the way to catch the conscience of kings.

"C."

HAVE YOU READ—

"FORTY FATHOMS DEEP" (by Ion Idriess).

This book is a masterpiece of the Australian pearl industry. It reveals a side of Australia of which we are generally ignorant.

Several chapters put Idriess amongst our most thrilling writers. His description of the wrecking of the "Kelander Bux" and the swim of Captain Gregory is indeed gripping. In fact, you won't put the book down until you have finished it.

"CRY ALOUD FOR MURDER."

The orderly quiet of Chestnut Grove, on the edge of a seaside resort, is rudely disturbed by the murder of a housemaid, whose expertly strangled body is found by Major Breton near a neighbour's gate.

Mr. McGuire knows how to keep suspense and suspicion playing, and gives us entertaining dialogue as well as in this unusually subtle thriller.

"HEROES OF THE ALCAZAR."

The story of the defence of the Alcazar is one of the great stories of our time, of all time.

It is a grand story, easy to read, but it was not easy to live for the men who made it. Their exploits which will endure as long as the rocks of the Alcazar, are a symbol of the world's fight against the dark forces of materialism; the spirit of man triumphant over things of steel.

If you want a thrilling, readable book of the Spanish War, this is your book.

New books purchased recently by the Library include:

The Man from Bar 20—C. E. Mulford.
To the Last Man—Zane Grey.

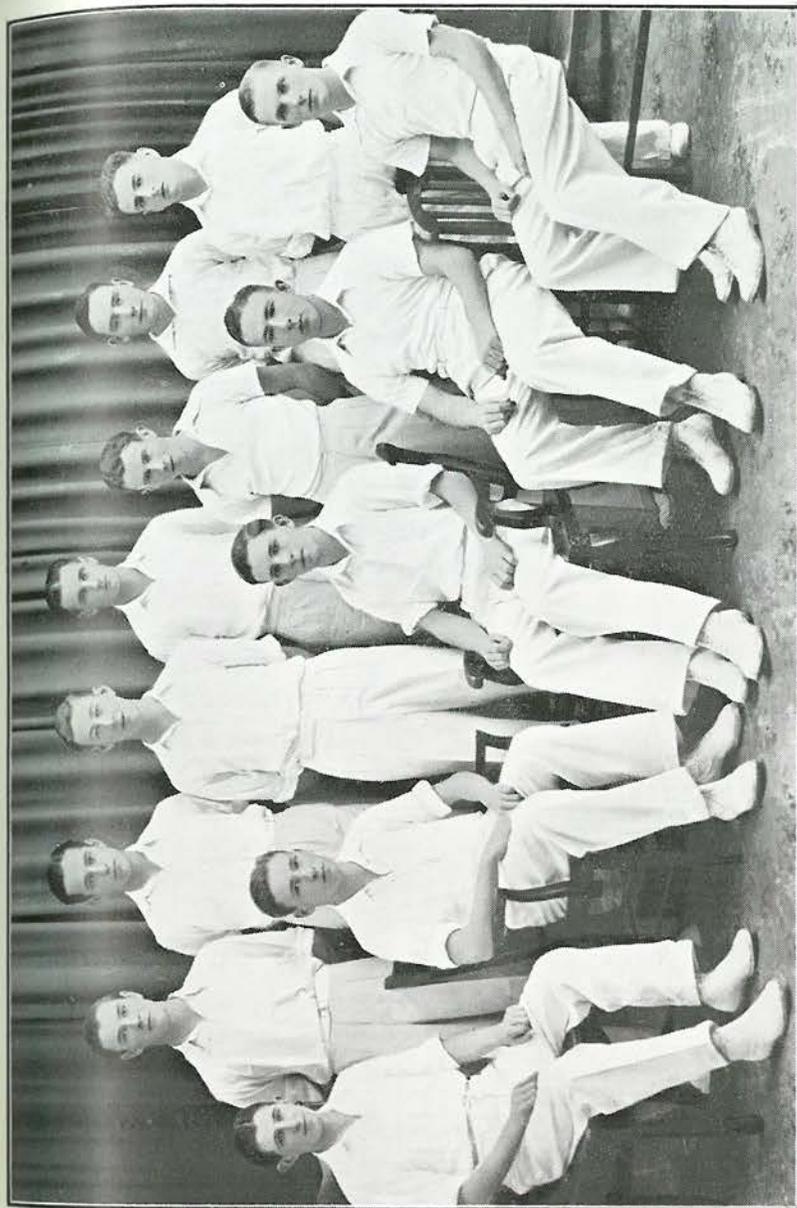
Murder in Haste—Paul McGuire.
Heart Cut Diamond—Horler.

Sea Devil—L. Thomas.
Challenge—Sapper.

Swept Channels—Taffrail.
Piccadilly Jim—P. G. Wodehouse.

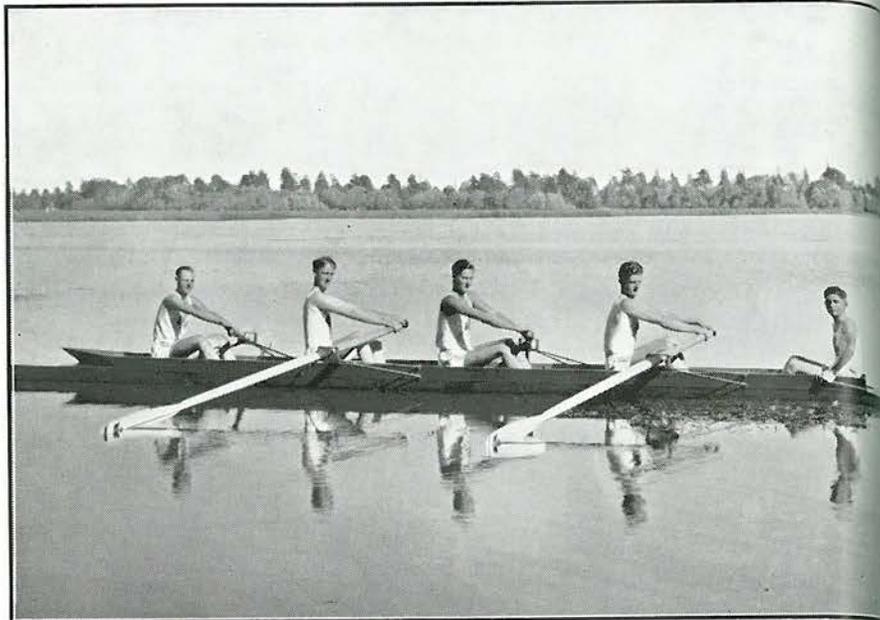
* * * *

Lying makes us vile in our own eyes, and debt makes us slaves.



1st XI—CHAMPIONS B.P.S. 1940

Standing: G. Noonan, L. Barbata, J. O'Sullivan, J. McMahon, P. Cashin, B. Long, J. McCarthy.
Sitting: W. Scott, E. Frith, J. Hill, I. Pontefract, E. Fleming.



S.P.C. 1st CREW, 1940.

J. Munro (Bow), F. Foster (2), L. Dunne (3), V. Knowles (Stroke), L. Pring (Cox).

PERSONALITIES.

KEVIN KEARNEY came to St. Pat's in 1936 from the salubrious climate of Hepburn Springs. Since that time Kevin has been in the highest esteem of Brothers and boys for his uprightness and good conduct at all times. Now in the Honours he has passed through all classes with great credit. He has recently shown a flair for horticultural activities, and from the Hobby Club days we know he is quite handy with tools.

DAVE FLYNN graduated to St. Pat's from Christian Brothers' School, Drummond Street, in 1936. Dave earns the respect of all for his cheery and reliable ways. He finds time to study in the Honours this year, and is one of the projectionists at the theatre. He has quite a large share of histrionic ability and has been taking main roles in school

plays for years. In conclusion, Dave is a member of Our Lady's Sodality, of the 1st XI, and of the 1st XVIII, has recently been appointed a member of the "Chronicle" committee. He has done very well in all classes. In the Sub. he obtained 3rd place in the State in the aggregate. In the Intermediate he was Dux of Inter B, and last year passed in several subjects in the Leaving. This year he was appointed Prefect, and we wish him every success in the future.

OBITUARY.

Our sincere sympathy is extended to:

Mrs. Bourke and her family on the recent death of her mother; and to Mr. C. Stuart on the loss of his

NOTICE

The Chronicle is issued 9 times during the year.

The Annual Subscription is 3/- (i.e., 4d. per issue posted).

If you desire a copy monthly, June excepted, please forward immediately postal-note for 3/- and the Chronicle will be forwarded regularly.

Also, articles from Old Boys will be welcomed. Let us have, for the benefit of the present and past Students, some of your own college-day or present-day experiences.

Please address all correspondence:

The Editor,

"College Chronicle,"

St. Patrick's College,

Ballarat.

**PLEASE
SUPPORT
OUR
ADVERTISERS**



COLLEGE CHRONICLE

S.P.C. BALLARAT.

JULY, 1940



ST. PATRICK'S COLLEGE,
BALLARAT

COLLEGE CHRONICLE

T
H
E
R
E
M
E
D
Y

To-day we see nations ruthlessly destroying one another. In secret laboratories their scientists perfect new ways of destroying lives, cities and countrysides. Their factories are working twenty-four hours of the day arming them as fast as is humanly possible. Diplomats clasp their right hands, while their left hands hold concealed behind their backs the poisoned dagger that is ready to kill whenever it sees fit.

Patriotism, that beautiful love of the country which gives a man his opportunities and safeguards his interests, has given way to Nationalism, that sinister hatred and distrust of all nations and people and races other than his own.

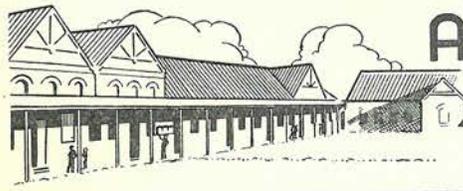
The world is craving for what it most lacks—peace and world union, of which it has never had less. The League of Nations, imperfect in many ways, is yet the dream of an idealist, who thought nations were civilized enough to sit around one common council table, and settle their disputes as intelligent creatures.

Communism claims to be an international binding of men, yet communism more than any other philosophy of modern times tears the human race apart. Its leaders decry war but they applaud, foment, and bring to bloody reality war between classes.

Pacifism's strongest motive—"Another war will blast civilization beyond restoration." Its cry in strident tone has been, "Don't fight one another," when it should have been, "Little children, love one another," and this it seems is the root of the present international situation.

We shall never have a League of Nations until we have a union of souls. We shall never be able to root out war until we have developed personal love one for another. It is ridiculous to expect the family of nations to be better behaved than the selfish, jealous, greedy, bickering family down the block. Nations do not rise above the ideals of their citizens.

"If I then, being your Lord and Master, have washed your feet, you ought also to wash one another's feet." We are followers of Christ, we call ourselves Christians, let us then ensure the peace of the world, by cultivating that love and tenderness and peace, that are suggested by His "Little children, love one another."



AROUND THE ROOMS

HONOURS CLASS.

July, 1940.

The middle of the year finds the "working class" of S.P.C. moving along as usual, mixing work and play in the proportions desired—by the teachers.

The cold spells, which necessitate the use of the steam heaters, always cause a migration in the room—the migration naturally towards the heater. Br. Mackey has an infallible guide to the temperature in Dave Flynn. He just gauges the distance of that student from the heater.

B.T. and E.F. are considering the writing of a play. No details of the plot have yet been revealed.

George Wilkinson contracted a heavy cold, and, moved by the human motive of seeing that no one caught it from him, he appeared as little as possible in school for a few days.

Decorating the blackboard has become a very popular practice lately. The unknown (sometimes) artists find this a very convenient medium for stressing pertinent facts relating to current events and certain other matters.

Dan and Jim Toohey are rivals for inclusion in the 1st XVIII. Dan was successful for the Grammar School game.

A militaristic expedition, containing such a well known figure as Jack Eckel as leader, went on a raid in the parklands recently. Latest reports are that the expedition "completed its objects successfully"—to use the term of the times.

Jim Gill recently incurred official

displeasure for his reticence—a product of the non-gossip campaign?

K. Hassed and "Judge" Dalton are captains in the Shed football competition. "Judge's" comments on some of his players are particularly enlightening. L. Larmer has departed, but his spirit is still with us—in the form of his letters to Basil Tierney.

o o o

LEAVING NOTES.

We have just come off retreat, and so far the majority in the Leaving are still wearing their haloes. A few, however, have shelled them, but we will not mention any names.

The rewards of our gardening labours are showing themselves as our lawns are becoming thicker every week. But, as regards plain gardening, we have come to the conclusion that weeds grow a whale of a lot faster than plants under the same conditions.

The Leaving Class is imbued with bright ideas for the improvement of the social life at St. Pat's. Last Sunday night's social evening, organised and conducted mainly by Greig Noonan and Ed. Frith, was the first step towards social improvement.

A dancers' club, conducted by Kevin Reynolds, at which enthusiastic members of the dancing class practice on a Saturday afternoon, if they are not otherwise engaged, has sprung into existence. Also there are rumours of a mouth organ club, reading groups and numerous other such societies.

Eddie Fleming has given up his quest to identify Piraeus, and has

turned his attentions to the study of "Etiquette."

The Leaving is well represented in the world of sport. The captain and vice-captain, Greig Noonan and J. Hill, respectively, the "veteran Laurie McFarlane and the majority of the 1st XVIII hail from the class. Also in the shed competition Bill Brady's team, following the example of the captain, is doing well.

Jack O'Sullivan has taken a sudden interest in physics, which is, perhaps, second only to his interest in pictures.

Harry McGoldrick took on the role of a boarder for a week or so at the beginning of the term. However, he was able to keep in contact with the outside world by visiting his aunt on Saturday afternoon. He did not mention which aunt.

A new-comer to the class this term is Bill Murphy, and we extend a hearty welcome to him.

Mouth organ playing seems to be the chief pastime of the Leaving boys. On week-ends one can hear them (and how) pouring their souls into both tuneful and untuneful melodies from mouth organs. Among the best players the Leaving can boast of are L. Dunne, I. O'Donell, and F. Little, while George Wilkinson is trying valiantly to join their number. I hope for the sake of everybody's ears that he does so before long.

o o o

INTER A.

Once again we sign on with some sidelights from that sanctum of study (?)—Inter. A.

The premier event of last month was, of course, the Retreat. Every boy did the exercises conscientiously and all have benefited by this spiritual "spring cleaning." We have renewed our efforts to eliminate major faults and to strengthen our faith.

The first round of exams. began after a few weeks and the following emerged victorious—Algebra: B.

Flynn, 96 per cent.; G. Walsh, 94 per cent.; P. Collins, 92 per cent.

Sides were picked last month, and competition has proved very keen each week. Several proved "dark horses" in the first round, and were eagerly snapped up each week when the new teams were picked. The three captains, old hands from last year, used their experience in choosing their men and the sides were consequently well balanced.

The second term brings football in its train and every boy is taking part in Shed or Park football. Inter A is proud to claim a member of the First XVIII, namely, Bernie Long. We hope Bernie lives up to family tradition by proving an asset to the team.

Most of us returned after the holidays yearning for another term's work, but a couple were a little reluctant. The lure of the city's lights was so great that Gerald Ware and John O'Meara couldn't tear themselves away until just in time to catch the last train. Bill O'Callaghan wrestles with his Latin daily with varying success. Incidentally, Bill's father was the lucky winner of the second prize in the Boatshed raffle. Meanwhile, Geoff. Fitzgerald spends sleepless nights worrying whether he will go on the Melbourne trip.

Everyone is doubling his prayers for a two-fold purpose. Besides taking part in the Crusade of Prayers for peace we are praying for the important work of the Chinese native clergy as explained by Father Liu.

o o o

INTERMEDIATE B.

We have settled down now after the May holidays, and we are all looking forward to hard work. Lately with a few exceptions we have been behaving extra well. This, I suppose, is partly due to the fact that it is only a few days since our retreat concluded. Congratulations are offered to Kevin Leonard and Lyel Barbeta, who are "Inter B" repre-

sentatives in the 1st XVIII. And while talking of football, we must mention Denis Hickey and Brian Colbert, who figure prominently on the "Shed." We are counting on Jack Davis to win the mile and 880 races at the combined sports in Ballarat this year. He shows great promise, and at present he is training with the C.Y.M.S. In a recent Algebra test Bert Hassall and Leo McNair came to the fore with 100 per cent, each, thus leading the class. Charles Phibbs is the proud possessor of ———. We leave you to guess what it is. Bernie Leonard in addition to being one of the leading lights in Brother Power's drawing class, has become expert (?) in the art of roller skating; but we would like very much to know why he does so sitting down. A very active and enthusiastic member of our gymnastic class is Max Dooley. He delights us all with his grace and agility as he performs somersaults over the horse or twists nimbly round the horizontal bar. Laurie Cashin was recently pointing out the advantages of a certain warder's job in Ararat. He seriously—nay, proudly, informed us that this gent worked only nine days a week, and the financial side was just as easy. They certainly work in Ararat.

I suppose you all saw Wally skating on his feet—no, not his feet, last Saturday. He now has his meals off the mantelpiece.

o o o

SUB B.

Well folks! here we are, back after the term vacation and settled down for a hard term's work. Since we came back, we have had the Annual Retreat.

Geoff. Ogilvie has taken up watch-making lately. However, he forgets where some of the parts should go and distracts the whole class by thinking of them during lessons.

Fr Fay, a newly-ordained Priest and an Old Boy of St Pat's, gave his blessing to the boys of Sub B. on the

morning of the 27th June.

We are well represented in sport. B. Pardy, V. Brennan, M. Ewing and P. Hyland are promising footballers and on the training list for the 2nd XVIII. Many more of us hope to get into the Under XV team and enjoy a trip to Melbourne.

Bob Egan is the human machine. gun of the class; the way he can talk and speed through his work is wonderful.

o o o

SCHOLARSHIP CLASS.

We have all met again after the holidays, some of us none too bright. Jessie was a picture of misery, but as the days passed he sparked up with his wise answers. And what a big chap wee Deniliquin has grown; he seems determined to make up for the wear and tear of winter. We missed Tocum, but he turned up late, looking fine. One of the big surprises of the holidays was the term report. I learn that some scored high in English. Poor old J. got 12. In Mathematics there were amazing results, fancy S.M. getting 100 per cent. in Geometry. Was he near any sure thing? On the whole we were all pleased.

The Retreat was wonderful, but we could do with the steam in the pipes the second day, especially. And the supper too. I'd like it to be continued, and so say all of us. And it makes a chap sleep—who did not hear nicko the first night? With footy after class, and plenty work to have ready for the next day, the days will fly—the quicker the better.

o o o

REMOVE AND 6th GRADE

After three weeks of idleness during the vacation, the Remove Room was again filled with the eager voices of those yearning for work. The hallowed walls of the Remove once again felt warmed by the earnestness of all; yes, "of all" to get near the new

teachers.

Nevertheless, this appears to be a better term as regards work. We are not finding things so difficult in those new subjects, and some of us have ideas that after all there is quite a lot of sense in Algebra and the like.

Two new boys include Gavan Delahunty, whose father and two older brothers are S.P.C. boys; and Jim O'Shannassy, who is upholding the reputation of Cororooke. Frank and Gerald signed an armistice the other day. Peter Auty never guesses—well, hardly ever.

John Tooley's beast made a cowardly attack on the smallest boy in the school the other day. Ron Rosser revelled in the idea. Some of these day boys have strange tastes. Nothing is wrong with Cunningham's taste, however, as he comes fully provided with thermos flask, while Peter is still on the bottle. Geoff. Young is keeping well now.

Max Burns, our little winger, is keeping up Edenhope's reputation, while John Elsum is never last from the lockers, or is he? Neville Cody is one of the best on this "Be Tidy" campaign, and it helped Bill Holmes on a recent occasion when he was best man at a wedding. Bennie enjoyed himself at that little concert—so did we who saw him. Hugh Auty has now mastered the intricacies of a drop, and Phil Rohan, the "prop" man, stows away the balls carefully.

The other night processions were frequent from the lockers to the dorm and vice versa (says I, knowing the language). However, it had Bernie Drum a little mystified. Remember the "keep tidy" ideal until next we meet.

o o o

JUNIORS.

Returning from the autumn vacation, the Juniors jumped quickly into their stride and Room Ten has once more become a hive of industry.

Fifth Class constitutes the scholastic element, and Marshall Avent, Harry Nolan and Digger Stuart (the

official timekeeper) are determined to give Newman O'Donoghue a stern tussle for his title in the term tests.

Merv. Edwards still remains the leading wit of the Fourth. Impressed by a particular "spanner" incident in a recent film, he introduced it into his version of Cain and Abel. Since attending to his reading. Merv. has shown good general progress, and one may shortly be "mixing it" with the leaders.

His enthusiasm for Geography has earned for Michael Bolger the nickname of Columbus. Mention a part of the globe to Mickey, and he will point it out, with compelling finger, upon his atlas. Michael is also a keen artist and from the quality of the battleships, submarines and bombers that adorn his workbook, competes with his playmate, Teddy Shaefer, rather well. With Mickey, John Greening, Bob Bourke, Frank Walsh, and Terry Fraser, are the intellectuals of the Fourth, and on present form, Bob should run Johnnie very close for the class leadership. For persistent effort no boy is worthy of compliment than Jack Rieniets.

We are pleased to have Leigh Fox with us again, and trust that he has recovered from his illness. Leo Donnelly has a slight lead in Third Class but Alex. McGoldrick, the baby of the section, and Jack Ferguson have him struggling hard to hold it.

David Corley and Buster Cook recently horrified the midgets by suggesting that there was no Santa Claus. Tubby O'Farrell hasn't recovered from the scare yet. Since his arrival David has proved himself a mite of vast learning and is fully extending last term's best all-rounder, Georgie Schaefer. Tom Byrne is particularly interested in the term test as he is going to congratulate the winner.

To conclude, the Juniors are delighted with their new footies, and despite Ronnie O'Donnell's best efforts to kick it out of shape, the one in present use is keeping its condition,

The Things that are God's

SPIRITUAL BOUQUET.

In conjunction with all Australian Catholics, the boys of S.P.C. are earnestly preparing a Spiritual Boquet for the intentions of Our Holy Father, Pope Pius XII.

With the world in such a political and economic upheaval as at the present moment, with countries ravaged by war and its consequences, the responsibility of His Holiness is tremendous.

All countries look to him for help—let us redouble our efforts that every prayer, every action is offered to Our Lord for all the intentions of His representative the Pope, particularly for "The Peace of Christ in the Kingdom of Christ."

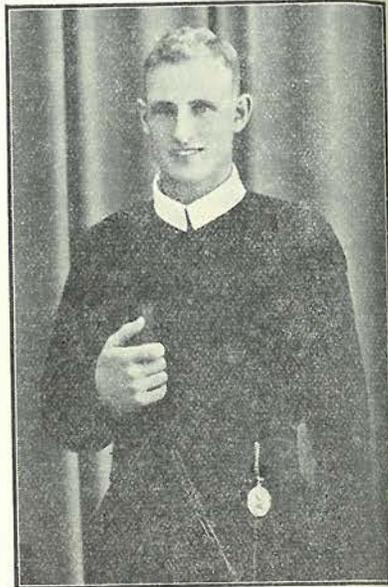
o o o

A VISITOR.

A fortnight ago we were honoured by the visit of Rev. Fr. Joseph Liu, a native priest from the Catholic Mission, Honan, in China.

He told us that there are three million Catholics in China, including 2,000 native priests, 4,000 native Sisters and 7,000 seminarians. Since there are over 500 millions in China, the work of evangelization is immense.

We can assist this splendid work in two ways—first by praying daily that God may bless the native clergy in China and give their work the success it deserves, and secondly, by sending contributions to Rev. Fr. Liu, c/o. Vincentian Fathers, Marrickville, N.S.W.



REV. FR. LUKE FAY. C.S.S.R.

OLD BOY PRIEST.

On Thursday, 27th June, the Feast of Our Lady of Perpetual, Rev. Fr. Luke Fay, C.S.S.R., celebrated Mass in the College Chapel. He offered the Mass for his Alma Mater and the intentions of the past and present students. "May God bless him in his life's work" is the prayer of all at S.P.C.



OUR LADY OF PERPETUAL SUCCOUR. June 27th.

Surely this is Our Lady's dearest title, for never was it heard that we went to Her in vain. Since Her Divine Son appointed Her Our Mother, She has been more than a Mother to us—Our Lady of Continual Help.

She is the special patroness of the College, and in the Administrative block is erected a shrine to Her honour.

In all our difficulties then let us call on Her with confidence: "Our Lady of Perpetual Succour, pray for us Thy children."

THOUGHTS ON THE RETREATS.

We have just finished our Retreat, and for three days we came near to the holy happiness that is sacred to the religious life. In three days we prayed, kept the silence, and listened to the lectures of Fr. McCusker; and we thought on new things amid the silence.

We meditated on life, the struggle against the devil, the struggle against the flesh. And we thought on death and we prayed. "Pray for us sinners now and at the hour of our death" were our words.

We trod the way to Calvary with Our Lord. And we stood at the foot of the Cross, the very Cross on which we had nailed Him, and watched Him dying, and we gloated over His death agonies. Three hours before we had flogged Him, crowned Him with thorns, spat upon His holy countenance, mocked Him, and He died for us. "Greater love no man hath."

On Thursday there was exposition. At no time during the day was the chapel empty, Our Lord in the Blessed Sacrament was being adored.

On Saturday morning we had a Missa Cantata. The Mass was beautifully sung by the choir boys under Br. Murphy, adding a solemnity such as the occasion demanded.

And so after receiving the Holy Father's Blessing through Fr. McCusker we ended our Retreat. Did we live up to the spirit of it? Will we remember it? Time will tell.

o o o

A HANDSHAKE.

To many, the fashion of shaking hands is utterly absurd, but when we understand the origin, it gains in dignity, and has, like many another strange custom, a good reason for existing.

Back in the olden days, when our ancestors were what may be called only semi-civilized, each man had always near him a weapon of defence. Everyone was his own lawgiver, protector, and avenger, and carried in his hand a club or sword or dagger, as the case might warrant. Thus it came about that merely as a proof that he was unarmed, he offered his chance acquaintance his empty right hand.

What was at first merely a safeguard gradually grew into a habit, and is now an indication of friendliness and good-fellowship all over the world.

SOCIAL NEWS

The Friday Night Dancing Class under the expert tuition of Miss Brennan is once again most popular. From seven to eight p.m. you will see displays of anything from the waltz to the rumba.

The floor is prepared by a committee of six under the joint direction of Messrs. Reynolds and Boyd. So popular has this session become that Saturday afternoon has seen the hall reserved for a further practice to the accompaniment of Bill Kermond's Swing.

Among the L.C. boys our most ardent community songsters include Brian Cantwell, Snowy Flynn, P. Whitey, and Jack Feery, who recently spent their Sunday afternoon preparing "board of songs." Brian has a distinct weakness for Irving Berlin and Snowy for "Ceegars."

○ ○ ○

PERSONAL PARS.

Once again as the S.P.C. Personality Reporter, it is my pleasing duty to bring before you the following students in our monthly "line-up."

HARRY MCGOLDRICK, who has been in attendance for eight years, is one of the best known day boys. During these years he has been distinguished for his reliability and earnestness at his books. Harry is an ardent sport and though not particularly brilliant, nevertheless partakes in all forms of sport with some leanings towards tennis. He has dabbled at the piano in past years, and we now wish you, "Goll," the best in your exams. This year.

GREG. NOONAN. Yes, gentlemen, here is an all-rounder! Captain of the First XVIII, star of the First XI, runner-up in the handball and probable champion this year. However, his sporting ability is only a minor consideration. Greg. has far more than this to recommend him. Of

gentlemanly ways, Greg. has the high esteem of all for his essentially honourable character. He enjoys the membership of Our Lady's Sodality, and there is no need to speak of his powers as a debater. His ambition is the one of the best—the land!

JOE RATCLIFFE came to St. Pat's five years ago from Ballarat East Christian Brothers, whence some of our best scholars have come. Joe's cheery disposition and upright character has made him quite a landmark about here. This year he plays forward pocket in the 1st XVIII, and is a headache to the opposing backs. Best wishes for success in the December exams.

○ ○ ○

BOATHOUSE EFFORT.

The effort for the Boathouse was a wonderful success, and the hearty thanks of all at St. Pat's goes out to those who helped. The nett result of the effort was £102. War conditions are likely to hold up the construction of the new boat for awhile. Those who ordinarily do such work are at present engaged on Government contracts. However, a boat, bearing Br. Purton's name, will be built for the College at the first opportunity.

The results of the raffle were published in the "Argus" on 15th June. They were as follows: 1st prize, No. 6106, Mr X. D. O'Keefe, The Gums, Warrnambool; 2nd prize, No. 11886, Mr J. O'Callaghan, High St., Maryborough; 3rd prize, No. 2804, Mr H. Richards, Box 23, Cobden.

○ ○ ○

S.P.C. SOLO COMPETITION.

On Saturday, 18th May, was held the final of the solo competition. As elementary tests were held for three weeks previously, the competition narrowed down after a keen struggle to the ten semi-finalists to four, who

had to sing (a) "Who is Sylvia?" and (b) "With a Smile on Your Lips" (Haydn Wood).

Our thanks are due to Rev. Br. Power for his adjudication and helpful remarks to the soloists, who were placed in the following order:

J. McGoldrick 1
J. McGrath 2

J. Wynne 3
R. Rosser 4

On the following Saturday trophies were presented by Rev. Br. Mackey to the successful boys, after they had sung for him. We take this opportunity of thanking him for the prizes which he so generously provided.

THE SPORTING WORLD

The following articles are written by Stan Mullane, an old S.P.C. boy and brother of Maurice, now in the Sub-Inter. He bases his hints on his experience in playing these positions with Geelong and South Melbourne V.F.L. teams—in those days when South was at its top.

WING PLAY.

Skilled wing players can furnish the most attractive feature of the Australian code. The first thing a wing man must do is to keep himself in perfect condition, because it is necessary for him to cover more ground in a match than any other member of the team, with the exception of the ruck men and rovers.

Always be ready to anticipate what your opponent is going to do. When the ball is bounced in the centre be ready to dive in on it, in the event of its being hit in your direction, accidentally or otherwise.

Kicking is important. It is not essential that you should be a long kick, but you should be accurate in despatching the ball to the forwards.

You must be a good exponent of kicking on the run, because much of your work is hurried.

Speed, of course, is very handy, but as long as you are fast for the five or ten yards' dash you have an even chance of beating your opponent.

Have a complete understanding with the half-forwards and half-

backs on your side of the ground, because they are the players with whom you have to co-operate as the game swings either way.

Quick turning is essential, and a wing player must be proficient in handball.

Finally, do not lose your head in a fierce game. Remember always that no matter in what position you are playing, you must play with your head as well as with your hands and feet.

CENTRE PLAY.

THE PIVOT OF ACTION.

Centre play is really the pivot of action in a football team. The man who is posted mid-field has more or less a roving commission between the half-forward and half-back lines and he is both a defender and attacker, according to the swing of the play. When your side is attacking you should become a forward. I do not mean by this that you should wander up forward, rather you should lose your opponent and be in the position to play the ball on. When the other side is attacking you should become a defender and must be up with your opponent.

Play in the centre requires from its exponent the ability to turn quickly on either foot as the position is one where you are constantly turning.

Good kicking is very important. The centre player who cannot kick well and is inaccurate is a handicap to his side. When you get the ball, see that you pass it to one of your own men.

At the bounce in the centre, watch the opposing rover closely. If he is getting the hit out from the ruck, try to intercept the ball.

Do not wander too far and do not get out of position. Keep your wing men out wide, because once they wander towards the centre, the play is likely to become crowded and you cannot operate to the advantage of your side.

Centre play calls for coolness and resource. A centre man must be a good all-rounder, dashing and sound on the ground. The position demands considerable stamina from its exponent, because he is generally in the play all the time and gets little chance to let up.

S. J. MULLANE.

Next month hear other famous League players, old boys of S.P.C., who will give you hints on playing other positions in the field.

◆ ◆ ◆
FOOTBALL.

1st XVIII.

Training List for 1940: G. Noonan (capt.), J. Hill (vice-capt.), L. McFarlane, E. Frith, G. Wilkinson, B. Scally, P. Cashin, V. Knowles, J. Eckel, W. Begg, W. Scott, F. Hunter, J. Ratcliffe, J. O'Sullivan, B. Long, J. McCarthy, K. Leonard, L. Barbata, E. Fleming, L. Dunne, D. Toohey, J. Toohey, W. Kermond, G. Little.

As usual, football is again St. Pat's premier sport. Despite the fact that only four of last year's Firsts will again represent the Green, White and Blue in Ballarat Public Schools, another strong and formidable eighteen has been got together and gives promise of being a fast and clever combination—one well worthy to uphold St. Pat's great football reputation.

Only two important matches have been played so far—S.P.C. v. Geelong Grammar and S.P.C. v. Ballarat Grammar.

In the first match St. Pat's lost to Geelong Grammar by 14.9 to 11.11. St. Pat's played a great game, and up until the last six minutes the result was doubtful. In the last quarter St. Pat's lost the services of our best player, L. McFarlane, and were unlucky enough during the match to hit the goal posts three times. We congratulate Geelong Grammar on their good win.

Our first Ballarat Public Schools match was played against Grammar School at the Grammar oval, and St. Pat's won by 32 goals 29 behinds to 5 goals 3 behinds. Last year Grammar's XVIII pressed us close on both occasions, but this year St. Pat's struck old-time form and were superior in all departments.

Details—

S.P.C. v. GEELONG GRAMMAR.
Best players: L. McFarlane, J. Hill, W. Scott, P. Cashin, F. Hunter.
Goalkickers: W. Scott (4), J. Hill (3), J. Ratcliffe (2), J. O'Sullivan (1), J. McCarthy (1).

S.P.C. v. C.E.G.S.
Best players: F. Hunter, E. Fleming, J. Hill, G. Noonan, P. Cashin, J. Eckel.

Goalkickers: J. Hill (9), J. McCarthy (5), D. Toohey (4), E. Fleming (3), K. Leonard (3), R. Cashin (2), W. Scott (2), J. Eckel (2), F. Hunter (1), J. Ratcliffe (1).

PERSONAL PARS.

G. NOONAN: Good Captain. Modest and effective.

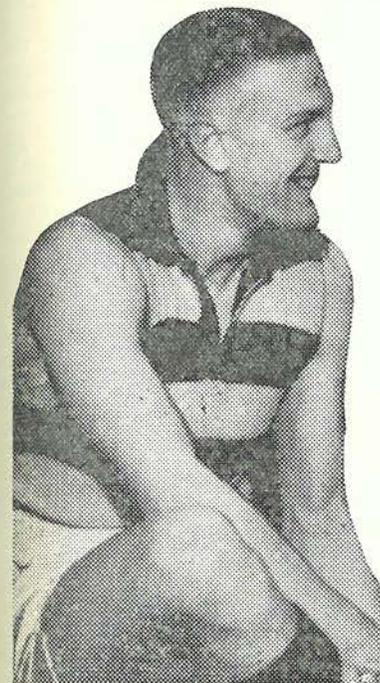
J. HILL: Vice-Captain. Effective and thorough. A great forward. May break O'Brien's record.

L. McFARLANE: One of our best. A great player and a great team man.

E. FRITH: Another second-year player. Very game and effective.

G. WILKINSON: Also a second-year player. Fast and courageous.

(Continued on Page 19)



REG. HICKEY

REG. HICKEY needs no introduction to football fans, least of all to St. Pat's boys. Since Reg left school he has given fifteen years' service to Geelong V.F.L. team. Reg captained the Victorian side on several occasions, and is recognised as the greatest half-back in the game.

Reg has kindly consented to write an article for the St. Pat's boys, and we are looking forward to it with very great pleasure.

◆ ◆ I
**SHED FOOTBALL
COMPETITION.**

Early this term the usual four teams for this competition were picked under the captaincy of W. Brady (A), M. Mason (B), K. Hassted (C), and F. Dalton (D).

Favoured with good playing conditions, five very evenly contested

matches have been played. So far the play has been fast, and the players are finding the throw pass a great help in opening up the play. At present B's are on top with eight points, while the other teams each have four points.

The leading goalkickers so far are F. Little, W. Brady, V. Davis (4 each), and L. McNair, M. Mason, W. O'Callaghan (3 each).

The points for the best and fairest players are: B. Pardy (9), J. Munro (6), B. Mason (5), and D. O'Meara, W. Brady, W. Collins (2 each).

◆ ◆
PARK FOOTBALL.

On Tuesday last the teams were picked for the 1940 Park Football Competition. This year, instead of the usual four teams, only three were chosen. The captains are: P. Raphael, M. Mullane and A. Davis. Their respective vice-captains are: G. Ogilvie, D. O'Brien and T. Colgan.

'Thus the 1940 competition started on Wednesday, June 19th. A. Davis' team was successful in defeating M. Mullane's. The scores were:

A. Davis': 6 goals 4 points.

M. Mullane's: 4 goals 4 points.

The following Monday M. Mullane's team suffered another defeat at the hands of P. Raphael's team. The scores, when the final bell sounded, were:

P. Raphael's: 6 goals 8 points.

M. Mullane's: 4 goals 2 points.

Next day the last game in the first round was played when the two leading teams, P. Raphael's and A. Davis', met. The game was evenly contested, and the result was doubtful until the final bell sounded. P. Raphael's were victorious by 1 goal.

Scores:

P. Raphael's: 5 goals 6 points.

A. Davis': 4 goals 6 points.

ST. ROCH'S.

After Joe Drum and Dan Hishon had prepared the ground, we commenced training, and this promises to be our best season. We have lent Joe to the Park, and though some of the captains were trying to buy our players for the Park, we really could not accept their offer.

With the junior football this year we have a new system of two halves to each match instead of four quarters. This is preceded by a quarter hour's practice kicking with alternate feet. After the match we have another short practice in throwing, marking, and other moves of the game.

We have divided the juniors into six practising groups, and with balls for each group we have already noticed a distinct improvement, in some cases surprising. The system speaks for itself. Next month we will give you the most improved in each department.

GOLFING HINTS.

(By Paddy Gleeson.)

Paddy Gleeson has earned the respect of all golf players by the success he has achieved on the links. Here he gives you the first of a series of articles on the use of the various clubs—

"There have been many books written on 'How to Play Golf.' It is not my idea to add to these. I will try merely to give a few hints that may be of benefit to young players.

First of all a beginner must have the correct grip. There are two grips—the overlapping and the interlocking. I suggest the former, as most of the stars of golf use it. The overlapping grip is obtained by gripping the shaft with the left hand, so that three of the knuckles at the back of the hand are showing; now place the right hand around the shaft with the little finger overlapping the index finger of the left hand. Place the

thumb on each side of the shaft, so that you will make a V between each thumb and forefinger. Now have the V's of each hand pointing to the right shoulder. Now you should have the correct grip.

The next thing to think of is the "Swing." It is one of the main things in the golf shot. You must swing the club, otherwise you will be hitting with brute force. The ball will go further with a good swing. By that I mean a well-timed shot with weight and wrists in it.

Take the driver. Stand square to the line of flight; place the ball in line with your left heel. When you feel comfortably balanced, take the club back with both arms, and a turn of the body to the right, your left heel will leave the ground with the turn of your left knee. Keep a firm left arm and don't let it break—the wrists will cock at the top of the swing. You will find that the weight of your body is mostly on your right foot. Now the "Down Swing." Don't rush it. Let your weight get on to your left foot, so that you will have something to hit against. Then you can unwind your wrist and follow through with your stroke along the line of flight. Remember to take your club straight back from the ball and follow straight through.

Practise hard and swing as often as you can, so that you will get confidence in yourself, which is more than half the battle in good golf.

Now with the Iron Shots. Stance the same. Ball in same position. Same up-swing, but on the down-swing you have to hit down through the ball. By that I mean hitting the ball and taking a divot after it. Don't be afraid of hitting the ground; think you are hitting the ball into the ground, the loft of the club will send it up into the air. Then with practice you will find that you can hit any distance with accuracy.

I think you will have enough to practise with the above, and next month hope to give you a few hints

on the short game, Bunker, Putting, etc.

So practice hard, boys, and concentrate on every shot. Confidence and concentration are all you want to become real golf champions.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR.

My dear Br. Murphy,

I should have written to you long since to thank you for sending me the copies of the College "Chronicle." I cannot tell you just how welcome they are, for they keep me in touch with the boys whom I knew so well. I am especially interested in the notes about those juniors of whom we all expect so much in the years to come.

I would like to congratulate you on the excellence of the "Chronicle" under your able editorship. I think the May number especially creditable.

With best wishes,

D. G. PURTON.

June 27, 1940.

Dear Sir,

At the conclusion of last term we heard that rowing was to be continued through the second term in preparation for Father Gleeson's Regatta and Boat Race next year. I am anxious to know when this rowing is to begin.

"Enthusiastic Rower."

In view of the fact that there was no Boat Race Dance last term, I would like to know if the Football Dance, usually arranged near the end of this term, is to be held.

Ardent Dancer.

THINK THESE OVER.

Even the woodpecker owes his success to the fact that he uses his head.

It is better to go straight than to move in the best circles.

All things come to the other fellow if you wait.

Some men are always trying—others are, very.

Many a false step is made by standing still.

Be polite—your family won't mind if you practise on them.

This world is full of willing people—a few willing to work, and the rest willing to let them.

Men and pins are useless when they lose their heads.

Use your head to get on your feet.

GOERING'S LAMENT.

[Recite to the tune of Tennyson's "Break, Break, Break."]
Broke, broke, broke,
We're on the cold, grey rocks, a-hem!

All because of our tendency to war,
It's left us sorry, sick, and sore;
But above all it's left us poor;
We're broke, broke, broke.

We took on the British in the Messerschmidts,
And now we've just got to pick up the bits;
We're just a pack of silly nits;
And we're broke, broke, broke.

Of garlic sausage, we've run quite short,
And lager beer simply can't be bought,
For Adolf's credit amounts just to nought;
And we're broke, broke, broke.

The British in Spitfires have laid us low,
And all my iron crosses to make guns will go,
And the Nazi coffers are empty of dough—
We're broke, broke, broke!

(D. Flynn).

THE OLD BOYS

FROM MELBOURNE.

Congratulations to Ted Cranage on his first League appearance on Saturday, when he relieved as 19th man at St. Kilda. You must still be able to mark, Peg!

Amongst the many Old Boys to enlist the latest we hear of is Jack Kennedy, who has sold out his business. As a chemist, Jack will be of invaluable assistance. Good luck, Jack!

T. Giuliano recently returned to S.P.C., after twenty years' absence. His memory was surprising. We were very delighted to see you, and wish yourself and Mrs. Giuliano every success.

We hear that six of the best players of the Old Boys' Team have joined up with the Colours, and understand more are now doing so, and consequently the team is disbanding with the other amateur clubs.

Secretary Terry Brown broke his collarbone in a recent football match and his been laid up for some time.

Old Boys' Meeting.

At the meeting of the Melbourne Branch it was decided, owing to the present unsettled state of affairs, not to proceed with the Old Boys' Ball this year.

A committee was formed to propose plans and schemes for furthering the establishment of a Scholarship Fund, as suggested at the Reunion this year by Mr. Frank Byrne.

Congratulations.

To Jack Lonergan who completed his pharmacy exams. after working particularly hard. Working now as beacham's pharmacy in Collins St. he bears the best wishes of all at S.P.C.

To Leo Howard and Jim Noonan on passing the Intermediate Pharmacy course. We understand they are now getting down to study for their final exam. in September.

Pat. Fisher, who has been qualified for some years, is at Prahran Dispensary, while Tony Ryan has his own pharmacy in Middle Park.

Jack Kennedy, another pharmacist, recently sold out his Ballarat business and enlisted with so many old boys. Harry Moran, of Waubra, Eddie Bourke, of 1st XI cricket fame in 1928, Jim Ryan who ran the mill in 1931, and Harry Murphy, our tennis rep., are all in Palestine.

Ned Hogan was recently given a farewell as he joined the A.I.F.

PEDAGOGUES FROM S.P.C.

We are all delighted to know that Peter Darveniza is making excellent progress at the Maroopna Hospital after a long illness.

Good old "Packa" J. J. Hanrahan is carrying on the good work of imparting knowledge at Murchison South. Now that Joe has retired from football, gardening is his chief hobby.

Leo Gannon (Darkie) is another co-ped, at Tarranyurk South. English is still a soda for him.

Harold Critchley, also a ped, is teaching at Koo-wee-rup. Be careful of the swamps, Harold!

Poor old "Yacka," Jack Tierney, has had a better time at Nareeb West between bush fires and accidents.

Charlie Jenkins (Sadie) is still fleet of foot. Although carrying extra weight he came first in the 100, 220 and 440 yards sprints, and second in the high jump in the trials at the T.C. last year. Unfortunately, being professional, he was unable to compete in the sports. The fences and trees at Cambrian Hill are his chief worries.

"Foxy" Foran, skipper of 1931 team at S.P.C., is now teaching at Cavendish.

Frank Sheahan has been labouring energetically at Echuca. There are rumours that he has enlisted with "tandem-partner," Laurie O'Keane. They'll be able to regale us with a few stories of "Sargie, old pal," after this.

Best of luck to Pat. Collier, Des.

McCarthy, Frank Brophy, "Stroke" Hayes, Neeve Young, Ted Cranage and all the other old S.P.C. boys are doing T.P.T.C. at the Teachers' College.



SONS OF OLD BOYS.

Looking through the College Roll, it is impressive to note the number of boys at school now whose fathers attended St. Pat's. It shows that they appreciate the education given at S.P.C. and speaks well for their loyalty to the old school.

The following list, no doubt, will prove of interest to present and Old Boys alike.

The father's name appears first, followed by the son's name.
Gerhard Jongebloed—Julian, Gerhard and Max.

John O'Callaghan—Bill.
Tom Fleming—Ted.
Richard Lenaghan—Dan.
Nicholas Condren—Brian.
Chris. Jenkins—Chris.
Gerald Little—Jack, Gerald, Frank.
Harold Ware—Gerald.
Henry Gallagher—Bill.
Frank J. Walsh—Jack, Bern, Frank.
Tom Hennessy—Basil, Loy.
Stan, Chandler—John.
Martin Moran—Martin.
Peter Hyland—Tony, Peter.
Harry Burke—Bob.
Harry Holmes—Jack, Bill.
John Sheehan—Brian.

(continued over page)

Gribbles Pty. Ltd.

STURT ST., BALLARAT

... For ...
QUALITY SPORTS COATS and
BLAZERS.

(Opposite "Courier" Office)

TUNBRIDGE'S FOR FURNITURE

STUDY CHAIRS ... RUGS
CURTAINS ... DESKS

Over 80 Years in Ballarat.

THE BEST BICYCLE at
THE BEST BICYCLES at

QUAYLE'S

10 & 20 DOVETON STREET N.,
BALLARAT.

When you get your New Bike, or
want your Old One Repaired, go
to QUAYLE'S

Phone 1602.

Boys!

You can get that New
Winter PULLOVER at

Harry Davies & Co.

PTY. LTD.

STURT STREET

Frank Kennedy—Peter.
 Andrew Fraser—Terry.
 Tom Hart—Tom.
 Tom Greening—John.
 Bill Murray—Frank.
 Mick Delahunty—Frank, Laurie, and Rody.
 Herman Rabl (R.I.P.)—Les., Joe.
 Jack Carroll—Jack, Tom.
 Pat Cronin—Clive.
 F. Kiely—John.
 B. E. Gibney—Bernard.
 C. A. Coghlan—Charlie.
 Chas. Smith—Doug., Howard.
 Clete Wellington—Fr. Steve.
 Bill Spring—Don.
 Tony Bongiorno—Salvatore.
 Ted Credlin—Jack.
 Jim Keogh—Terry.
 Jim Delahunty—Maurice, Jim, Gavan.
 There are probably more boys who have now left school and whose fathers attended S.P.C.
 Our readers may be able to supply those omitted.



OLD BOYS AT C.C.C.

Once again we appear in the columns of the "Chronicle" with news of S.P.C. ex-students at C.C.C. This month saw the commencement of football here, where conditions are very different from those at Ballarat. Although we were apt to complain of the mud up there we would gladly welcome some of it down here, as the

ground is very hard. Talking of football, we wish St. Pat's XVIII, the Seconds, and Under XV's every success for the coming season.

M. Delahenty is to be congratulated on passing his final examination in Moral Theology. Now that that big worry is over he is seen more frequently on the football arena, where he is certainly a force to be reckoned with.

Recently Fr. Ciantar, of the Salesian Fathers, visited the college and screened "The Life of St. John Bosco," the entire dialogue of which was in Italian. This feature of the film met with approval from the Italian speaking members of the community, especially Joe Kelly and Laurie Vaughan. Laurie was also very interested in the portable machine which Father Ciantar used.

Bill McCunnie is secretary of the Philosophers' Literary and Debating Society and is carrying out his duties very efficiently despite the fact that he was troubled with boils for quite a while.

Coley and Frank McKenzie are doing well at football, and should prove to be two good members of the Philosophers' team which is to play the Theologians at the end of the month. Both are doing third year Philosophy and therefore are indulging in the difficulties of Hebrew.

Tony Fry has not changed his views towards aviation. He has almost completed a model of the Win-raway which will serve an ornament-

al purpose in his room. Tony has also taken up the piano, and between making model aeroplanes and practising the piano his spare time is fully occupied.

M. Keogh spends much of his time playing the royal game of golf. As yet, Jack O'Brien has not been seen accompanying Mick around the holes as Jack's time is taken up on the football field.

So till next time we say au revoir, asking you to remember us in your prayers and also to pray for peace.



AROUND ABOUT.

Communication has been received in the city—not at Russell Street Headquarters—that the junior banker from Casterton, James Delahunty, will arrive down here in May. Assurance has been given that the personnel of the Police Force has not been increased.

Brian Willis has been appointed to the administration of the Education Department. Len. Richter is in the Agriculture. Des. McGlade is a clerical officer in the Supply Dept. at Maribynong; he is studying chemistry and allied subjects at Melbourne Tech. Ray Livingston and Jack O'Bryan are tax gathering (Commonwealth) at Elizabeth St. Post Office. Bernard Gibney, also in the Supply Department, is in the Contracts Branch, Rialto Buildings, Collins St.

Maurice Reynolds says that he is the most overworked civil servant that he knows of; he is still with the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (East Melbourne).



From Harry Murphy in the A.I.F. abroad comes the following message: "I have come across several old St. Pat's boys on board this ship. There are many more in other units, so we are going to arrange a get-together when we get to our camp."

Palestine will re-echo the "Ero-Wero" when the boys get going.

Alex Alderdice, at St. Pat's in 1932-34, is now a Dental Technician at the Sydney Dental Hospital. After leaving school, he had twelve months' experience broadcasting a dance programme from 3BO. We were pleased to hear from you Alex, and wish you the best of everything.

Brian Cantwell has recently received an appointment from the Federal Government and thus "Darnley Athorne," who has contributed so many articles to this paper, leaves us. We still hope to hear from "Canta" occasionally, if he can spare time off.

Another link is broken in the departure of Bas. Tierney, who is now helping the local State Savings Bank to solve its financial problems. He'll have to turn up on time now, if never before.

Wastell & Cutter

Victor H. Wastell, F.V.O.A.
 Geoffrey B. Cutter, F.V.O.A.

Fellows of Victorian Optical Association
 by Examination.

Optometrists and Opticians

Sight Testing Rooms:
 46 STURT STREET, BALLARAT
 (Next Savings Bank)

GOLD SEAL QUALITY FOOD PRODUCTS

Save the Bonus Label and obtain
 Useful Gift.

JOHN MACLEOD & CO. Pty. Ltd.

Lydiaird Street, Ballarat

CARTER & WERNER

SIGHT TESTING
 OPTICIANS

54 LYDIARD STREET
 Phone 242. BALLARAT.

Rex Bakery Pty. Ltd.

Specialists for
 REX MALT BREAD, STEAM VIENNA
 BREAD AND ROLLS, HEALTH
 BREAD AND REX WHOLEMEAL.

We Guarantee Efficient Service and
 Satisfaction.

Head Office:
 Phone: BALLARAT 1819.

LITERARY SOCIETY.

Since the last issue the Literary Society has been carrying on with the usual routine of lectures and news summaries. There are three meetings to record, two of which took place last term.

On the 5th of May the boys of the Leaving provided a very entertaining evening. The programme consisted of a debate, "That driving licences should not be issued to women," lectures and news summaries.

The last meeting of the first term was held on the 12th of May, the lectures and debate being given by members from the Honours Class. This meeting proved to be the best of the term. The debate, "That silencers be attached to all domestic cats," caused a great deal of interest, as it was a matter which concerned the future slumbers of all present. We were honoured by the presence of Sister Schaefer, Brothers of the Community, and students from the Intermediate. The debate was to have been adjudicated by Br. Mackey, but in his absence the decision was left to popular vote.

On Sunday evening, the 9th of June, the Society met for the first time in the second term. Bill Scott lectured on "Churchill: A Great English Adventurer." Don O'Neill gave an interesting lecture on the life and works of Karl Zeiss. News summaries of the week were given by Bill Kermond and Mervyn Mason.

GARIBALDI.

There is something fine about this story of Garibaldi, the great patriot.

Born in 1807, he won fame as a soldier after being condemned to death and escaping—almost by the skin of his teeth—to South America. When he returned to his country he had visions of a new Italy, and was prepared to do great things at any cost.

He had first of all to gather followers upon whom he could rely, and he began a great campaign in which thousands flocked to his banner.

It is recorded that one day he was in a village when he saw a group of young men at a street corner. Making himself known to them, he urged them to enlist.

"What do you offer us?" one of their number demanded. "Suppose we join up, what do we get for it?"

It was a fair question, and a lesser man might have answered with fair words and dazzling promises. Not so Garibaldi. "Friend," said he steadily, "I offer you hardship, hunger, rags, thirst, sleepless nights, foot-sores, long marches, countless privations, disappointments, and the hope of victory in the noblest cause that any Italian ever yet fought for. Will you join?"

And the amazing thing is that they did.

(continued from page 10)

P. CASHIN: A great centre player. Game, fast and effective.

J. ECKEL: One of our big men. Good ruckman, good trier.

V. Knowles: First year player. Back player. Solid game and very fast.

W. Begg: Quiet and retiring. Most useful player. Fills full-back position well.

W. Scott: A great centre-wing player. Fast and brainy footballer.

B. Long: Best par about Bernie is to say that he will soon be rivalling Ted, who was one of the best First XVIII player of recent years.

J. Ratcliffe: A most serviceable player. Good rover, fair forward.

E. Fleming: A most improved player. One of the best against Grammar. Emulating his father, Mr Tom Fleming, a member of the victorious St. Pat's 1902 team.

J. McCarthy: Light and small, but one of our best forwards. Intelligent and fast.

J. O'Sullivan: Tall and slim, but a good player. Most effective in his two position—pocket forward and change ruck.

F. Hunter: A new-comer to St. Pat's; but proved himself one of our best in the important matches this season. A good ruck man and a very safe defender.

K. Leonard: First year player. Very versatile. Fills any position in the field most creditably. Excels as half-forward.

L. Barbata: Another first year

player. Game and effective. Fills full-back pocket with credit.

D. Toohey: One of our reserves for a while, but a most improved player. His display against Grammar was an excellent one and should make his place in the Eighteen most secure.

B. Scally: One of last year's, but owing to knee injury has been incapacitated so far this season. Hopes to be right very soon.

W. Kermond, J. Toohey, L. Dunne and G. Little have not yet had a chance to show their real worth, but we know that when the chance does come their way St. Pat's will be proud of them.

S.P.C. v. B.C.

Scores—

S.P.C.: 24 goals 27 points.

B.C.: 1 goal 6 points.

Best players: J. Hill, P. Cashin, G. Wilkinson, E. Frith, F. Hunter, E. Fleming, J. Eckel, W. Scott.

Goalkickers: Hill (17), Toohey (2), Ratcliffe (2), Hunter (1), McCarthy (1), Fleming (1).

* * * * *

Diplomacy is the art of letting someone else have your way.

* * * * *

'Tis not in mortals to command success:

But we'll do more! Deserve it.

* * * * *

Cruel children, crying babies,
All grow up as geese and gabies,
Hated as their age increases
By their nephews and their nieces.

Box No. 154.

Telephone 1598
Private 1598

Bryant & Gourley

(W. C. BRYANT, Prop.)

WHOLESALE FRUIT AND
PRODUCE MERCHANTS

18 PEEL STREET NORTH,
BALLARAT
V.C.C.A. AGENTS.

Sparkling Teeth

All Brands of TOOTH PASTE and
BRUSHES obtainable at the most
Up-to-date Chemist Shop in Ballarat.

V. GEMMOLA

M.P.S.V., Ph.C.

217 Sturt Street. Phone 1947
Come In and Inspect our Stock!

FOR ANY BOOK . . .

OR ANY MAGAZINE . . .

ON ANY SUBJECT

ASK . . .

EWINS'

111 STURT STREET

BALLARAT

FOOTBALL GUERNSEYS
and COLLEGE BLAZERS

A Special Feature of

**PATERSON, POWELL &
SANDFORD'S**

STURT STREET
BALLARAT

HISTORY OF THE "CHRONICLE."

In 1935 the "Chronicle" appeared once a term under the editorship of Br. J. J. Molloy. It was printed for two terms that year in a newspaper form. As Br. Molloy was transferred that year to Tasmania, the "Chronicle" retired.

It was revived however in 1937 under the energetic and able care of Br. H. C. Williams. He changed its appearance to the periodical booklet form, and set it on a sound basis. The work entailed was really very heavy, but it appeared true to form on the first Saturday of each month.

He was ably assisted by Mr. J. J. Walsh, who, as regularly as the "Chronicle" itself, kept us well informed by clever sketches of the highlights of the forthcoming "Chronicle."

We can thank them for devoting their time for us to this paper, to which we all look forward, and though they are not with us now, are still most interested in our doings.

The number of "Chronicles" published last month was 500. This is a record, and we were sorry we could not supply further copies to those who desired them.

For your own benefit, kindly inform us if you want extra copies.

* * * *

I would rather be called the children's friend than the world's king.

.... The

Ballarat Sports Depot

W. Owen Pty. Ltd.

Sole Distributors of

ST. PATRICK'S COLLEGE
TENNIS RACKET

307-311 STURT ST., BALLARAT
'PHONE 600

TABLE TENNIS.

This year the Table Tennis Club is limited to forty members. The room has been equipped with new official nets, posts, and a set of rope quoits.

The standard this year is very good, as the boys have last year's experience behind them. At the end of the month we hope to give the members an exhibition game by some of the Ballarat champions.

The room is fully occupied all through the week-end, after school, and even during play-time. Although the standard of the tennis is good, there is still to appear a quoit expert.

For the benefit of the Old Boys, the Table Tennis Room is identical with the old billiard room, which I am sure conjures up many memories of a dorm. when the senior dormitory was being erected and in its many roles since.



THE HARRIERS.

Although the regular membership is yet within the twenties, under the capable captaincy of J. Munro, the club is steadily increasing its number. A pleasant gesture is that interest in the activities is not limited to the seniors, and the enthusiastic support from the juniors suggests that the harriers will occupy a permanent place in College sport.

In Munro, Davis, Scott, and Gall-

FRED. IRWIN

CITY HALL HAIRDRESSER.

Only Address:

11 ARMSTRONG STREET SOUTH
BALLARAT

Permanent Waving — Latest Methods

'Phone 1890.

gher, the College has sterling material for the distance events next term, and each is particularly anxious to restore the All Schools' Mile Title to St. Pat's.

Under the leadership of J. Feery and G. Boyd, the pack is moving along nicely, and White, Mason, Little, Ogilvie, Stone, O'Hogan and O'Farrell are promising material for the future.

Associated with the harriers are Hennessey, Eckel and Ryan, who include a few laps of the oval in their training for the shot-putt. Hennessey has found form quite early and his 37 feet with the weight, sets his teammates something to better.

The aim of the club is not necessarily to produce Olympians but to cultivate a healthy interest in physical fitness. With this encouraging conclusion, the Harriers look forward to an increased membership.

o o o

LEAVES FROM A JOURNAL- IST'S DIARY.

By "Darnley Atherne."

"My dear Editor," I said, "at the present moment I am unable to wield my pen to bring forth a satisfactory article for the July "Chronicle."

"Atherne," he roared, "you will write a story and hand it in to-night, or you're fired." Which all goes to show the kind disposition of our Editor.

"Do you," I asked him sweetly,

"want a romantic story, a satire, or what will you have? I could write a lovely romantic story. You know the stuff—the pale moon shone down on the beautiful gardens, painting everything with loveliness, and away in the distance a band is playing soft—"

"Stop," said our unromantic Editor. "You cheat," he sneered. "That last passage is from Wodehouse's 'Betty and the Prince.'" "You, you —"

"All right! All right!" I broke in, "How about a satire; something like this:

The nameless worm he turneth not,
the critic
Knoll his knell,

And he who criticises this I wish he
were —"

"Stop," said our unappreciative Editor, with anguish in his voice. "You'll have Pope turning in his grave."

Which just goes to show how encouraging Editors are.

"Listen, I'm sick of you," I said.

"Well?" he asked.

"Do you know what I wish you were?"

"No," he replied.

"Under by Peach Bush," I answered.

"Under by Peach Bush?" he queried, somewhat mystified.

"Yes! under the Good Earth," I yelled triumphantly, as I ran for the door.

Which all goes to explain why I have not written a story this month.

'Phone 1020.

E. COLLINS

63 ALBERT ST. SEBASTOPOL

MOTOR WRECKER AND
TIMBER MERCHANT

Pars for Cars, Trucks, and Trailers.
New and Secondhand Timber

Matt. Ryan

Cordially invites you when in
Ballarat to stay at

The STURT HOTEL

STURT STREET

Phone 215. BALLARAT.

DRUMMOND STREET.

Actually, Drummond St. School is the original school the Christian Brothers had when they came to Ballarat. It was then situated at Skipton Street. In 1923, as the old school had done its duty through thick and thin (and there was plenty of thick and thin in those early days) it was considered necessary to rebuild it.

Accordingly the site chosen was Drummond Street, and when the new spacious and beautiful school was completed in 1924, Skipton St. was transferred.

Skipton and Drummond Sts. conjure up a wonderful array of past students and teachers whose memories we shall always cherish.

Br. J. A. Dean has brought to Drummond St. an experience that is the privilege of few. The other members of the staff are: Brs. Hodgkinson and Rodgers, who are well known to all at St. Pat's.

ST. ALIPIUS' BOYS' SCHOOL.

From St. Alipius' school, conducted by the Christian Brothers in Ballarat East, have come boys who made their mark in both the scholastic and sporting life of S.P.C. Many of your Co-students come from the East and will be able perhaps, to write for a later issue, a fuller account of this splendid school, its achievements, its alumni and its noble band of teachers. As someone once remarked "There is

something outstanding about the Easties."

At present the school is under the capable direction of Br. J. C. Robinson and his associates, Brs. W. M. Sullivan and J. G. West, who are upholding the best traditions of the East.

... HUMOUR ...

PUNCTUATE THESE.

(a) That that is is that that is is not.

(b) "The spaces between and and and and and are too big."

You will manage this when you realise the above was said by Al. And, a plumber, to a painter who was preparing a signboard which read—

AND & AND,
EXPERT PLUMBERS.

* * *

A man went to see a doctor about a pain in the back.

The doctor gave him the once over, and in a few seconds the pain was gone.

The patient said: "That's quick work, doctor. What was it? Rheumatism?"

"No," was the reply, "your braces were twisted."

B. O'Keefe.

THIS MUST BE CLEAR!

The papers recently told us that the Allies' left was trying to move around the Germans' right, but the Germans' right was also moving around the Allies' left.

It follows then, that if the left of the Germans' right moves around the right of the Allies' left, then what is left of the Germans' right must be right where the Allies' left's right was right before the Allies' left, then the left is left right where the right was right before the left's right left the right's left.

* * * * *

ALL THAT SAVED HIM.

Gordon (7 years old) was playing bandits, and for some time he had been staggering around as if badly wounded without actually toppling over as a victim of the imaginary bullets of his playmates.

A neighbour, watching the game, called to him:

"Gordon, why don't you fall down?"

"I can't," answered the boy crossly. "I'm not allowed to. If I had on my old pants I'd have been dead long ago."

* * * * *

TOO RIGHT!

Dave and his very young and beautiful bride stood facing the altar, and in the course of the marriage ceremony the minister said to Dave: "Wilt thou ———?" To which Dave quickly replied: "Cripes, wouldn't you?"

TWO BIRDS.

Mr. Brown: "Doctor, I'm sorry to drag you so far out in the country on such a bad night!"

Doctor: "Oh, don't worry about that—I have another patient near here, so I can kill two birds with the one stone."

* * * * *

HEARD RECENTLY AT MOUNT MARTHA.

Sammy: "How far is it to the camp?"

Native: "About five miles as the crow flies."

Sammy: "Well, how far is it if the crow has to walk and carry a rifle and a kit-bag?"

* * * * *

A DIPLOMAT.

Examining Admiral (to naval candidate): "Now mention three great admirals."

Candidate: "Drake, Nelson, and—I beg your pardon, sir, I didn't quite catch your name."

* * * * *

SOME BOOTS.

Sergeant to recruits: "One day I was surrounded by the enemy. What would you have done if you'd been in my boots?"

Recruit (eyeing sergeant's big boots): "I would have dived into the boots and fired through the lace holes."

DARLING, SMITH PTY. LTD.

General Carriers,
Customs, Forwarding & Shipping
Agents,

Briquette & Firewood Merchants.

HEAD OFFICE:

No. 3 Railway Yards, Ballarat

Phones: 515 and 1563.

For all DRAPERY, CLOTHING
and FURNISHING Requirements

See

CROCKER'S

.. MORE VARIETY

.. BETTER VALUES

.. FINER QUALITIES

James F. O'Shea

SPEECH TRAINING

and

VOICE PRODUCTION

Studio—105 RIPON STREET N.

Terms on Application

BEAUREPAIRE TYRE SERVICE PTY. LTD.

TYRE AND BATTERY
SPECIALISTS

MARKET SQUARE, BALLARAT.

HUDSON & HENDERSON

74 BRIDGE STREET
BALLARAT

Phone 1541.

(Hartley's Agent)

Select your requirements of FOOTBALL, BASEBALL, GOLF, TENNIS,
CRICKET, BADMINTON, HOCKEY, BASKET BALL, Etc., Etc.
from BALLARAT SPORTING SPECIALISTS.

SPECIAL DISCOUNT TO CLUBS, COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS.

AGENTS FOR FAMOUS FISK RADIOLAS.

BALLAART'S

Leading Garage and Service Station

Ladies'
Retiring
Rooms.

"A" Grade
Mechanics.

M A R F A K
Power
Greasing.

AUTHORIZED DEALERS

FOR
PONTIAC & VAUXHALL CARS
AND
G.M.C. AND BEDFORD
TRUCKS.

'Phone
Ballarat
750

Guaranteed
USED
CARS
and
TRUCKS.

Hydraulic
Hoists.

M. G. TAYLOR CAR SALES PTY. LTD.
512 MAIR STREET
BALLARAT

NOTICE

The Chronicle is issued 9 times during the year.

The Annual Subscription is 3/- (i.e., 4d. per issue posted).

If you desire a copy monthly, June excepted, please forward immediately postal-note for 3/- and the Chronicle will be forwarded regularly.

Also, articles from Old Boys will be welcomed. Let us have, for the benefit of the present and past Students, some of your own college-day or present-day experiences.

Please address all correspondence:

The Editor,

"College Chronicle,"

St. Patrick's College,

Ballarat.

PLEASE
SUPPORT
OUR
ADVERTISERS



COLLEGE CHRONICLE

S.P.C. BALLARAT.

AUGUST, 1940

NOTICE

The Chronicle is issued 9 times during the year.

The Annual Subscription is 3/- (i.e., 4d. per issue posted).

If you desire a copy monthly, June excepted, please forward immediately postal-note for 3/- and the Chronicle will be forwarded regularly.

Also, articles from Old Boys will be welcomed. Let us have, for the benefit of the present and past Students, some of your own college-day or present-day experiences.

Please address all correspondence:

The Editor,

"College Chronicle,"

St. Patrick's College.

Ballarat.

ST. PATRICK'S COLLEGE,
BALLARAT

COLLEGE CHRONICLE

S A L U T E S

You have noticed, no doubt, the various styles of salutes peculiar to different countries. Though they may vary they all imply the same meaning. According to the Oxford Dictionary, a salute is a gesture expressing respect, homage or courteous recognition to a person when arriving or departing.

We are familiar with the traditional clean-cut salute of the British soldier the world over—a salute that shows respect and, I think, above all, an efficiency that is hard to match.

Travelling further afield, we know well the Nazi salute, the raised arm with the cry of "Heil Hitler." The pictures we have seen of this certainly show an earnestness and animation that spell no half measures (whether that be through fear or love is another question) in their loyalty to Hitler.

There have not been lacking pictures taken in Italy of the people manifesting their allegiance to their leader and his cause, by a somewhat similar salute, accompanied by a tremendous shout of "Il Duce."

So, through various countries, Russia and Spain; in fact, in every country the world over, you will find these marks of respect to rulers and kings.

Have you a particular salute that does not receive its full attention? Think . . . Remember, a salute is a gesture or movement expressing respect, service, or courteous recognition.

Yes. On entering or leaving the presence of the King of Kings we make a genuflection. This genuflection is not a mere bobbing-up-and-down, nor is it a futile clutching of the seat to help us into our places. Let there be no halfhearted service here.

Our genuflection should be one of courteous recognition that implies an unswerving faith in His Divine Presence, and a loyalty to His service that will find us faithful to the end. We should accompany the genuflection with that most beautiful aspiration, "Jesus, my God, I adore Thee here present in the Sacrament of Thy love," which, by the way, should become one of our most treasured prayers.



The Things that are God's

FIRST COMMUNICANTS.

On July 16 Max Burns and George Schaefer had the happy privilege of making their First Holy Communion. The occasion was marked by the Choir's singing of several motets, including Mascagni's "Ave Maria."

BR. IGNATIUS RICE.

Wednesday, 31st July, was the Feast of the Founder of the Christian Brothers—a wealthy lay-man who sold his shops in Waterford, Ireland, and devoted the proceeds to teaching the poor boys in his native town to whom education was denied by the penal laws.

Several other prominent, zealous men joined him and eventually the Congregation of the Christian Brothers was formed—a congregation that has spread throughout the world and whose primary aim, after the sanctification of its own members, is the education and direction of boys.

The countless thousands of boys, including yourselves, who have passed through its hands, have a debt of gratitude to Edmund Ignatius Rice, who literally sold all that he possessed and followed Christ.

THE ASSUMPTION.

This glorious Feast in honour of the Mother of God is held on August 15, a day of obligation. Let us re-awaken our devotion to the Queen of Heaven and Earth by punctual attendance at Mass and Holy Communion, if possible, in Her honour.

"Sing, sing, ye angel bands

All beautiful and bright,

For higher still and higher,

Thro' fields of starry light,

Mary your Queen ascends

Like the sweet moon at night."

THE ORIGIN OF THE SCAPULA.

St. Simon was born in the County of Kent, and left his home when he was very young to live as a hermit in the hollow trunk of a tree, whence he was known as Simon of the Stock. Here he passed twenty years in penance and prayer, and learnt from our Lady that he was to join an Order not then known in England. He waited in patience till the White Friars came, and then entered the Order of Our Lady of Mount Carmel. As he knelt in prayer in the White Friar's convent at Cambridge on July 16th, 1251, She appeared before him and presented him with the scapular in assurance of her protection. The devotion of the blessed habit spread quickly throughout the Christian world.

We wear the Scapular to honour Our Lady and thereby ensure Her protection, particularly at the moment of death. The Feast of Our Lady of Mt. Carmel is the Feast of the Brown Scapular, and was kept as a day of devotion at the College.

THE RULE OF THREE.

Some Practical Applications.

Three things to govern—temper, tongue, and conduct.

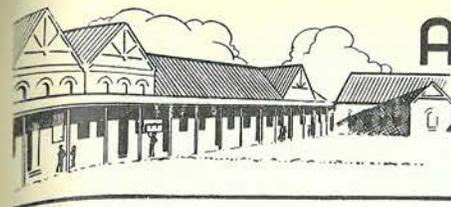
Three things to cultivate—courage, affection, and gentleness.

Three things to commend—thrift, industry, and promptness.

Three things to despise—cruelty, arrogance, and ingratitude.

Three things to admire—dignity, gracefulness, and intellectual power.

Three things to give—alms to the needy, comfort to the sad, and appreciation to the worthy.



AROUND THE ROOMS

HONOURS ROOM

Newton's laws and Virgil's epic,
B.B.C. and Hitler news,
Class notes, speeches, excuses, ekker,
Give us headaches and the blues.

Reports are rife that certain members of the class are about to get up a petition requiring the banning of well-worn phrases as, "Butchers' Picnic?" or "Sodality to-day, Bill?"

Who was the person who was recently accused of not washing himself properly in the morning? In order to disprove that accusation he now strips to the waist to do the job properly . . . splashing about, stripped to the waist at 6.45 B-r-r-r!

Unofficial debates are becoming a feature of the Commercial Law class nowadays, as we explore the whys and wherefores of trial cases. Gavin Boyd and Dave Flynn are two constant contestants. A very prominent member of the class passed a very uncomfortable week because he missed a very important train after a very satisfactory football match recently, but the less said about that the better.

Who was the interested person who was disappointed when Bro. Mackey cancelled a promised talk on matrimony? His intentions have come under a very close scrutiny.

The appearance of Jack Feery in spectacles aroused some humorous comment for a few days, but that soon subsided.

On the opening of a certain desk in the front row of the H.R. one immediately becomes aware of a violently unpleasant attack on the olfactory nerve. This proceeds from a varied collection belonging to ———, who rejoices in the title of Duke.

After long experimentation in the science room, Keith Hassed has discovered a way to make a fortune without working. He makes half-pennies into shillings by immersing them in a liquid. Formula secret.

This year the Honours English class is notable for its fine sense of poetic appreciation. Four poems by anonymous authors were submitted to the class, who placed them in this order: (1) Br. Boland; (2) Keats; (3) Milton; (4) Shakespeare.

LEAVING CLASS NOTES.

"In study the Leaving Class is supreme,

In all branches of learning our members are seen;

We find Virgil's verses are just too clear,

And we think John Keats is a perfect dear;

At Physics and Chemistry we all excel,

Though sometimes we are anxious to hear the bell.

At sport, too, you'll find we are there, Always ready to do our share."

The classroom is enveloped in an atmosphere of earnestness as all members are engaged in a mid-term rally. I. O'Donnell, F. Little, E. Ryan and W. Begg are often seen showing the "right spirit" in this direction. J. O'Sullivan continues his quest for a broader knowledge of Physics, while F. Halvey endeavours to overcome the difficulties of Latin.

Rumour has it that E. Fleming is to commence a history of the present war, following his success at Ancient History—nothing like being up with the times.

M. O'Brien is becoming particularly agile with his fingers, since he commenced tapping his way through school with a typewriter. His absence from the private study circle has been quite conspicuous.

Following a recent Physics period, it is reported that W. Brady, L. Dunne and W. Collins have had their power of concentration restored after a temporary lapse.

A novel aid to study seems to have been perfected by P. Cashin and F. Hunter. They maintain that superfluous hair is a decided advantage in the tussle with Maths. problems.

If, as it is claimed, Australia is to attain its industrial nationhood during the present conflict, its progress in this direction seems assured with such promising physicists and chemists as V. Knowles, W. Scott, P. Penn, J. Hill, H. McGoldrick and B. Corrigan.

The administration of the country also seems safe in the hands of such Commercial Law and Economics students as V. Davies, R. Rice, L. McFarlane, L. Pring and J. McCarthy.

K. Reynolds chose a rather inopportune moment during a recent French period to demonstrate his ingenuity at drawing "teacher," while N. Ross and C. Jenkins are often startled on awakening from their slumbers.

Several suggest that W. Murphy should apply for the position of conducting questionnaires on the radio. His clicking would add variety to the programme.

A typical example of the earnestness of our work is the large number who just cannot take half an hour off for gymnastics on Wednesday mornings, but who prefer to inhale the embracing atmosphere while digesting their study. Several 'day gentlemen' are prominent in this parade.

Hoping to report next month a fuller knowledge of all subjects in preparation for the ensuing examinations we conclude this review on the "Class of classes."

INTERMEDIATE A.

Room of scholars, that's all I can say;
Room of scholars, where study holds
all sway;

Where morning finds us rushing in
to learn,

Seeking the just reward our labour
earn;

There, from our work we never stray,
That, of course, is Inter. A.

Here is our budget of events of the month.

Melbourne greeted us, entertained us, and then farewelled us. W. O'Callaghan contrived to get away a day earlier than the less astute ones who went on Saturday morning. John O'Meara went as expected to the Glaciarium. G. Walsh went to the Tivoli and came back full of wise cracks. It is rumored that Warey and Mac had a nice time coming back in the train.

Our little "Bimbinello bello" has changed his name to "Diavolone." The team competition has been going on very enthusiastically. However, Sandy and Matt. have been proving a little too strong for young Nipper Bowtell.

Laurie Collins, Kevin Harman, Jim Gallagher and Vin Gemmola form a quartette guaranteed to be at least ten minutes late for school.

Barry Jenkin and Dan O'Brien successfully manoeuvred themselves into the infirmary for the French exam. Brian Preece was a dweller there for a considerable period, but he is back in circulation once more.

Is it true that—

Kevin Kelly has joined the jitters?

Jack Munro has taken up breeding canaries?

Jack Bowtell has decided to take exercise?

We will top off with a few results from the exam. room. In the recent Algebra exam. G. Walsh was first with 96 per cent.; L. Collins was second with 92 per cent.; In Geometry J. Kelly and J. Fitzgerald tied for first place with 90 per cent. each.

INTERMEDIATE B

"As eager as ever come B's to the
fore,

Stout-hearted as always, and loyal to
the core;

In our haven of study as all should
well know,

We work hard, and always come, hail,
rain, or snow."

Well, readers, here we are with the high-lights of the month.

With the term rapidly drawing to a close, we have not slackened at our studies, as the results of our weekly French examinations will show.

Leo Patterson has taken a liking to big-game hunting. While on a recent expedition, he acquired the spots of a leopard.

Why is it that a certain "gang" of "bad lads" is to be seen every morning standing round the threshold of our classroom? Brian Colbert or Brian Molan may be able to furnish us with a clue to the mystery.

Our two learned men, Professors Condren and O'Meara, are working well together, the latter being among the top scorers in a recent Algebra examination.

Jack Davis has the honour of being the first member of the now famous B team.

Leo Baker and Brian Colbert scored the possible in the Arithmetic examination, while Bert Hassal and Leo McNair had 100 per cent. each in the Algebra examination.

Brian Molan came out on top in the Geometry test by securing 82 per cent.

SUB. INTER.

Jack Bongiorno is developing into a real wizard at gymnastics. Much to our amazement he showed us a new exercise the other day.

Ray Shelton and Phil. Virgona are the stars of the class at elocution.

Maurice Mullane spends a good deal of his time thinking out ways of improving his football team.

Maurice Lawson's attacks on Leo Dell are one result of his hard thinking.

Bob Egan has taken up the good work of protecting Pat Farrell, especially on the football field. He does his best to see that he gets a clear run with the ball.

Joe Madden was responsible for us all putting in an extra five minutes at a sum last week. Even then we could not get his answer.

Dick Cannot and Bernie Pardy showed themselves to be good mechanics recently.

John Hugh McGrath is expected to return to his old place any day now.

John Morris has been going about in disguise of late.

Ray Shelton gave some "striking" advice in the lockers recently, but he wishes he had been more silent.

Bernie Pardy was so excited about the game against St. Kevin's that he left his football togs in the train.

Frank Lynch and Tom Hart find it hard to get to school early. Their best attempts are always on windy mornings.

CARTER & WERNER

SIGHT TESTING
OPTICIANS

54 LYDIARD STREET
Phone 242. BALLARAT.

Rex Bakery Pty. Ltd.

Specialists for
REX MALT BREAD, STEAM VIENNA
BREAD AND ROLLS, HEALTH
BREAD AND REX WHOLEMEAL.
We Guarantee Efficient Service and
Satisfaction.

Head Office:
Phone: BALLARAT 1819.

PRATTLE ABOUT SCHOLARSHIP CLASS.

T.J. is the scientist:
He never was before;
What he thought was H₂O
Proved H₂SO₄.

We regret the enforced absence of S.M. since the last appearance of the "Chronicle," and hope to hear him soon reciting in his own inimitable way his favourite piece: "On the Ground Sleep Sound."

A sensation at gymnastics: F.D. shaping so well, much to the delight of Jock. Congratulations to L.T., our spring poet; all he wants now is to let his hair grow. Sad to report our Eccles is in bed; no more thrilling adventures ending in a black eye. To be seen daily on the H.B., our own B.C. imitating the antropoid apes, and indeed equalling them. The effects of the tse-tse fly are working off M.J.; he can now hold his French book while in class. We hear from a very reliable source that D.B. and Nicko are keeping a vigilant eye on the croaking members of the common's creek. Do they get any reward from the Biology Class? K.M. and L.R. are entering for the feather-weight competition, and are at it now and again on the quiet. The boy with the handsome face and short legs manages the first desk beautifully now; no collisions. How proud we are of Tocum, our representative in the Under XV, where he fills pocket forward with credit to our class. Seen in the Quad: P.C., a budding

chemist, and L.K. wonderfully scented. D. Figgis still objects to hard work; likes big Latin, and suffering is the badge of his tribe. What's happened to K.S. of late? he seems to get out at the wrong side of the bed some mornings and likes to lean against the classroom wall among the gods. Did not B.L. make sparks fly when he lost his book; what would the Koalas think up Healesville way?

We trust our members are not forgetting Jim's and Loy's Foreign Missions' Appeal and add that we are all keen on winning scholarships at the end of the year. Who would not like to have his photo in the hometown paper with a big write-up underneath it? Work, boys, work!

REMOVE AND SIXTH

"Ah, yes! You all do know Remove, Than a better class you could not prove,
For does its name not mean to you
A class apart, from all the rest?
A class that's sure to top each test."

Recent events have enabled us to predict the future of quite a few of our boys, and so we introduce:

Charlie Curtayne, as a painter of great artistic ability (and when we say "artistic" we mean artistic).

Jack Benn, as a trapeze artist.

Leo Cox, distinctly the business man all day and every day.

Jack Hishon, as a nose specialist, and

Walter Chandler an eye doctor

Wastell & Cutter

Victor H. Wastell, F.V.O.A.
Geoffrey B. Cutter, F.V.O.A.

Fellows of Victorian Optical Association
by Examination.

Optometrists and Opticians

Sight Testing Rooms:
46 STURT STREET, BALLARAT
(Next Savings Bank)

GOLD SEAL

QUALITY FOOD PRODUCTS

Save the Bonus Label and obtain
Useful Gift.

JOHN MACLEOD & CO. Pty. Ltd.

Lydaire Street, Ballarat

(see for yourself).

John Harris, as another fly-weight champion.

Jim O'Shannassy, as the serious rival of Sir Malcolm Campbell.

Barry O'Sullivan, as a rather gesticulative politician.

"Skipper" Ellum, as Admiral of the Fleet.

Coming now to school work, we can include Percy Williams, Gordon Love and Kevin Cunningham as three energetic workers, whose main ambition these days is to write legibly.

A new, old face, Ken Treadwell's, has appeared again, and we now give him official welcome.

Alan's visit to Melbourne for the St. Kevin's match has been more than say—it has been immense. We are looking forward to seeing him sometime in the far future.

The theme-song of the class these days is "Heigh-ho, heigh-ho, it's off to work we go"—although sometimes you get Hugh, Gerald and even Bill Holmes tampering with the text—"it's off to bed we go"—when they can "manage it."

Eugene O'Donohue has explained the meaning of "fantastic" rather well. It is "happy sorta."

As we conclude these notes we are looking forward to the snow predicted, so that we can just see for ourselves what it is like.

JUNIORS

The approaching tests are stimulating considerable activity in Room 10, and the less conspicuous of last term are not permitting the leaders to rest idly on their laurels. Marshall Arent, Harry Nolan, and Digger Stuart are all issuing a stern challenge to Newman O'Donoghue, while in the Fourth, Johnnie Greening is struggling to retain his title against his fellow-intellectuals, Bob Bourke, Frank Walsh and Terry Fraser. Mickey Bolger, at the moment, regards the seriousness of his rivals

with bland indifference, and his brief periods of activity are interspaced with long periods of rest. However, when Mickey's mighty mind begins to operate his classmates should find little Columbus a force to be considered.

Ask Merv. Edwards for the difference between 4 and 9 and he will explain that one is greater than the other. Which one is left to your intelligence to decide. Although far from an enthusiastic mathematician, Merv. is a conscientious student, and in subjects relying upon memory does rather well.

Leo Donnelly, Alec McGoldrick and Johnnie Ferguson in Third are an impressive trio, revealing a persistence which in later years should see them far. In Leigh Fox, who astounded the gallery by galloping 12 laps of the oval, the class has a potential Olympian. The performance so delighted Ronnie O'Donnell, his coach and mentor, that he decided to prepare Fokie for the Melbourne Cup.

Under the placid expression of Tom Byrne lies concealed a multitude of sins. However, to discuss his virtues, since attending to his reading Tommy has shown considerable improvement, and for the past month is to be commended for his good general progress. With Buster Cooke and David Corley working excellently, George Schaefer is being hard pressed to retain the leadership, and the tests this term will provide a close tussle.

To Johnnie Croft, a new arrival from Stawell, we extend a hearty reception and trust that his stay at St. Pat's will be long and pleasant.

CORRESPONDENCE.

Dear Sir,—I am a new member of the Dancing Class, and wish to express my appreciation of the senior members for their enthusiastic work of polishing the floor, preparing the stage, and other details, that all go towards making a most enjoyable lesson.

(Grateful.)

LITERARY SOCIETY NOTES.

Two meetings of the Literary Society have been held since the last issue. At the first of these, on Sunday, 7th July, two interesting lectures were given by D. O'Hagan and A. Ryan. The former's lecture, entitled "New Strength for the Staff of Life," dealt with a wheat germ which has revolutionised flour milling in America. In his lecture on the history of wireless Alan Ryan spoke of the earliest transmissions, including Marconi's famous transmission across the Atlantic, and of the developments which have made the modern radio.

To give members of the Society a chance to think on their feet a session of Alibis was held. A taste of variety was added to the programme when Lieut.-Gunner E. J. Frith, D.S.O., of the H.M.S. Achilles, gave his impressions of the battle with the Graf Spee.

Two new features were introduced into the programme on Sunday, 21st July. D. Flynn interviewed W. Kermond, who had recently returned from a tour of the South Island of New Zealand. In answer to Dave Flynn's questions, Bill Kermond gave a description of his trip, and the impressions he gained while on it.

The other novelty was an impromptu speech. The subject picked was a detailed description of the recent trip to Melbourne. Jack O'Sullivan was asked by the chairman for the night, G. Noonan, to give an account of his trip. The item was a great success, and it shows that the ideal of the Society, to encourage boys to think while they are speak-

FOR ANY BOOK . . .
OR ANY MAGAZINE . . .
ON ANY SUBJECT
ASK . . .

EWINS'

111 STURT STREET

BALLARAT

ing, is being realized.

The programme was stabilized by two lectures given by J. Hill and I. Hardiman.

No Literary Society programme would be complete without including the news summaries. Besides being informative to the audience, they are a great asset in speech-training. It was readily seen last year that the best speakers were those who gave the news summaries each Sunday night. This year the committee is endeavouring to give every member a chance to give a news summary, and, by doing so, hopes to maintain the standard of speaking as high as possible.

THE SPIRIT OF STUDY.

One great reason for the existence of boarding schools is to give a place of quiet where the young may, with freedom from the distractions of home and society life, pursue their studies and acquire knowledge and culture. The student who gives the full time to study, who uses the means to acquire knowledge, is bound to succeed.

He who does not succeed in a boarding school can lay the blame on no one but himself, upon his lack of application and failure to observe the school regulations.

* * * * *
HONESTY IS THE BEST POLICY.
Teacher: "So you are the boy who wrote on the board, 'Teacher is a fool?'"

Pupil: "Yes, sir."

Teacher: "Well at least I am glad you have told the truth."

FOOTBALL GUERNSEYS
and COLLEGE BLAZERS

A Special Feature of

**PATERSON, POWELL &
SANDFORD'S**

STURT STREET

BALLARAT

THE SPORTING WORLD

We are deeply grateful to Reg. Hickey and Maurie Sheehan for the articles that follow. They pass on to you points that they have gathered from a long experience with League football. When we consider they were champions of their respective positions, we are more attentive to the advice given us by these truly great sportsmen and Old Boys.

CENTRE HALF-BACK.

(By Reg. Hickey, Geelong.)

The art of football is, firstly the securing of the ball, secondly the disposal thereof.

This phrase applies to all footballers, but particularly to a centre half-back, and so his first essential is to get himself in perfect physical condition. In preparing his physical condition he should pay particular attention to his speed or dash. In doing this, concentrate on ten to twenty yards sprints; make sure you have sufficient dash to gain that first yard or so on your opponent.

Secondly, concentrate on your kicking and marking, the former in particular; the latter will come with experience.

Try to perfect this art in both drop kick and punt, long kick and pass, and thereby give yourself confidence in knowing that you can kick the ball just where, and how, you want to.

Thirdly, study the styles of your team mates, and your immediate opponent—the centre half-forward.

Regarding your team mates, try to understand just how and where they want the ball kicked, so as to gain that early advantage over an opponent.

Regarding the centre half-forward, you have often heard it said that a back man must always play in front

of his opponent. With this opinion I disagree entirely.

By studying your opponent's style, you will soon learn the best position to take up with him.

For instance, you may meet or oppose a player who likes to make a fast lead up the ground and receive a low pass. If so, play alongside him and bring that great attribute in football—anticipation—into play, and be sure you gain that first yard or so on him.

Then you may oppose the player who likes to make his run in for a mark from the left-hand side. If so, stand at his left elbow and you can either stop or interrupt his run in. Vice versa, if he runs in from the right.

Then again, your opponent may prefer to leap for a mark from behind you, and rise up on your back. Play this type from behind, and if you find you cannot mark over him, well, spoil his mark, and get the ball to the ground, and then bring that dash into play.

Finally, you may oppose the player who is on the move all the time, either running forward or backwards. Play at his elbow all the time. Don't give him one moment's rest; he will soon tire of this trick when he sees you are with him always.

Try to become a master of anticipation. If you can anticipate just how and where the ball is going to be kicked to your opponent, you can nearly always be to the spot first.

Try to learn to kick with your unnatural foot. This is very handy on the occasions in which you will sometimes find yourself cornered. Use this ability only in an emergency; do not make a practice of it unless you can perfect it.

In conclusion, a few don'ts will not be out of place.

DON'T think you are going to win all the time; be prepared to accept a beating now and again.

DON'T lose your temper when you are beaten or receive a solid bump—keep the old chin up and keep level-headed.

DON'T be afraid to kick the ball off the ground—it is sometimes a disadvantage to attempt to pick it up.

DON'T be afraid to bump solidly or go through when the occasion arises, but DON'T make a practice of unnecessary bumping—solid bumps will sap your energy more quickly than anything else.

Finally, DON'T get big ideas about your football ability—or to use the football term, DON'T get a "swelled head."

THE FULL-BACK

(By Maurice Sheahan, Richmond.)



In this short article I will do my best to enumerate some of the salient points in full-back play. As in all other positions on the field—in fact, to play any game well you must train and practise assiduously in order to keep yourself physically fit.

On the day of the match your particular job is to prevent the full-forward from kicking goals. Never

let him out of your reach, because the ball is being kicked to him, and if it happens to get that yard break to a perfect pass you cannot prevent him from taking the mark. Ninety per cent. of the successful full-backs prefer the spoiling tactics to trying to outmark the opponent. Your best plan is vigorously to knock the ball down. I use the word vigorously because if perchance in attempting to knock down, you accidentally strike some part of his person, the full-forward, on future occasions, will be aware of your presence and you will command much more respect.

Being only one link in the chain you will, of course, have an understanding with the back-pocket man who will endeavour to clear the ball away immediately it strikes the ground. Then your job is to shepherd if necessary.

A full-back must think quickly and possess good judgment in the flight of the ball; he must be a reliable kick both in distance and direction. He must always adopt the safety first methods, in this last line of defence, as the least mistake made is fatal.

FOOTBALL.

1st XVIII.

Results to date:

May 12: S.P.C. defeated Ballarat Social Eighteen, 14—18 to 7—5. Best: Noonan, Hill, McFarlane, Frith, O'Sullivan. Goals: Hill 3, Frith 1, O'Sullivan 2, McCarthy 2, Fleming 1, McFarlane 1, Ratcliffe 1, Eckel 1.

June 15th: S.P.C. lost to Geelong Grammar, 14—9 to 11—11. Best: McFarlane, Hill, Scott, Cashin, Hunter. Goals: Scott 4, Hill 3, Ratcliffe 2, O'Sullivan 1, McCarthy 1.

June 26th: S.P.C. defeated Grammar School, 32—29 to 5—3. Best: Hunter, Fleming, Hill, Noonan, Cashin, Eckel. Goals: Hill 9, McCarthy 5, Toohey 4, Fleming 3, Leonard 3, Cashin 2, Scott 2, Eckel 2, Hunter 1, Ratcliffe 1.

July 3rd: S.P.C. defeated Ballarat College, 24—27 to 1—6. Best: Hill, Cashin, Wilkinson, Frith, Fleming, Hunter, Eckel and Scott. Goals: Hill 17, Toohey 2, Ratcliffe 2, Hunter 2, McCarthy 1, and Fleming 1.

July 7th: S.P.C. lost to Glenhuntly C.Y.M.S., 9—12 to 12—14. Best: Knowles, Noonan, Cashin, Hill, McFarlane, Ratcliffe. Goals: Hill 4, O'Sullivan 1, Ratcliffe 1, McFarlane 1, Leonard 1 and Eckel 1.

July 13th: S.P.C. defeated St. Kevin's, 11—8 to 3—8. Best: McFarlane, Frith, Noonan, Hill, Cashin, McCarthy. Goals: Hill 7, Ratcliffe 3, McCarthy 1.

July 21st: S.P.C. lost to St. Joseph's Old Boys, Geelong, 8—9 to 11—7. Best: McFarlane, Wilkinson, Hill, Frith, Begg and Eckel. Goals: Hill 5, Leonard 1, Fleming 1, Ratcliffe 1.

July 28: S.P.C. d. Fitzroy 2nd XVIII, 11—9, 9—9. Best: McFarlane, Noonan, Wilkinson, Cashin, Knowles, Eckel. Goalkickers: Leonard 3, Fleming 3, Noonan 2, Eckel 2, Dunne 1.

The above results show that our

1940 First XVIII is well up to standard. Although not so heavy as the 1sts of recent years, they are a fast side and play a systematic game.

In the schools matches they have excelled. The win against St. Kevin's was one of the biggest for some years. The scores, however, do not indicate the play, which was even enough throughout. St. Pat's were fortunate enough to have smart forwards to finish off the good efforts of the other members of the team.

We take this opportunity of offering to Rev. Br. Rahill and the boys of St. Kevin's our sincere thanks for all they did to make our Melbourne trip the enjoyable and memorable one it was.

It was a great pleasure to see again our old coach and friend, Mr. Frank McDonald, and to find him still hale and hearty and as enthusiastic as ever about football. We are most grateful to him for his help and valuable advice, and hope to see him with us again next year.

Our present coach, Mr. Pierce Purcell, is with us for his second year, and is doing great work with the team. The boys benefit greatly from his skill and experience and we all heartily appreciate what he has done to keep up the high standard of St. Pat's football.

SHED FOOTBALL.

This competition provides a means for the senior boys to get exercise after school, and the interest taken

BEAUREPAIRE TYRE SERVICE PTY. LTD.

TYRE AND BATTERY SPECIALISTS

MARKET SQUARE, BALLARAT.

Sparkling Teeth

All Brands of TOOTH PASTE and BRUSHES obtainable at the most Up-to-date Chemist Shop in Ballarat.

V. GEMMOLA

M.P.S.V., Ph.C.

217 Sturt Street. Phone 194

Come In and Inspect our Stock

Matt. Ryan

Cordially invites you when in Ballarat to stay at

The STURT HOTEL

STURT STREET

Phone 215. BALLARAT.

'Phone 1020.

E. COLLINS

63 ALBERT ST. SEBASTOPOL

MOTOR WRECKER AND
TIMBER MERCHANT

Pars for Cars, Trucks, and Trailers.
New and Secondhand Timber

in it is ample proof of the enjoyment obtained from it.

Players in prominence are:—

B. Pardy, who at present is leader in the list of best players.

F. Foster, who proves useful in the ruck on account of his height.

P. Glennan, one of the best rovers in the competition.

J. Conway, another useful ruck man.

V. Brennan, crack forward and high mark.

D. O'Meara, prominent on the back line.

J. Munro, one of the best backs; has plenty of dash.

B. Colbert, who has earned a mention in two matches.

B. Mason, who has proved a handy forward.

B. Milesi, a good rover and fair forward.

M. Mason, who has played some good games.

B. Hennessy, who always makes his presence felt.

Since the last issue the competition has been progressing favourably, and now, with the final round approaching, there is a great struggle for the top position. Mason's team has led from the start, and now has a commanding lead of ten points. Detailed results are:—

Team	Plyd.	Won.	Lost.	Drawn.	Pts.
Mason's	7	5	1	1	22
Dalton's	6	3	3	0	12
Hassed's	6	2	3	1	10
Brady's	7	2	5	0	8

PARK FOOTBALL.

Since the last edition of the "Chronicle," three more rounds of Park Football have been completed. At present the position of the teams is as follows:—

Team.	Plyd.	Won.	Lost.	Drawn.	Pts.
A. Davis'	8	7	1	—	28
P. Raphael's	8	3	5	—	12
M. Mullane's	8	2	6	—	8

L. Dell, "the giant of the Park," is the best ruckman, but

J. Bongiorno is close on his heels.

B. Lenaghan, one of the small fry, is an excellent mark and kick. He can mix it with the big chaps.

L. Quinn, although frequently absent, is steadily improving.

J. O'Neill is the boy who has the unique distinction of dazzling you.

P. Farrel, "the boy who refuses to be bumped," is improving.

B. Lalor is not hampered by his twin brother, for he puts up a good show.

C. Phibbs, "the Lone Ranger," ought to mind his man a little better.

J. Nicholas has at last been secured for M. Mullane's team. I do not know whether he has obtained his clearance yet.

T. Colgan, one of the best players on the Park, was absent the other day because he had "cold feet."

G. Ogilvie, although unable to play because of a cold, became so excited that he slipped in the mud.

G. Grovtsch, a good full-back, has difficulty in finding a man to mind goals whilst he goes for a tour to the forward line.

D. O'Brien, although greatly hampered with boils, is a reliable mark and good kick.

J. Kelly and R. Shelton, because of their long legs, are unable to reach the ground to pick up the ball. They resort to the art of soccer.

P. Raphael, A. Davis, M. Mullane, the rovers of the Park, are very good captains. They are also very fast.

K. Brennan is another good full-back, and when he substituted for T. Colgan he filled the place very well.

ST. ROCH'S FOOTBALL.

The better players this year include Percy Williams, a very capable and tireless ruckman.

Dan. Hishon, who is our best exponent of kicking with either foot.

Peter Kennedy, who roves well and is a good forward.

Barry O'Sullivan, whose passing is very commendable.

Jack Benn, one of the best full-

backs on St. Roch's for a long time.

Charlie Curtayne, who is energetic but just inclined to wander a little.

The marking has improved considerably with McCarthy, both Nugents and Neville Cody as good samples.

Some snappy dashes have been made recently by Delaney, Burns, Hussey and Chandler, who have been putting Stan. Mullane's advice into practice.

The players are grateful to Lourey, Leonard, Patterson & Co., for marking the ground so effectively.

GOLF HINTS.

(By Paddy Gleeson.)

Well, boys, I suppose with all the practice of the last few weeks you are hitting your drives and irons very well. So now, let us get down to the short game, i.e., shots of 100 yards and under to the green.

There are two kinds of shots, THE PITCH and RUN, which you play when there is straight-going to the green, and the CUT-SHOT which is played when there is a bunker or a hazard to negotiate.

THE PITCH AND RUN is played with both feet quite close together, body turned slightly towards hole. Have the ball opposite the left toe, and the face of the club slightly hooded, with the hands ahead of the club-head. Play a downward shot towards the flag and follow through. Be sure to grip your club short where you have control of the club, and don't take a very long back-swing.

In playing the CUT-SHOT you place the ball opposite the right toe, and the face of the club opened slightly. The blow is directed at the bottom of the ball and a little across the line, from outside in. This will give you Back Spin, and you will get more height so as to clear bunkers, hazards, etc.

BUNKER SHOTS. There is only one sure way of getting out of a bunker, and that is with the explosion shot. Take your stance with body turned slightly towards hole. Ball well out in front of left foot. Now swing the club like the Cut-Shot, except that you must make a downward blow a couple of inches at back of ball. Be sure to follow through. Don't stop on the shot. The ball will come out with the sand, and with *practice* you will find that you can judge the distance to cover, by taking more or less sand and more cut on the ball. Don't hit the ball cleanly, otherwise you will find your ball sailing over the side of the green.

PUTTING is the stroke-saver in golf. You must have a comfortable stance. Feet fairly close together. Arms close to sides. Light grip. Take your putter back from the ball very close to ground. Don't lift it up. A short back-swing and a smooth follow through along the line to the hole. You must practise hard on your putting, and you will find that you will be able to hit the ball the required distance with accuracy.

Concentrate on getting down in two on every green and you will find your stroke score will improve.

DARLING, SMITH PTY. LTD.

General Carriers,
Customs, Forwarding & Shipping
Agents,
Briquette & Firewood Merchants.

HEAD OFFICE:
No. 3 Railway Yards, Ballarat
Phones: 515 and 1563.

For all DRAPERY, CLOTHING
and FURNISHING Requirements,

See

CROCKER'S

.. MORE VARIETY
.. BETTER VALUES
.. FINER QUALITIES

HARRIERS' CLUB.

Davis, Munro and Gallagher promise to stage a sterling contest for the mile title, and the honour of representing the college at the Schools' Carnival in Melbourne next term.

A member of the C.Y.M.S., Jack Davis, for a lad of 15, has been performing excellently in local club competition, and his experience against mature runners should serve him to great advantage. Munro has revealed the essential pace and stamina, while in the run home Gallagher has given every indication that he will not be in the rear.

That Val. Knowles, in addition to being one of the select distance men, is among the sprinting hopes is regrettable. A great trier, Val. is a good all-round athlete, and should also perform well with the shot.

The regular attendance at afternoon training is no doubt interfered with by the various football competitions. We are looking forward to the third term, when Athletics shall hold all sway.

Congratulations to Darby and Davis on their excellent runs on Saturday.

TABLE TENNIS.

Last Saturday week we had to refuse admittance to more members as we find the tables fully taxed by the forty in the club.

.... The

Ballarat Sports Depot

W. Owen Pty. Ltd.

Sole Distributors of

ST. PATRICK'S COLLEGE
TENNIS RACKET

307-311 STURT ST., BALLARAT
'PHONE 600

A knock-out competition was held, in which some interesting bouts were seen. The surprise packet was Frank Lynch who battled through to the semi-finals, and then in two exciting games defeated Leo Cleary, who was in good form, and who has mastered the forehand really well.

Barry O'Sullivan defeated Bill Scott and Gus Leonard in quarter and semi-finals respectively, and so went on to meet Frank Lynch in the finals.

With Dave Flynn doing a great job as umpire, the finalists provided us with some excellent rallies. Barry was successful in the second and third rubbers, the first having gone to Frank Lynch.

Our best quoit performances have been by Kevin Luorey 15, J. O'Neill 15, J. Toohey 10, and Dave Flynn and Jim Gill 9 each. The quoit elimination contest begins to-day.

On Sunday last, thanks to Gerald Lynch, an old boy and, incidentally, 1st year Badminton champion of Ballarat, we had the pleasure of an exhibition game by Messrs. Rudwick and Powell, the Ballarat table tennis champion and runner-up respectively. After two sets of 31 they explained the chopping, slicing and serving and many points that were of great value to us.

The doubles' game was something we have not gone in for. They explained it in detail. We desire to thank them again, and also Gerald Lynch, through whose efforts it was possible to see them in action.

FRED. IRWIN

CITY HALL HAIRDRESSER.

Only Address:

11 ARMSTRONG STREET SOUTH
BALLARAT

Permanent Waving — Latest Methods

'Phone 1890.

HAVE YOU HEARD THIS ONE?

IT'S A POOR JOKE—

When someone gets red and uncomfortable after it.

When someone's feelings are hurt.

When something sacred is attacked.

When someone's infirmity is ridiculed.

When it is for certain members of the company only to laugh at.

* * * * *

"I hear that the local doctor is very fond of children."

"Very! He gives his son an anaesthetic before spanking him."

* * * * *

A lady sent a learned author a visiting card with the inscription:

Lady ——— will be at home Wednesday afternoons from 3 till 5.

The learned author sent back the card with the following inscription on the bottom:

G.B.S., likewise.

* * * * *

A small boy was very afraid of dogs. On being reprimanded for his timidity he replied indignantly: "You would be frightened too, if you were as low down as I am."

* * * * *

The curate tried to gaze an old lady whom he found gazing mournfully at an air-raid shelter.

"Well, well! Perhaps we won't be bombed after all."

"What! And after all this trouble and expense that I have been put to."

* * * * *

A man went into a restaurant to order a meal. He gave the order and added, "Serve the peas with honey."

"With honey," said the puzzled waiter, "what do they taste like?"

"Terrible," answered the diner, "but that is the only way I can keep them on the knife."

An American and an Irishman met in Australia and had an argument about who came out in the biggest boat.

Said the American: "The boat I travelled on was so large that the captain used a motor car to travel around the deck giving orders."

Said the Irishman: "The boat I was on was so large that the cook had to go down in a submarine to see whether the stew was done or not."

* * * * *

G.B.S.: Youth is a wonderful thing. What a crime that it is wasted on children.

* * * * *

Two Scotchmen in a hotel tossed up to see who would pay for the drinks. One called, "Heads." The coin was heads, so the other called "Fire," and escaped in the rush.

* * * * *

Policeman: What's your name?

Chinaman: Sneeze.

Policeman: But what's your real name?

Chinaman: That's it in English.

Policeman: Well, what's it in Chinese?

Chinaman: Ah Choo!

(A.N.)

* * * * *

SPEEDY!

Jones: "Whatever happened to you?"

Smith: "Another car passed mine so fast that I thought I'd stopped, so I got out."

PLAY SAFE.

Officer: "Go into that dug-out and drive the enemy out to us."

Negro: "Yes, sah! But don't shoot de fust man as runs out. Dat will be me."

I COME FROM—

LONGREACH, if mentioned among shearers, would instantly call up hosts of memories among them. There in Central Queensland is the Mecca for Australia's shearers. Many go from other States for a trip to Longreach, and once they have been there usually return at some later date. Some say she is "outback," which is not so, as it is only several hours by air to Brisbane. Naturally, it has an excellent radio station in 4LQ.

(A. Ryan.)

DENILQUIN is a picturesque city of the Riverina in New South Wales. With its magnificent buildings and the pastoral areas which surround it, Denilquin has made itself well known throughout the State. Having a population of approximately 9,000, it ranks amongst some of the leading cities of New South Wales. The boys of S.P.C. who have not yet visited Denilquin have something to look forward to.

(Darby.)

BALRANALD (N.S.W.).—A prosperous, little town out on the plains—that's Balranald. Sixty miles over the border in N.S.W., it stands on the Murrumbidgee and can be reached in a day's train journey from Melbourne. It enjoys a wonderful sunny climate the year round. The town is well laid out, and the beautiful scenery that can be seen along the river is world-famous. Balranald district is one of the largest in New South Wales and contains many big stations. "Manfred" Station, 600,000 acres, is the most extensive. On the whole, Balranald is the town where you can have a holiday in the bush, and yet not go too far away from home.

(J.E.F.)

McINTYRE, situated in picturesque hillside scenery, is the centre of that thriving pastoral and agricultural district between Dunolly and Inglewood. The unearthing of the "Welcome Stranger," the world's largest nugget, has made the district fam-

ous in gold-mining circles, while the high quality of the district's produce has earned the praise of all connected with Victoria's primary industries. Although lacking geographical importance, we trust that its worthy citizens will soon bring honour to this nourishing locality.

(M. Mason.)

MINYIP, situated in the heart of Victoria's best wheat area, has the distinction of having received a record number of bags for one season throughout the State. Moreover, it has produced and fostered many fine sportsmen, including men of such calibre as Roy Cazaly, Eric Zschech, and Jack Evans in the football and the Krelle Bros. in the tennis world. One of these sporting brothers partnered to success another Wimmera representative in the country week doubles a few years ago.

(J. Eckle.)

CAMPERDOWN is ideally situated in the centre of the rich lava plains of the Western District of Victoria. This picturesque town is in direct communication with Melbourne, being on the Prince's Highway. Camperdown enjoys good weather and plentiful rainfall. The rich volcanic soil of the surrounding district—for Camperdown lies at the foot of Mt. Leura—is responsible for the wealthy sheep-rearing and dairying industries. No wonder Camperdown is important to Victoria.

(J.P.H.)

HEPBURN SPRINGS is a small town with a big reputation. It is seventy-five miles from Melbourne by rail in a north-west direction. It has become famous by the delightful springs that are there. 27,000 gallons of this spa water flow from the springs per day. Electric and mineral baths have been installed at the cost of many thousands of pounds. These baths are the best known remedy for rheumatism and various other ills. Hepburn Springs is the ideal place for a summer holiday.

(K. Kearney.)



We present to the Old Boys the above heading for their notes and news. It is with pride we say "Our Old Boys" instead of "Old Boys' Notes," for no matter what their walk in life, we are intensely proud of their efforts to keep their S.P.C. ideals high, and are always interested in their doings.

AN INVITATION.

The return match to be played on our college oval on Sunday week, 11th August, promises to be an excellent game.

St. Kevin's team is looking forward to retrieving its honour and promises us the sternest struggle of the year.

All Old Boys are cordially invited to be present.

Birchip.

From Birchip we have news of Old Boys' movements in that section of the State.

JOE CASEY has been working on the ancestral farm during the six or seven years since we last saw him at St. Pat's. Joe lives at Culgoa, but his presence in Birchip is so regular that we suspect another motive. Latest news is that Joe has enlisted in the 2nd A.I.F.

DIN SHEAHAN is a brother of Maurie and Frank, together here in 1921-3. Din is a prominent cricketer and footballer in the town. Married two years ago he recently launched out on his own. Best of luck for the future, Din!

DICK GILES is now school teaching out west of Birchip. Only a newcomer, but he has made quite a name for himself as a footballer during the season. Dick has great hopes for the future, but his studies do not interfere with his sport and social life.

LAURIE and VIN. GROGAN were together at St. Pat's in 1934-5. At present they are farming in North Birchip, but Laurie is a regular visitor to the town. He never misses a dance or a social evening, but brother Vin. is more of the retiring sort and spends most of his time on the farm.

TOM GREEN left here at the conclusion of last year. Tom believes in sowing a few wild oats before settling down to the steady grind, is the story that we hear here. How true is it, Tom?

WERRIBEE.

Before these notes appear in print, we of C.C.C. will have commenced our annual July holidays. Although we do not go home, still the break is very welcome. Since we last communicated with you nothing of outstanding importance has occurred, but there have been a few minor "incidents," reports of which may interest you.

You have all heard of Laurie Vaughan's capabilities as a watch repairer—sometimes, a watch-maker. Now, however, Laurie, while still very enthusiastic about repairing watches, is devoting his spare time to repairing the College telescope.

M. Rushford, unfortunately, has been in bed with the measles but, at the time of writing these notes, has recovered sufficiently to enable him to leave the College for a few days' recuperation.

B. Kehoe has been looking after Jack O'Brien very well. He was quite worried recently when Jack became the victim of a nasty cold. Jack headed the goal-kicking list for the first half of the football season.

A BIT OF PAST HISTORY.

It is difficult for the young Old Boys to imagine a St. Pat's football season without a game against St. Kevin's. Yet the time seems to have come when the S.P.C.-St. Kevin's battles are events of the past. Battles they were from start to finish with never a moment for either side to relax. Two thrilling games—one in 1930 and the other in 1932, stand out vividly in my memory.

In 1929 St. Kevin's had a good team under the leadership of Alan La Fontaine, Melbourne's present captain. "Fonty" and his men expected to win at Ballarat, but they found the St. Pat's XVIII too strong on their own ground. The teams played only one game that year.

Old Boys who can look back to 1930 will remember what a fine, solid combination St. Pat's put in the field that football season. Of all the S.P.C. teams I saw play the Firsts of 1930 were the best. (Dr.) Des. Hayes, as captain, was an inspiration to his men. (Dr.) Jim Peters, in the full-forward position, was a star. Then there were stalwarts like (Fr.) Mick Grady, Joe Hanrahan, Jack Piggott, Dick Morris and others who knew how to get possession of the ball and use it to advantage. What a thrilling contest was the game at Richmond Oval that year!

The Saturday morning was delightfully fresh and clear. The ground was in good condition and the teams were in fine mettle. La Fontaine had not returned to school in

Since Italy has entered the war and many of the local Italians have been interned, Joe Kelly and M. Delahenty have had a quiet time as far as speaking the Italian language is concerned.

Coley McKenzie injured his knee in a football match recently. His brother Frank proved to be one of the best for the half-year as a ruckman and half-back.

Recently a Gilbert and Sullivan Opera was staged by the students. Jack Carroll and J. Abraham were members of the cast, while Pat Bohan was the pianist in the orchestra which accompanied the presentation, and which did an excellent job.

Before these notes come to a conclusion we ask you to remember in your Masses and prayers those students who are to be ordained this month, and also the rest of us who have yet to see that happy day, that we may be found worthy of the vocation to which we are called.

Just before going to post we have another item of news that will interest the Old Boys, at least. Monday last, the 22nd of the month, was picnic day at C.C.C., and saw a large party of students hiking over the Dandenong Ranges. It was here that we met quite accidentally Terry Collins, of S.P.C. fame a few years ago, who is at present in the Sacred Heart Seminary at Croydon, and who happened to be picnicking up in the mountains also. Terry wished to be remembered to the Brothers and all at St. Pat's, and asks their prayers.

Gribbles Pty. Ltd.

STURT ST., BALLARAT

... For ...
QUALITY SPORTS COATS and
BLAZERS.

(Opposite "Courier" Office)

TUNBRIDGE'S FOR FURNITURE

STUDY CHAIRS ... RUGS
CURTAINS ... DESKS

Over 80 Years in Ballarat.

1930 and Frank Hayes had taken his place as captain of the St. Kevin's XVIII. The game was a tremendous struggle right from the first bounce of the ball. At no time was there any appreciable difference in the scores. Disaster came to Des. Hayes just before the half-time bell; a knock put him out of action for some time. When he re-appeared after the interval his head was swathed in bandages. If I remember correctly he kicked the ball twice during that second half of the game. One of those kicks won the match for us.

There were only a few minutes to play and St. Pat's were leading by nine points. How we strained our ears for the sound of the final bell! But, then, St. Kevin's showed us they were very much in the picture. In quick movements they rushed two goals and led by three points. The spectators thought it was all over for us, but the fighting spirit of S.P.C. never showed out better than in that last minute of the game.

When the ball was bounced in the centre ring our ruckmen forced it to the half-forward line. Des. Hayes, moving forward, was interfered with by a St. Kevin's defender and our captain was awarded a free kick. As he walked back to take the kick the final bell rang. Imagine what a tense moment it was as the S.P.C. captain ran up to put his foot to the ball. He was still somewhat groggy from his injury, and the distance he had to send the ball was about forty yards. Then he kicked, and we who were standing on the goal-line saw

the ball move dangerously towards a goal post, and then swerve a few feet to the left where it brought us victory by a margin of three points. Well, there was a wild, excited rush for Hayes, and he did not have a chance to walk off the field. The return game in Ballarat saw S.P.C. on top once again.

CANBERRA CALLING.

From the National Capital comes a somewhat delayed bulletin dealing with the more noteworthy exploits of that small but nevertheless select band of St. Pat's Old Boys. Since our last appearance in these pages we have farewelled Leo Rahl who has enlisted in the 2nd A.I.F., and may now be found with the Survey Corps at Greta (N.S.W.). Prior to his departure we organized a farewell to him and very appropriately decorated the hall in Green, White and Blue—a fitting tribute to one who has done so much for the name of S.P.C. in Canberra. Good luck, Leo; St. Pat's is proud of you. Brian Toohey has passed the medical examinations for the R.A.A.F., and has been awaiting a call up for training as a pilot for the past three months. Laurie Flynn is only a stage behind him in the pursuit of the same end. He is awaiting a call for examination by the Air Force medical officers, and if successful will join Brian on the R.A.A.F. Reserve. Jack Collins continues to display very good form on the football field, and is quite frequently mentioned among the best players for his team. Kevin Callahan has only quite recently returned from recreation

THE BEST BICYCLE at
THE BEST BICYCLES at

QUAYLE'S

10 & 20 DOVETON STREET N.,
BALLARAT.

When you get your New Bike, or
want your Old One Repaired, go

to **QUAYLE'S**

Phone 1602.

Boys !

You can get that New
Winter **PULLOVER** at

Harry Davies & Co.

PTY. LTD.

STURT STREET

leave and has settled down to the restful life in the peace and quietness of the A.C.T.—if you desire his autograph just pay some money to the Patents Office.

FROM HERE AND THERE.



"Ballarat Courier"

PROF. P. V. RUSSO,
Distinguished Past Pupil.

We take this opportunity of welcoming home Peter Russo. We remember the most interesting address he gave the boys in the College Hall about four years ago, and are most anxious to see and hear him again.

From the "Casterton News": As Shaun Daly, the handy man, Mr. Jim Delahunty brought life and spirit to the stage when he made his appearance, his antics causing much amusement for the audience. His first entrance, in which he was loaded with baggage, was one of the best ever witnessed in amateur dramatics on the Casterton stage.

Maurice, Jim's brother, has joined the Air Force. He has been managing the family farm since he left school.

Theo. Coutts, of St. Pat's, 1935-36, has joined the 2nd A.I.F., and brother Percy is now a fully-fledged carpenter. The latter is very interested in tennis and may yet represent Horsham where they are now living.

Freddie Labb, known to so many Old Boys, was seen recently in Melbourne. Still the same genial self, Freddie is helping to keep Hoyt's financially sound.

Frank Sherry is another local Old Boy to have rallied to the Colours; while Jack Malone, we hear, is to enter the Air Force shortly.

Stan Khyat, who has been in business at Stawell, is bound for the Navy.

A class-mate of Stan's, Gerry Hayes, now playing for Port Melbourne, was at St. Pat's on Sunday week for the match against St. Joseph's Old Boys. He is looking very well, and we wish him the best.

A group also seen at the match included Frank Howard, now in the Ballarat Law Courts, Jack Walsh, Tony Magill, Percy Hayes, Jack ("Softy") Walsh and Andy Doyle.

BALLARAT'S BIG GROCERS, WINE AND SPIRIT MERCHANTS

W. J. RODDA PTY. LTD.

85 - 87 BRIDGE STREET Phone 342.

Corner Bridge and Peel Streets.

Branch No. 2 — 4 Albert Street, Sebastopol.

Branch No. 3 — Corner Sturt & Lyons Streets.

(Right opposite St. Patrick's Cathedral)

The Outstanding Quality of the Products they retail has commanded the enviable distinction enjoyed by RODDA'S.

BALLARAT'S Leading Garage and Service Station

Ladies'
Retiring
Rooms.

"A" Grade
Mechanics.

MARFAK
Power
Greasing.

AUTHORIZED DEALERS

**FOR
PONTIAC & VAUXHALL CARS
AND
G.M.C. AND BEDFORD
TRUCKS.**

M. G. TAYLOR CAR SALES PTY. LTD.
**512 MAIR STREET
BALLARAT**

'Phone
Ballarat
750

Guaranteed
USED
CARS
and
TRUCKS.

Hydraulic
Hoists.

HUDSON & HENDERSON

**74 BRIDGE STREET
BALLARAT**

Phone 1541.

(Hartley's Agent)

Select your requirements of FOOTBALL, BASEBALL, GOLF, TENNIS, CRICKET, BADMINTON, HOCKEY, BASKET BALL, Etc., Etc. from BALLARAT SPORTING SPECIALISTS.

SPECIAL DISCOUNT TO CLUBS, COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS.

AGENTS FOR FAMOUS FISK RADIOLAS.



"The Sporting Globe"

Eric Hawkins, a loyal Old Boy, now League umpire in Melbourne. Congratulations from the school on your successes. Eric now lives at Erica Avenue, East Malvern.

Max Gill, we believe, is a super golf enthusiast. Best of luck, Max, in forthcoming competitions. Our usual Golfing Championship will be held on August 22nd.

Fr. Roy Sullivan has recently been transferred to Inglewood. We were very pleased to hear he is well again.

Included in the Geelong Old Boys' football team were Harvey and Des. Munday, both looking very well and playing good football. Their brother Jim was perhaps the biggest thorn in our footballers' side.

Tom Preece brought a little of Geelong charm and wit to Ballarat for the day.

Jack O'Brien, of Hawkesdale, is now managing the farm. Recently in Ballarat for the ordination of his cousin, Rev. Fr. Meagher, he was in good form.

Cousin, Des. O'Brien, who rivals our "Nauta" for the number of cousins here at school, was a welcome visitor from Pt. Fairy.

Jack ("Snowy") Walsh, 1st XVIII in 1939, is now at the Police Head-

quarters, Melbourne. Recently interviewed Dave Flynn.

Very pleased to hear from Br. M. Howard, now teaching in Nudgee. We hope to see him down this way at Christmas.

We were pleased to see Noel Flanagan here on Sunday last, looking very well. We understand his chief interest is tennis, with a slight smattering of golf. Football days seem to be over.

Jack and Comley Meakes, of Hay, N.S.W., have enlisted in the 2nd A.I.F., hence Bill's retirement from the Inter. to manage the family store.

Jack Hennessy ("Chooky") has also joined the Colours with Brian K. Hanigan. They will certainly introduce new ideas into camp-life—if they get the chance.

PERSONALITIES.

Once again as the M.G.M. crime reporter (Sorry! A slip. Let's start again.)

Once again as the S.P.C. Personality reporter, it is my pleasing duty to bring before you:

BASIL HENNESSY, who is the son of a brilliant Old Boy, Tom Hennessy (R.I.P.), and who is now in the Leaving. His ambition is to go, eventually, to Duntroon Military College, for a military career has always appealed to him. Minor ambitions include breaking the weight putt record at the B.P.S. sports this year, and becoming proficient in the art of dancing.

Basil has the respect of all for his sincerity and singleness of purpose. To him we can wish only the topmost rung of the ladder.

DES. O'HAGAN, who came as a small boy from Birchip with a big reputation. Now rapidly becoming a heavyweight, we find his reputation growing, too. Of gentlemanly ways. Des. was quite a star in the music world, having obtained Grade II in the piano. More worthy of note is

his scholastic ability and modesty in his own achievements. Ambition: an engineering course at the University.

BILL BEGG has now been at St. Pat's for four years. He came from Landsborough and is a great advertisement for his town. Naturally quiet, Bill is most efficient in anything left to his charge. Having gained a place as full-back in the 1st XVIII, his character reveals itself in his play. Without any show, he fills the position most capably. Bill has been appointed a prefect this year, and is worthy of filling any position.

THE WAR.

The "Chronicle" committee issues the following communique:

During the month three of our football teams made a raid on Melbourne. The first train, containing our highly-trained shock troops, pulled out of the Ballarat station at 3.15 p.m. on Friday, 12th July. On reaching Melbourne this first contingent dispersed to their allotted stations to prepare for the arrival of two companies of our irregulars the following morning.

The second troop train left Ballarat at 6.15 a.m. on Saturday.

According to a pre-arranged plan we changed trains at Spencer Street, and went straight to the battle-front at Heyington. Although our shock troops had not arrived we immediately separated into two groups and engaged the enemy. The battle raged fiercely for well over an hour and resulted in loss of wind and oil for both

sides. However, both companies succeeded in defeating the enemy, who sued for an armistice.

When the shock troops arrived the battle was renewed. By now a large number of supporters had rolled up, including the veterans of days gone by. At first the enemy resisted keenly, but all opposition was slowly but surely worn down by the repeated charges of our heavy tanks. This time the enemy were driven from the field, utterly defeated.

The greatest concern now was to find something to eat, as most of us had not had anything since we left the camp. Therefore we raided a food depot in Flinders Street, carrying off as much plunder as would fit inside of us. We then broke up into small groups and went on reconnaissance trips to the various football grounds, picture theatres, and the Glaciarium, from which some returned with rather damp feelings.

After the cold afternoon we began to feel the pinch of hunger, and this was the primary cause of another raid on the Flinders Street depot.

Some of those who did not have to catch the train back that night went to the pictures, while others preferred to see still more fighting at the West Melbourne Stadium. We were also represented at the St. Kevin's boys' dance.

Our evacuation of Melbourne that evening would have been as perfect as that of Gallipoli if two of our fire-eaters had not missed the train. They were reported as missing, but safely turned up next morning.

Stromberg - Carlson RADIO

There Is Nothing Finer!

CASH OR TERMS

MIDDLETON & MORRIS
PTY. LTD.

416 STURT STREET, BALLARAT

....The....
Armstrong Street Store.

GREENFIELD'S
For Everything
in the Garden!

SPRING IN THE ALL NATIONS' GARDEN.

AQUILEGIA MUSSOLINI: Makes a brave show; a good climber; flourishes in sub-Mediterranean soil; keep away from Snapdragon Hitlerus.

GANDHIGONIA LILY: A hot-house variety; keep well stripped; stands exposure well; if drooping revive with milk.

SELASSIE ORCHID: This delicate decoration (Negus Noise) needs a sheltered position; protect from frosts; an excellent runner; favours British soil.

SPANISH FRANKOPANSY: A red striker; thrives on the moors; do not look for full results till fourth year.

DE VALERA SHAMROCK: The pride of Eire (pronounce like Sarah without the S).

STALINUS WALLFLOWER: Must be kept well protected; was transplanted from Georgia to Moscow; colour, red.

ROOSEVELT TULIP: Note quaint dollar stem; tremendous vitality during first and second term; third year, doubtful.

GOEBBELII LARKSPUR: A dwarf growth with incurved petals; exercise care in handling, as this variety stings; developed its peculiar characteristics in the "House that Hitler Built."

CANBERRA SUNFLOWER: Also known as 'The Diggers' Delight'; is dazzling in the "blithering blazes" of the sun; vigorous and hardy; an everlasting flower.

HITLERUS SNAPDRAGON: Keep strictly within its borders; thrives like the Duce; prefers eastern outlook; of amazingly swift growth.

COME! KERANG CALLS. If you want an ideal holiday, come to Kerang.

Kerang is situated on the Murray

Valley Highway, 108 miles from Melbourne. We have marvellous duck shooting, six grass tennis courts, perfect golf links and a bowling green. Kerang Lakes are fairly well known. People from everywhere come to see the great Ibis Hatcheries on Reedy Lake, three miles from Kerang.

(J.E.McC.)

BEWARE!

Now, Hall, he was a city man,
A punter from city courses;
He'd get your goat, for by backing
the tote,
He thought he'd learned all about
horses.

One day on the station he saddled a
horse—
A hot-blooded colt we called
"Flame";
The horse was a killer, and I told
him so;
He laughed when Bill told him the
same.

He threw on a saddle and bridle and
cloth,
Lit a smoke while the colt pawed
the earth,
Then was up and away before I could
say,
"Hi, Hall, you've forgotten the
girth."

We buried him up 'neath the tree by
the hill,
No coffin nor tomb could we boast,
But we hope there's a tote where he
went on that day,
And his horse comes in first past
the post.

Though you've got the "good oil,"
backed a winner, perhaps,
Though on horses you've laid your
last groat,
You're not the first Hall, who thought
you knew all
About horses, from backing the
tote.

(D.F.)

Announcement !!

St. Patrick's Old Collegians'

.. Annual Ball ..

(In aid of Scholarship Funds)

at The Palms, Henley Lawns,
on Tuesday, August 13th, 1940

T. P. BROWN, Hon. Secretary,
Windsor 9114.

PLEASE
SUPPORT
OUR
ADVERTISERS



COLLEGE CHRONICLE

S.P.C. BALLARAT.

SEPTEMBER, 1940

ST. PATRICK'S COLLEGE,
BALLARAT

COLLEGE CHRONICLE

H
A
P
P
Y
H
O
L
I
D
A
Y
S

The Holidays! Three weeks which we spend at home with not a thought of study or books.

What a delightful prospect! With fine weather ahead, and the day twenty-four hours long, all our own, to do with as we wish! No wonder we are looking forward to them with pleasure.

In returning to our districts, we realize that every St. Pat's boy is a potential leader in local activities. He has the advantage of a sound College education. He has come under, not only the refining influences of debating, dancing, music, elocution, choir, physical culture and regular games, but has received an education that speaks for itself in the noble lives of the Old Boys.

Above and beyond all this, is his moral training and formation of character which stand to him when things go well, and when they don't.

Furthermore, the effect of meeting and living with boys from so many districts, gives him a greater understanding of others' problems and of human nature.

Considering the above, he must take his part in civil life, labouring for the "common good." His co-workers will be influenced by his strict honesty, and the Catholic principles, by which he rules his conduct.

He should be quite capable of being a Leader in his own parish, and should not be slow to offer his services to his Parish Priest and to co-operate with him in every way. His advanced training in Christian Doctrine should make him an example for others to follow.

As he has a decided advantage over others, he should not be a mere "member" of his club or locality, but should strive after executive positions. No! Not for his own glorification, but that he may diffuse "the sweet odour of Christ"—that he may draw others to follow in his own noble steps. And it is for this reason that he should be, too, a "Leader of Leaders."

In conclusion, the "Chronicle" wishes you, one and all, a most restful and enjoyable vacation.



The Things that are God's

POPE OF PEACE.

Pope Pius XII seems cold and austere, cloaked in an impenetrable dignity, until he comes within five feet of you. Then you see that his blue eyes are wells of sympathy and understanding, his thin lips turn up slightly at the corners, features that appeared stern become warm and gentle. And when he speaks and uses his hands in a gesture he is magnetic and charming. In conversation, his mind and tongue are keenly alive. He speaks fluently any one of a half-a-dozen languages.

He was unanimously elected Pope Pius XII by the sixty-two Cardinals on his 63rd birthday. His first message on becoming Pope was a prayer for peace. "Peace of families, united and harmonised by holy love of Christ, and peace among nations through friendly collaboration and understandings."

He is spiritual leader of 375,000,000 people, who look to him in a world fraught with strife. Nations turn to him now because they, too, know they can trust him.

THE MISSIONS.

Our Holy Father, Pope Pius XII, has placed the Missions of the South Sea Islands in the care of Australia for the duration of the war, consequently we must redouble our efforts in this direction.

How are we to do our part at St. Pat's?

First by praying earnestly for their success, and

Second, by our contributions to the Holy Childhood.

Third, by ransoming pagan children and having them baptised. We do this by subscribing half-a-crown. They

will be baptised any name we wish.

Each class could help in this glorious work by small contributions—say, a halfpenny or penny occasionally.

Will you do your part in furthering the Kingdom of Christ?

BEFORE AND AFTER.

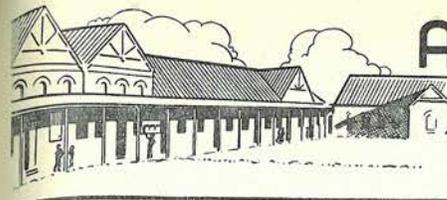
Here in college we are used to saying our morning and night prayers regularly. Let us be most careful during the holidays that we remain faithful to this practice.

Certain it is, that the boy whose first action in the morning is to greet his Creator in prayer, will save his soul.

Our most cherished prayer Before and After retiring is the three Hail Marys, with the aspiration, "O Mary, by Thy pure and Immaculate Conception, make my body pure and my soul holy."

THE ASSUMPTION.

Let us place ourselves in spirit beside the death-bed of the Holy Virgin and imagine that we behold the scene as tradition depicts it. Around Her bed stand the Apostles, summoned thither by the Spirit of God, to hear the last words of charity and wisdom from Her sacred lips. Her countenance is lighted up with heavenly radiance, as if already glorified; and with holy longing She stretches out Her arms to embrace Him toward Whom tend all the aspirations of Her soul. Everything that usually makes death bitter and repugnant to man is absent; all here is sweet and pleasing. It is not so much a death that we are witnessing; it is a visible glorification.



AROUND THE ROOMS

HONOURS.

Most of us have but vague ideas of the callings we are going to follow: Donald O'Neill, however, has practically decided upon wall decorating as his life's work. He showed so much promise during the week that both Mr. Mackey and Br. Boland were moved to comment on it.

Our heads are still whirling over the variety of greetings which, speaking metaphorically, have been hurled at us since the appearance of last month's "Chronicle."

The enthusiasm of the dancing class is particularly contagious. So much is this so that although the total floor space in our room is about 30 square feet, it is in almost constant use.

George Wilkinson has been rather handicapped lately by a souvenir of the Colleege match, a very noticeable limp. Who was described as an "occasional walker?" Is this because of the limp?

The old town of Castlemaine is said to have assumed a particularly bright hue lately. I wonder was this because Bill Kermond spent a certain week-end at home?

Rumour, or something a little more substantial than that, hath it that percentages were rather low in a recent Maths. III test; 2, 5 and 8 were some of the discussed percentages.

The difficulty of securing good debates for the Literary Society has been solved at last. Br. McCarthy and M. O'Brien provided the fireworks before a very appreciative audience. The decision was reserved.

A great spirit of rivalry animates the gymnastic class. The accomplishment of the coveted "upstart" is becoming more common since after-school classes have increased.

Dave Flynn is very sceptical about Br. Mackey's stories of the number of German aircraft destroyed. The same person recently created a record when he handed up an essay at the scheduled time.

LEAVING CLASS NOTES.

The holiday spirit is very evident in the class-room as the boys are awaiting the term vacation, but various incidents are still fresh in our memories.

D. Nugent and H. Davis were recently so deeply interested in Newton's Law of Gravitation that they spent their "free" time writing diligently about it.

"Social calls" are now out of the question as far as we are concerned. Their absence has been conspicuous during the latter part of night study.

"Cure-em-Quick" is understood to give instant relief to a cough, but J. O'Sullivan seems to have other uses for it—nothing like new inventions!

Recently, "bandaged heads" was the order of the day. It is surprising how many are affected in the head.

Our "day gentlemen" who ride bicycles recently voiced their disapproval regarding the frosty weather. H. McGoldrick, B. Scally and F. Reilly were leaders in this "Fifth Column" activity.

Boys in a neighbouring room were startled recently to hear a heated discussion. Investigation proved that F. Hunter, our irrigation expert, was conducting a private parley on the subject. M. O'Brien's aptitude as a defendant was demonstrated when questioned recently. We also suggest that G. Wilkinson have his pockets sewn up—they seem to be troublesome to him.

Many have bumped their heads on a wall, but the bumping was not accompanied by acclamation as it was when a person did so during a Chemistry period.

In conclusion, we hope that the dreams of the boys shall be fulfilled during the vacation, and that they will return prepared for big things.

INTERMEDIATE A.

The premier happening of this month was our victory over our rivals, Intermediate B, at football.

Under the inspired leadership of Bernie Long, we played a magnificent game and proved too strong for our opponents. We hope to complete a double by winning the match to come off this week.

The war was brought right home to us lately when we suddenly found out that we had a member of the A.I.F. in the room, Puckapunyal Joe.

Some of us have become quite "light-headed" lately. Shearing time is here and it is said that Australia will have a record wool clip this year.

Teddy Conlon and Dan. O'Brien are back again, after spending a few days at home: a preparation for what is soon to come.

Des. Cook, the founder of the D team, has left Freddy his fellow-member behind while he graduated to one of the others. Joe Donegan is now assisting Freddy in the management of that team.

We had several notable barrackers at the St. Kevin's match. Jack Griffin's and Kevin Harman's voices could be heard all over the ground. I. McLenehan picked a very "unimportant" day to visit the 'drome.

I could not end off these notes without giving a few results from the final exams. In Geometry B. Jenkin and J. Fitzgerald were equal first with 98 per cent. each; J. Bowtell, 83 per cent., was third. In Latin, J. Fitzgerald, 92 per cent., was first; D. O'Brien, 90 per cent., was second; G. Ware, with 77 per cent., was third.

Everyone in Inter A kept the Feast

of Our Lady's Assumption well, in honour of his Beautiful Heavenly Mother. We are sure that we will head the amounts given to the Holy Childhood by the classes.

We finish off with very happy thoughts. Everyone is thinking of the holidays, and the good times to come before the next issue of the "Chronicle."

INTER. B.

As the September issue of the "Chronicle" goes to print, it is the privilege of Inter. B to submit to its readers a few interesting tit-bits about the class of classes.

Stan. Murphy claims to have made a successful business venture. It is rumoured that he has made much profit from yet another of our skating enthusiasts.

Prominent among those who find daily mistakes in Vergil's Latin during our daily Latin Author period are Basil Callahan, D. Blood and W. Madden.

In Des. Powell and Des. Stone, Inter. B can provide two reasons why Walt Disney produced his famous "Snow White."

After several cross-examinations, Frank McGrath has definitely decided that John Macarthur introduced sheep into Australia, whilst W. Gallagher indignantly declares that there is a small village, "somewhere in Victoria" called after the same Macarthur.

Is it true that:

Alf. Gillett has a guilty conscience? science?

Or that Kevin Lourey doesn't believe in the "Parallelogram of Forces?"

That someone is anxious to know where Laurie Dixon and Phil. Bent spend their Saturday afternoons?

Who is it that suggested that Dan. Harnetty and Brien Mason be called the "inseparable cousins"? They certainly seem greatly attached to each other, especially during Algebra period.

A very important piece of sporting news we keep till last. Recently somebody arranged a football match between Inter. A and Inter. B. It so happened that Inter. B was busy defending the title of the under 15 team. Anyhow, Inter. A ran out winners. The return match was played almost too late for the "Chronicle" to receive word of the result. Inter. B triumphed this time. From first to last the "B's" were on top and finished easy winners. Hard luck, A's. Up B's.

SUB-INTER. B.

On the 16th August we represented the College at the Requiem Mass for the men who were killed in the air crash at Canberra.

As the final on the Park approached, Geoff. Ogilvie was predicting all kinds of unpleasant things that were to happen to the opposition. As things turned out, he himself was the nearest approach to a casualty on the ground.

Vince Brennan and Brian Pardy are our two outstanding footballers. Vince topped the goal-kicking and Brian was judged the best and fairest player.

Frank Lynch is a star table tennis player. In addition, his reason for not doing his Geometry recently, was judged to be the best excuse for the month.

John Cross excelled himself at gymnastics the other day when he managed to go over the horizontal bar. Of course, not forgetting that it took fourteen boys to put him over.

Dick Cannot visited the doctor a couple of times last week. It is rumoured that he met someone out in the Park who did not take a liking to him.

SCHOLARSHIP.

Young Murray thought he had the flu,

And F.O.C.'s just played out too;
Kev. Sweeney had Maths. brain, we thought,

But two and two one day came nought.

While Nicko's much inclined to roam,
He seems to scent his home, sweet home.

Hard work has surely made a rout:
The holidays scarcely make us shout.

Deniliquin.

How relieved we were to learn that exams. will be held in October. No bad news during holidays—no half-truths to tell. The places for prizes will be decided on these tests.

The Canberra disaster cast a gloom over us, and we felt pleased to be at the Requiem Mass—an honour to represent S.P.C.

Who has not noticed how the beginners at Latin are catching up on our Dabs, with Ercles leading true to his name? J.O.'N. is showing skill at quoits, ranking among the finalists. Congrats. to Jim.

What a start we got when three infirmity cases appeared suddenly to face the music. How hard is fate! M.L. has made his name as a tie-presser, using the school radiator as the business machine. He's bound to make a few coins for his patent. Ask B.L. from Healesville what happened

CARTER & WERNER

SIGHT TESTING

OPTICIANS

54 LYDIARD STREET

Phone 242.

BALLARAT.

Rex Bakery Pty. Ltd.

Specialists for

REX MALT BREAD, STEAM VIENNA

BREAD AND ROLLS, HEALTH

BREAD AND REX WHOLEMEAL.

We Guarantee Efficient Service and

Satisfaction.

Head Office:

Phone: BALLARAT 1819.

to teacher's lollies?

With the appointment of an ambassador to the Nippon Government, Tom's fear shall disappear; the cattle are safe.

Seen at the tuck-shop, J.W. and B.C., whose cream-covered nose is a picture for artists to study. What a gasp we gave when L.K. appeared wearing his new tie! A colour producing indigestion.

Have Edenhope and Hopetoun a chance of winning a scholarship? We hope so. Didn't M.J. get wild, and wasn't there a scene with ruddy results. He has recovered from the fly-bite.

We are proud to chronicle the deeds of our own Archangel, this time, however, a leader on the football field. To be heard again at 9.30 next Tuesday is our throstle (Mc.G.) with his note so true.

Ads.—For lessons in rough-riding apply L. H. A few tinted maps left. A speciality. Cheap. Apply D.B. Valette, Pueri.

REMOVE AND SIXTH GRADES.

In connection with the subjects we study mention should be made of:

WOOL-CLASSING and our famous "wool-gatherers," Joe Drum and Harry Holschier, who are ably supported by Bermuda. Joe and Harry have a big exam. in the offing.

LATIN and Alf. Foo, who finds that, far from being a dead language, Latin is at times too lively.

THE MATHS. and Des. Harty, who

simply revels in anything of a mathematical turn.

ENGLISH, with Ray Kervarec as a super-essayist.

GEOGRAPHY and map-drawing—a soda for Bob Willis.

ELOCUTION, a strong point in our outspoken Ray Kelly, at times most ardent.

HISTORY (Geography, too!) and Murray Byrne are twin brothers. He leaves the others standing; and last, but not least, Barney Sheehan, who usually so consistent in his answers, has at times proved a bureau of valuable misinformation.

Important doings during the month include:—

Brian Scally's promotion to "long-uns."

A letter from "Unca Donald" in Hollywood to Bill Williams (at least that's what we are told).

The return of Kevin O'Farrell from a sojourn in the Base Hospital and in the salubrious Warracknabeal.

Bruce Hussey's already practising for the Aths.

Bill Delaney's sparking on all cylinders.

Des. Bourke's wrestling with problems of all kinds all day.

And that John Knowles has recently read a book by Ben Dover.

In conclusion we wish you all a most enjoyable holiday.

JUNIORS.

After their strenuous labours in the term tests the Juniors are looking forward with pleasure to a well de-

served rest.

Apart from the few occasions when he left his exercise at home or lost it on the way, Marshall Avent has been working excellently and his filling first place in 5th was not unexpected. Topping the section in Drawing, Geography and Christian Doctrine, Harry Nolan did well to fill second place, while Digger Stuart, who headed the class in Spelling, beat last term's best, Newman O'Donoghue, for third.

In Fourth, Johnnie Greening again proved too strong for his classmates, his best efforts being first in Arithmetic, Grammar, Geography and Spelling. Bob Bourke and Frank Walsh staged a sterling tussle for second, the former just getting there by half a mark. Teddy Schaefer did well to tie for first in Spelling, while his Arithmetic showed particular improvement. Until lured away by the pleasures of Queenscliff, Terry Fraser's efforts were quite promising, and next term he may easily make the first three.

Leo Donnelly had no difficulty in holding the leadership of Third against Johnnie Ferguson and Ronnie O'Donnell. Ronnie's third in the class was a pleasant surprise, and should be of great encouragement for the future. On his class showing, Alec McGoldrick was expected to be well to the fore, and his illness during exams. was particularly unfortunate.

The results in Second Class are yet incomplete, but the issue is apparently between Georgie Schaefer and David Corley, with Buster Cooke a probable third.

In conclusion the Juniors are eagerly awaiting the coming vacation, and wish all at St. Pat's a delightful holiday.

LITERARY SOCIETY NOTES.

Since the last issue of the "Chronicle" three meetings of the Literary Society have been held. The first of these was held on 28th July. An in-

structive lecture was given by W. Brady on Australia's Forced Draught of Industry. Two descriptions of holiday trips were given. Kevin Kearney's subject was a Pioneer Tour, while L. Dunne described a trip down the Murray River in a canoe. The impromptu speech for this meeting was given by W. Begg, who gave a general talk on his home town, Landsborough.

The next two items were among the high-lights of the term. W. Hickey's lecture on the life of Marshal Foch was very interesting and delivered in a fine manner. The novelty item for the evening was given by Dan Toohey and Alan Ryan, who, as Uncle Algeron and Aunt Delila respectively, conducted a humorous children's session.

The meeting on 4th August proved to be one of the most varied yet. Lectures were given by J. Toohey, P. White, G. Wood, and D. O'Neill. A battle of the classes was held, and resulted in a walk-over to the intelligent Honours. G. Wilkinson congratulated M. O'Brien, who had recently been admitted to the Bar. Myles replied. Eric Frith described a keenly contested bout between Neck-stretcher Knowles and Bone-cracker Ryan at the West Melbourne Stadium. W. Scott gave an impromptu speech on the sights he would show to a traveller in Bendigo.

The last meeting was held on 11th August. R. Rice gave an interesting lecture on Australia's Foremost Military Camp, Puckapunyal. J. Gill lectured on the history of Cobb and Co. G. Noonan and J. Feery gave a discussion of etiquette, and D. Nugent congratulated J. Hill on his recent marriage.

We are kept informed of outside events each week by the usual news summaries which have become almost a traditional part of our meetings.

As this is the last report for the term we would like to take the opportunity of congratulating those speakers who have shown such a marked improvement, and to thank the committee for its excellent work in organising the weekly programmes.

Wastell & Cutter

Victor H. Wastell, F.V.O.A.

Geoffrey B. Cutter, F.V.O.A.

Fellows of Victorian Optical Association by Examination.

Optometrists and Opticians

Sight Testing Rooms:

46 STURT STREET, BALLARAT
(Next Savings Bank)

GOLD SEAL

QUALITY FOOD PRODUCTS

Save the Bonus Label and obtain Useful Gift.

JOHN MACLEOD & CO. Pty. Ltd.

Lydaird Street, Ballarat

THE SPORTING WORLD

FOOTBALL 1940.

FIRST EIGHTEEN.

Since the last edition of the "Chronicle" the following matches have been played:

August 1: S.P.C. defeated Ballarat Grammar, 30—25 to 1—4.

Best: Hill, Cash, Fleming, Noonan, Frith, Scally, Eckel.

Goals: Hill 20, Fleming 4, Ratcliffe 3, O'Sullivan 1, Noonan 1, Eckel 1.

August 4th: S.P.C. lost to B. Curran's XVIII, 11—12 to 13—18.

Best: McFarlane, Wilkinson, Cashin, Noonan, Long, Leonard.

Goals: Leonard 5, Hill 2, Fleming 2, Ratcliffe 1, McFarlane 1.

August 11th: S.P.C. defeated St. Kevin's, 11—11 to 9—8.

Best: Scally, Frith, McFarlane, Cashin, Fleming.

Goals: Ratcliffe 3, Fleming 3, Leonard 2, O'Sullivan 1, Frith 1, and Hill 1.

August 14th: S.P.C. defeated B.C., 18—18 to 3—3.

Best: Eckel, Wilkinson, Cashin, Knowles, Begg, Leonard.

Goals: Hill 9, Ratcliffe 3, Leonard 2, Kermond 1, Fleming 1, O'Sullivan 1, Little 1.

August 18th: S.P.C. defeated Es-

endon Stars, 13—15 to 6—9.

Best: McFarlane, Eckel, Cashin, Frith, Knowles, Fleming, Scally.

Goals: McFarlane 7, Leonard 3, Hill 2, O'Sullivan 1.

Football for 1940 has ended and the following is a summary of the chief events for the season:

(a) Again undefeated in Ballarat Public Schools.

(b) Successful in both matches against St. Kevin's.

(c) Goal-kicking record broken (J. Hill, 20 goals, in return match against Grammar. Previous best, 18 goals, was held by Jack O'Brien, Camperdown. It was established against Ballarat College in 1935).

(d) Result of all matches played: Number played, 13. Number won, 9. Number lost, 4.

Well done, St. Pat's!!!

TROPHY WINNERS.

Best and Fairest: L. McFarlane and P. Cashin.

Best Back: G. Noonan.

Best Forward: J. Hill.

The above trophies will be presented on Speech Night. The football with which Jack Hill established his

BALLARAT'S BIG GROCERS, WINE AND SPIRIT MERCHANTS

W. J. RODDA PTY. LTD.

85 - 87 BRIDGE STREET

Phone 342.

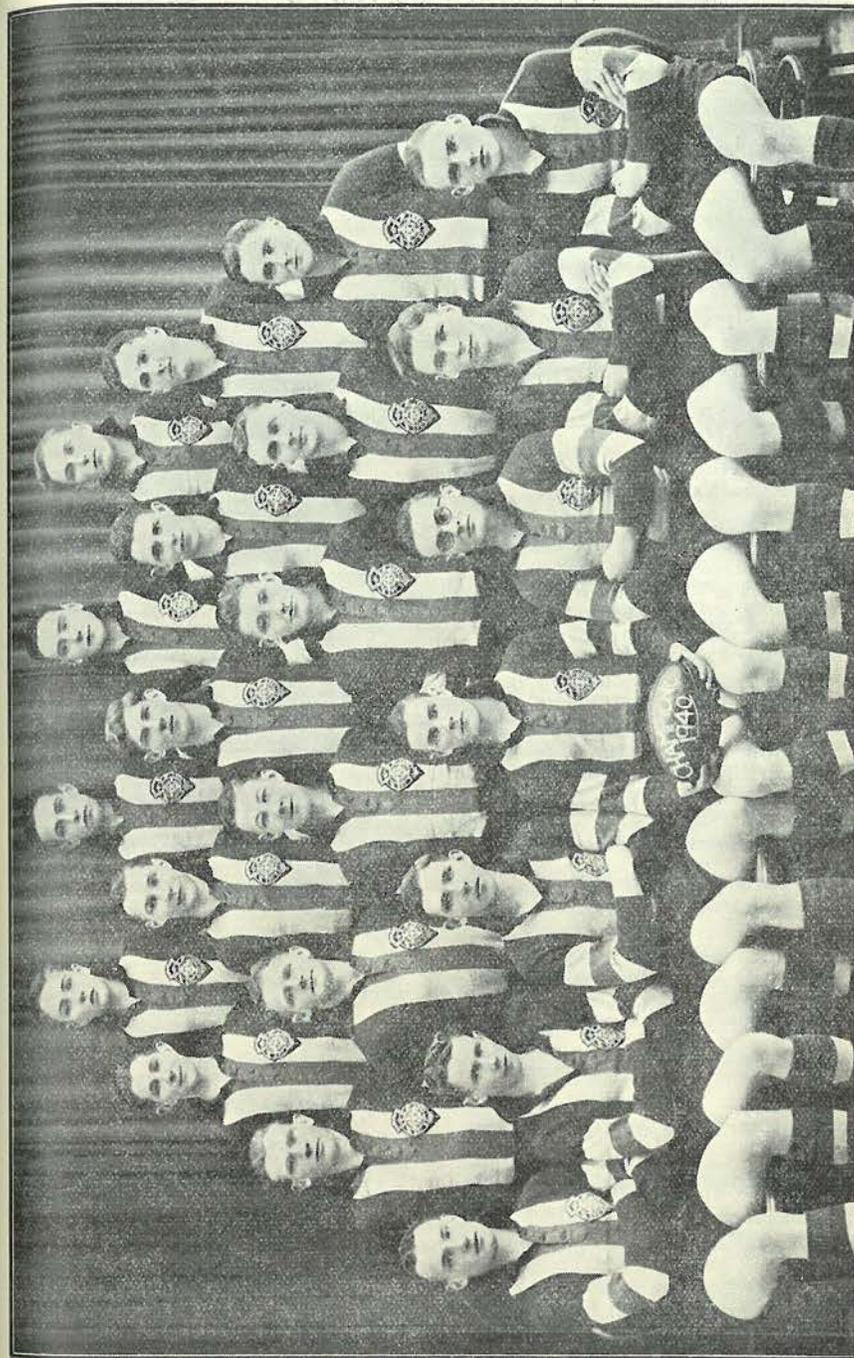
Corner Bridge and Peel Streets.

Branch No. 2 — 4 Albert Street, Sebastopol.

Branch No. 3 — Corner Sturt & Lyons Streets.

(Right opposite St. Patrick's Cathedral)

The Outstanding Quality of the Products they retail has commanded the enviable distinction enjoyed by RODDA'S.



UNDEFEATED PREMIERS B.P.S. 1940.

goal-kicking record will be presented to him at the Terminal Dinner.

Before concluding the football notes special reference must be made to our honorary coach, Mr. Pierce Purcell, who has been with St. Pat's 1st XVIII the last two seasons. Owing to his skill and efficiency the 1940 team reached a high standard of play, and we are deeply grateful to Mr. Purcell for his kindness and attention. During his two years with St. Pat's Mr. Purcell had the satisfaction of seeing St. Pat's defeat St. Kevin's twice in the same season—a feat accomplished only three times in the last ten years.

The 1st XVIII are grateful for the support and enthusiasm shown by all our friends and supporters. At times the "barracking" was easily the best on record!

To Mr. P. Taffe, Mr. W. Foley and Mr. T. Powell, and to all our officials—Myles O'Brien, Jack Feery, Des. O'Keefe, Mat. Cashin, Frank Foster, Leo McNair, Barry Jenkin, Brian Thomas, Jack Kelly and W. Holmes, we wish to tender our sincere thanks for the kind and generous services they so heartily and willingly rendered.

THE SHED.

This issue sees the close of Shed football notes for this year. With the finals now decided we have forgotten football and are awaiting a well-earned vacation.

Hassed's team and Brady's played off in the semi-finals and Hassed's were victorious. They then played Mason's team in the final, and Mason's won.

Members of the winning team were:

- M. Mason, captain and handy forward.
- J. Feery, vice-captain and full-back.
- J. Conway, one of the best rucks.
- N. Brennan, crack forward and leading goal-kicker.

P. Glennan, first rover and excellent player.

J. Lucardie, good ruckman, changes to half-back.

B. Scott, good mark, useful on the ball.

B. Mason, good forward and fast player.

W. O'Callaghan, plays in ruck and on back-line.

J. Hill, has played some good games.

G. McNamara, plays well on half-back wing.

B. Leonard, shows plenty of dash as a forward.

F. Barrille, got several goals from forward pockets.

L. Hardiman, has improved as a back player.

K. Kearney, useful in the forward pocket.

E. Ryan, played on the half-forward flank.

J. Findlay, proved useful in several positions.

The leading goal-kickers were Vincent Brennan, Jim Gill, Brian Mason and Bill Brady. The best player was Bernie Parady, followed closely by Dan O'Meara and Frank Foster.

We extend our thanks to Brother Boland and also boys of the 1st Eighteen who gave their time after school in umpiring our matches. Perhaps the latter were keen to learn a few points in the game.

THE PARK.

The premiers for 1940 football season on the Park were A. Davis' team. I now introduce the team to you.

A. Davis, the captain, was a very rugged player. His position was rover and back pocket.

L. Dell, the best ruckman on the Park, was a good kick and a good mark.

T. Colgan, another ruckman, relieved the team in many critical positions by his good marking and kicking.

ST. ROCH'S.

Congratulations are extended to the City Team led by Dan Hishon. Their photos were taken on Saturday morning, and will appear in the "Annual."

Gordon Love has great promise. Unfortunate that his ankle caused him some trouble. Des. Harty, with Gordon, was one of the best forwards of the season; he should not play ruck.

Gavan Delahunty's goal was worthy of notice. His "surprise" tactics seemed to surprise himself only.

Harry Holschier was a really good back player, while Chandler was a great help to his team in centre-forward position. Ray Kelly did a good job in the forward line on many occasions.

Among the wingsters we have good footballers in Burke, Willis and Young. They have dash and use their feet well.

John Tooley is another who puts all he has into the game. Auty Brothers make an earnest pair on the field.

This year, owing to our systematic practices, has seen the players of St. Roch's develop more than any in recent years. The daily practice in kicking with both feet, passing from hand to hand up and down the field, marking, scooping on the run, stabbing and reverse passes, has given them a working knowledge of the game.

It seems to me that the teams of this year contain many future champions, provided they practise well and are always willing to learn.

J. Drum, much the same type of player as T. Colgan. He was very fast and often relieved the back line.

K. Murphy, change ruck, was partnered by T. Jess.

G. Groutsch was the full-back. He was an excellent kick and a good mark.

W. Stacey, the full-forward, secured many goals for his team. He was able to give the best of the full-backs a worrying time.

L. Hennessy was change rover and back pocket. He was very fast.

W. Taubert, another back pocket, helped G. Groutsch in defending the goals.

J. Ryan played many good games, shining out with some good marks.

K. Sinnott played on half-forward flank. Although timorous he secured a few goals during the season.

J. McGoldrick was very reliable in attendance. Although among the smallest he played quite a fair game.

J. Bongiorno played in forward pocket. He secured some good marks, and often followed on with a good goal.

J. Hogan was not seen a great deal, but had his good moments.

R. Egan played his best game against P. Raphael's team. He was a constant worry to G. Ogilvie.

J. Kelly played on the wing. He helped his team to victory on the last few occasions.

It was unfortunate J. Fitzgerald was absent late in the season, as he played the first games well.

Stromberg - Carlson RADIO

There Is Nothing Finer!

CASH OR TERMS

MIDDLETON & MORRIS
PTY. LTD.

416 STURT STREET, BALLARAT

....The....
Armstrong Street Store.

GREENFIELD'S
For Everything
in the Garden!

FOR THE HOLIDAYS

OF COURSE YOU DON'T KNOW! (OR DO YOU?)

This quiz is run on a no-foul rule—almost. Dictionaries and peeping at the answers are barred.

(1) Just to encourage you at the start the first poser is a gitt. Is that word "measles" singular or plural?

(2) This is another hand-out to a certain section of the community. If you are wise you will keep a receipt for: 12 mths. 2 yrs. 6 yrs. 7 yrs. 10 yrs.

(3) Unless the Latin book is wrong "taurus" is a bull, and "centum" a hundred. With this clue you ought to be able to tell us what a centaur is.

(4) The estimated population of the world is:
200,000,000
2,000,000,000
20,000,000,000
200,000,000,000
2,000,000,000,000?

(5) Of course Australia is a big place compared with little old England, but where do we stand with the other continents? Arrange these in order, from the largest to smallest: Africa, North America, South America, Europe, Asia, Australia, Polar Regions.

(6) The President's American is a descriptive language. Of course you know what F.D.R. means by his: Derby, Tuxedo, Vest, Suspenders, Garters.

(7) Uncle Joseph Stalin is called many things, which we cannot here enumerate, but his title in Russia is: Dictator, President, First Comrade, Premier, just General Secretary.

(8) And Marshal Petain is called:
(9) When was it first possible for a woman to (a) vote at a Parliamentary election; (b) stand as a candidate for election?

(10) Those of you who have persevered so far deserve an easy one to finish off. What is the A.C.T.U.?
(Answers on page 21)

CLASSIFIED ADS.

Lost.—A tin mug, by a soldier without a handle.

Lost.—A goat, by a lady with a long beard.

Lost.—A gold pin, by a little girl with no head.

Lost.—A truck, by a man full of sawdust.

Lost.—A small dog, by a man with black and white paws.

Lost.—A young pup, by a gentleman with a chain around his neck.

Found.—A purse walking along the street.

Found.—A magpie's nest climbing a tree.

Found.—A snake walking to school.

Found.—A farmstead riding through the bush.

Found.—A clock, slightly damaged, by a lady with some wheels missing.

WANTED TO BUY.

A Robot to use during school hours.
An Instrument for reducing a corp.

A Reaper and Binder for overgrown locks.

A Sore Throat for Monday nights.

A Garden that grows Virginian weeds.

FOR SALE.

A Fountain Pen by a young lady; appearance guaranteed perfect.

L.B. and A.R.

HUMOUR.

Billy: "But I don't think I deserve nought."

Prof.: "Neither do I, but it's the lowest mark I'm allowed to give."

* * * *

Doctor (to nurse): "How is the boy who swallowed the two shilling piece?"

Nurse: "No change yet, doctor!"

* * * *

Owner of baby car: "Half a pint of petrol and a teaspoonful of oil, please!"

Garage hand: "And shall I cough in the tyres, sir?"

* * * *

Mistress (hearing sound of breaking dishes): "Goodness, Mary, more dishes?"

Mary: "No, mum, less!"

* * * *

Policeman (to bespectacled old professor who has witnessed a smash): "You say you saw the accident, sir? What was the number of the car that knocked this man down?"

Professor: "I'm afraid I've forgotten it. But I remember noticing that if it were multiplied by itself, the cube root of the product would be equal to the sum of the digits reversed."

* * * *

Doctor: "You cough easier this morning."

Weary patient: "I ought to; I've been practising all night."

* * * *

Noak, to snakes leaving the Ark: "Go forth and multiply."

Wise snake: "We can't. We're address."

AN ESSAY.

The children were asked to write an essay about "Our Dog." A Maori boy was among the pupils and he wrote thus: Some doys are black and white—our dog ain't black and white. Some dogs are big and some are small—our dog ain't big or small. Some dogs bark and bite—our dog don't bark or bite. We ain't got no dog.

GENUINE SCHOOLBOY HOWLERS.

St. Patrick's College was founded in 1883 by St. Patrick. (Extract from recent essay.)

What is a pasture?

A pasture is what you get at the tuck-shop for 3d.

NOTICE TO GERMAN RECRUITS.

Do not the German Air Force join, if you not a good sailor are.

"Waiter, the beer's muddy."

"Impossible, sir. The glass must be dirty."

Sergeant (to dirty recruit): "You take a bath this morning?"

Recruit: "No, sir! One missing?"

PROBLEMS.

(1) How many pennies do you think it will take to make a little pile the same height as a penny standing on its edge?

(2) Would you rather an elephant killed you or a gorilla?

(3) What is it you sleep on, clean your teeth with and wear when it is cold?

(4) How many sticks go to the making of a crow's nest?

(5) Can you make five less by adding to it?

(6) What sign of cannibalism has been seen in Great Britain?

(7) Which member of Parliament would you say wears the largest hat?

(Answers on page 21)

GOLF.

Thursday, the 22nd of August, was this year the date of probably the best annual social event of the College, namely, the golf tournament.

The Midlands Golf Club with its usual courtesy had placed at our disposal their links, and, once again, we must record our thanks to this club for its generosity.

The weather was perfect and conditions favoured the long hitters. The credit for organising this year's tournament must go to Bill Scott and Bill Begg, who were ably assisted by the other Prefects. When one considers the hold that golf has obtained on the sporting world, it seems a pity that this game is not included in the sporting activities of the other Public Schools in Ballarat, when a competition could be run the same as in other sports.

As the players completed their round, afternoon tea was dispensed in the club-house, and our best thanks are due to the ladies who looked after the inner-man.

The championship was won by Joe Ratcliffe after a play-off over three holes with Gus Leonard, both these players having returned cards of 91. Joe won the play off in par figures of 4, 3, 3 for the three holes. The "A" grade handicap was won by Gus Leonard with a score of 91—16—75, while the "B" grade handicap was won by Bryan Stuart, one of the babies of the school who played excellent golf for a round of 104—30—74.

J.H.

FOR ANY BOOK . . .
OR ANY MAGAZINE . . .
ON ANY SUBJECT
ASK . . .

EWINS'

111 STURT STREET
BALLARAT

SUPER GOLFERS.

(Apologies to P. G. Wodehouse.)

Out on the oval each day you could see representatives of every nightmare style that was ever invented.

There was the boy who seemed to be attempting to deceive his ball and lull it into a false security by looking away from it, and then making a lightning slash in the apparent hope of catching it off its guard. (G. Wood.)

There was the boy who wielded his mid-iron like one killing snakes. (P. Hyland.)

There was the boy who addressed his ball as if he were stroking a cat. (G. McNamara.)

The boy who drove as if he were cracking a whip. (L. Quinn.)

The boy who brooded over each shot like one whose heart is bowed down by bad news from home. (J. McC.)

The boy who scooped with his mashie as if he were ladling soup. (K. Lyons.)

It was his habit, as a rule, to raise his left foot some six inches from the ground, and having swayed forcefully back on to his right leg, to sway sharply forward again and lash out with sickening violence in the general direction of the ball. It was a method which at times produced excellent results, though it had the flaw that it was somewhat uncertain. (G. Leonard.)

He straightened out the kinks in his spine with a grim smile. (J. O'Sullivan.)

FOOTBALL GUERNSEYS
and COLLEGE BLAZERS

A Special Feature of

**PATERSON, POWELL &
SANDFORD'S**

STURT STREET
BALLARAT

The last time he had played this hole he had taken seven, for all round the plateau green are sinister sand-bunkers, each beckoning the ball into its hideous depths.

THE HARRIERS' CLUB.

In the pack run against C.Y.M.S. over the park course last Saturday, our stars were not left in the rear, Gallagher, Munro and Davis running in strongly to finish among the first six.

Representing the Ballarat Local Centre against Coburg in the inter-club 15 miles relay, Gallagher and Munro ran second and third fastest

sections for the winners of the B Division. Jack Davis, after a successful season, is taking advantage of a brief spell, and on his return to the track next term should soon find condition.

Revealing good pace and endurance Val. Knowles has the makings of a good quarter-miler, while his team should find him useful with the shot. And best with the weight is Bas. Hennessy, who, still a junior, will set figures in the under 16 shot putt that will probably stand for years.

With the distance men completing their training, and the sprinters getting into their stride under Mr. Sheehan, activities on the oval next term will be full of interest.

BY THE BOYS

PAPER CHASE.

On Saturday, August 10th, a novel athletic meeting was inaugurated when a paper chase was held on the neighbouring parklands.

Five "hares," laden with bags of paper, were despatched to lay the trail. After four minutes had elapsed, a number of "hounds" set out in pursuit. Difficulty was experienced in following the trail through pines, thickets and barbed-wire fences, over stony lanes, rocky quarries and open pastures.

The run of four miles before the "hares" were sighted was an endurance test. On sighting the "prey" the "hounds" leading the field, in a sustained run, wore them down, and, having disposed of the captives, began the return journey, meeting the "also rans" at various intervals. The event proved to be a most enjoyable afternoon's entertainment.

M.M.

THE MUSIC ROOMS.

This undeserved curse fell upon the innocent lads of Inter. A, then inhabiting the sacred senior study room in the prehistoric times before Bro. O'Malley came. Our affliction is greatest in summer, when the windows must be left open, so we sincerely hope that next term will claim more time from these fifth column musicians, allowing us with unshaken morale to sleep—sorry, study in peace.

The quality of the noises this year has been noticeably worse than previously, improving, however, with the march of time. Our many budding composers sometimes annoyingly introduce movements of their own, when by free use of the imagination we have succeeded in recognising the latest hits.

D.O'H.

A SAP'S FABLE.

A dealer, whose service man was ill, decided to service a set himself. He was not very confident of success, however, so he put a bottle of whisky by his side to help him on his way.

He took the back off the set, and after some time found something wrong with a condenser, and before attempting to replace it he drew the cork from the bottle and took a swig. He put on the soldering iron to get hot, once more took the cork from the bottle and had a short drink. Then he took up the soldering iron, felt it, found it was not hot enough, took the cork from the bottle and took another swig.

Then he picked up the bottle, drew the soldering iron, put down the cork and took a drink.

The next time he took the set from the soldering iron, drank the cork and heated the bottle. Then he soldered the cork to the condenser, swallowed the soldering iron, heated the set and sat on the bottle.

He next swallowed the set, took out the soldering iron, drank the cork and heated the condenser. Then he heated the set, swallowed the bottle and soldered the cork.

The set then burst into flames and the dealer shouted, "Hurray," fell asleep and died in the fire.

Moral: DO see that you enter things with the right spirit.

A.R.

THE HILL.

"The Hill" at St. Pat's is quite a famous place. Throughout the years it has been in and out of bounds, even more, more frequently than the famous Corner Shop. It is a haunt for sundry battles between the warlike members of the younger fry. Occasionally used on a Saturday or Sunday afternoon for study or the writing of letters, it is quite a good place to acquire that coveted sun-tan when the sun shines up here.

E.J.F.

THE TERM'S ONLY HOLIDAY.

On August 15th, the Feast of the Assumption, we enjoyed our only respite from diligent study for the term.

After enjoying a "sleep-in," we rose to assist at Mass, the sanctuary being specially arranged for the Feast day. Breakfast was followed by the weekly meeting of the Sodality of Our Blessed Lady.

A Battle of the Classes, the spirit of which was not dampened by the wintry conditions, proved interesting. The combatants, Inter. A and Inter. B, staged a good encounter on the football field, the A's being successful.

Our Under 15 XVIII were successful in their game with a team from C.B.C., Clifton Hill, which visited the College for the match in the afternoon.

DARLING, SMITH
PTY. LTD.

General Carriers,
Customs, Forwarding & Shipping
Agents,
Briquette & Firewood Merchants.
HEAD OFFICE:
No. 3 Railway Yards, Ballarat
Phones: 515 and 1563.

For all DRAPERY, CLOTHING
and FURNISHING Requirements,
See

CROCKER'S

- .. MORE VARIETY
- .. BETTER VALUES
- .. FINER QUALITIES

The day terminated with a picture programme, Dickens's immortal "Christmas Carol," proving the best film of the term.

M.M.

2000 A.D. AT S.P.C.

The year 2000 A.D. The scene is at St. Pat's any day in summer.

Around the western side of the school is a hum, not of activity, but of autogyros. For the person of yesterday, the scene on the recently completed St. Pat's landing field would be one of bewilderment. The modern schoolboy demands a modern way of coming to school, and science has provided him with the autogyro. The nearby arranged hangars situated behind the white tarmac are spacious and can accommodate up to 120 planes.

Adjoining the landing field in the main building is the dressing room in which the boys change from their flying clothes. This room is fitted with all modern conveniences, and the green and cream tiles around the wash-basins give a much used room a freshness and feeling of cleanliness.

The buff-coloured walls in the schoolrooms and the cushioned furniture combine to give an air of coolness and comfort, while in the lower grades, especially, visual education is much in vogue. The whole school is centrally heated, and indirect lighting in all rooms reduces the chance of eye-strain to a minimum.

Many things have changed in St.

Pat's, but there is one tradition which has never, and I think will never change—football. It is fostered at the present-time on the eleven spacious ovals, and the green, white and blue first guernsey is still a coveted prize.

Much provision has been made for the outside interests of the boys. The Library and Debating Society has its own hall, and one of the most costly additions has been a music hall fitted with special walls and ceiling for sound perfection.

The building in the front of the school, the Chapel, designed on Spanish Mission style, and the Brothers' residence, blend together and give a picture of quiet dignity which seems to reflect the great traditions upheld in the school in the background.

In direct contrast to this is the appearance of the modern dining-room, glittering with chrome fittings, and, talking of eating, one could not pass without seeing the cafeteria provided for the day boys.

Upstairs, as of old, are the dormitories, plainly furnished but given a homely touch with gaily coloured curtains, and further along the corridor are the six studies and bed-rooms for the prefects.

School swimming has been changed from "the crystal clear waters of Lake Wendouree" to a large green concrete swimming pool at the back of the school, and one has only to look there on a summer's afternoon to see its attraction power. In winter, by a special cooling apparatus the pool is converted into a skating rink.

W.K.

THE BEST BICYCLE at
THE BEST BICYCLES at

QUAYLE'S

10 & 20 DOVETON STREET N.,
BALLARAT.

When you get your New Bike, or
want your Old One Repaired, go
to QUAYLE'S
Phone 1602.

Boys!

You can get that New
Winter PULLOVER at

Harry Davies & Co.

PTY. LTD.
STURT STREET

HUDSON & HENDERSON

74 BRIDGE STREET BALLARAT

Phone 1541.

(Hartley's Agent)

Select your requirements of FOOTBALL, BASEBALL, GOLF, TENNIS, CRICKET, BADMINTON, HOCKEY, BASKET BALL, Etc., Etc. from BALLARAT SPORTING SPECIALISTS.

SPECIAL DISCOUNT TO CLUBS, COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS.

AGENTS FOR FAMOUS FISK RADIOLAS.

BALLARAT'S Leading Garage and Service Station

Ladies'
Retiring
Rooms.

"A" Grade
Mechanics.

M A R F A K
Power
Greasing.

AUTHORIZED DEALERS

**FOR
PONTIAC & VAUXHALL CARS**

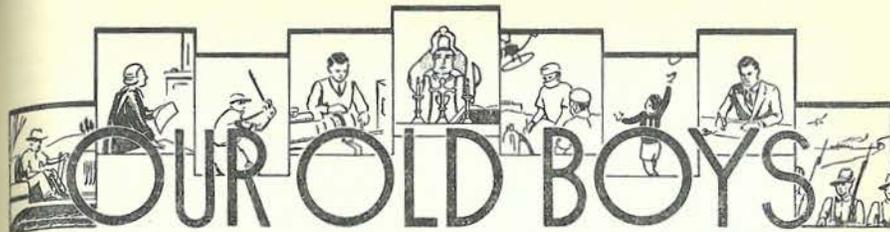
**AND
G.M.C. AND BEDFORD
TRUCKS.**

'Phone
Ballarat
750

Guaranteed
USED
CARS
and
TRUCKS.

Hydraulic
Hoists.

M. G. TAYLOR CAR SALES PTY. LTD.
512 MAIR STREET
BALLARAT



FROM HERE AND THERE.

Jim Wise (1933-39) has recently received an appointment in the Public Service.

Dave Beale is working at the munitions factory, Maribynong.

A welcome sight last Saturday was Tom Flanagan, now in camp at Dandenong. In Tom's last year here (1917) were Angelo Virgona, and Bill Wilding, whom he met in camp, and in the case of the former recognized him after twenty years.

Don Hunter is now Corporal, stationed at the Recruit Training Depot, Showgrounds, Sydney. He is engaged in training the recruits and is kept very busy.

AT THE ST. KEVIN'S MATCH.

There was a great rally of Old Boys at the St. Kevin's match, which rewarded their attendance, as it was a most thrilling performance, with level scoring five minutes before time. A rapid succession of three goals put the game well into our hands.

Too numerous to mention all the Old Boys in attendance, we did notice Leo Scullion and Mark Whitty, K. Gilmore, J. Elliott, T. Hingston, A. Symes, J. Larkins, J. Sherry, S. Symes, M. Quinn, K. de Lacy, F. Howard, J. Walsh.

Jack Elliott is doing a course in Chemical Research, and brothers Ted and Harry are in the malt business in Ballarat.

Bruce McKenzie and Doug. Smith are now keeping Myer's moving.

FROM HAMILTON.

We were pleased to hear from Jack Lynch, teaching at the Hamilton High School. Many thanks.

Jack Gill entered the Education Department in 1937, after doing Honours in '36; until recently has been at S.S., Apsley, and is now head teacher at Condah.

Mick Blake, a prosperous grazier in the Hamilton district. He shears about 10,000 sheep off his property, "Bally-glunin," and has just returned from three months camp life at Mt. Martha.

Jack Giles is with the Victorian Railways at Hamilton; is a keen dancer.

Tom Clarke was at S.P.C. from 1937 to 1939. Is a furniture salesman with a Hamilton firm.

Paul Warren is head bar-man at the Victoria Hotel, Hamilton.

Austin Neeson joined the staff of the Hamilton branch of the State Savings Bank in '39 and is making his presence felt in the financial world. At present is busily engaged selling tickets for the forthcoming Communion Breakfast.

Ivan Jackman is head teacher at S.S., Monival. Recently had the distinction of having his work programme submitted as a model to the annual conference of the inspectorate.

Jack Henry (1927) is a carpenter in Hamilton.

Gerry Masterson, Hamilton, still tells yarns about his sheep station up the bush.

Frank Utber is at Coleraine in the pharmacy business. "Want anything—ask Utber." Recently married.

Bill Hogan (1918-'22) is mine host at the Argyle Arms, Hamilton.

Bern Warren, Coleraine, is in the 2nd A.I.F.

Alby Foran is teaching at Lyons.

FROM CHINA.

Fr. Hennessy is going strong in the vicinity of Hanyang. He has the good wishes of all here.

FROM BURMA.

We learn that Frs. Crosby and Mangan have received their appointments to Burma. They will find it very hot there.

FROM MELBOURNE.

Sam Seward, who obtained his B.D.S. recently, has joined the Army with the rank of Captain and has already mastered the act of swinging the baton. Rumour hath it that the uniform has made a big hit.

Tony Ryan, who has a model pharmacy in Middle Park, is expecting a call to the Army later in the year. Tony still has a strong personal interest in Sandringham.

Flight Lieutenant Thos. Scully

Gribbles Pty. Ltd.

STURT ST., BALLARAT

... For ...

QUALITY SPORTS COATS and
BLAZERS.

(Opposite "Courier" Office)

Donier wishes to refute the statement made by Br. M. Howard that the 1930 team was the best ever. Thos. asserts that the 1929 team of which he was a member was the strongest that ever represented the College. My own vote would be for the 1932 XVIII.

Flying-Officer John Murphy, a member of the 1933 Leaving Class is back in Victoria after a session in New South Wales.

Dr. Brian (Nappy) Ryan, who spent some time in Queensland is another S.P.C. lad to join the R.A.A.F.

Leo Browne is still at Bendigo, but Ned Hogan has received a transfer to Seymour. Ned was paid a call by several of the lads during his period at Bendigo.

Joe Connellan and Little Mutt Hetherington can be seen every Saturday afternoon going through their paces at the University with the Medical Corps.

Dick Walker has been chosen to represent the Inter-Collegiate team in the match against the University Blacks. However, he seems to lack the polish acquired in 1935.

Max Gill seems to divide his time between Flemington and Commonwealth. He manages to work in 54 holes every Sunday and has his handicap down to 14. One Old Boy who was out with him recently said the handicap flattered him as a lot of his success could be attributed to his uncanny luck round the greens.

Jack Fogarty was seen last night dashing off to a show. John, along

TUNBRIDGE'S FOR FURNITURE

STUDY CHAIRS ... RUGS
CURTAINS ... DESKS

Over 80 Years in Ballarat.

with most other Defence employees, has been forced to do a considerable amount of overtime over the past few months.

We have lost sight of Lieut. Coleman, but he must be about, as his engagement appeared in the "Herald" recently.

OLD BOYS TO THE RESCUE.

Falling down an 80ft. disused mine shaft on the Ballarat Golf Club's links to-day a 16 year old boy had a remarkable escape from injury. Members of the club rescued him.

The shaft was thought to be filled with debris. Boys have often retrieved lost balls from the shaft by sliding down a piece of wire to a depth of about 15ft., where the shaft was choked.

When Locksley O'Brien, of Lydiard Street North, tried to recover a ball from the shaft this afternoon he fell through the rubbish to a depth of about 80 eet. A companion gave the alarm, and a party of members, headed by Dr. W. T. Greening and Messrs B. E. Hayden, T. E. Byrne, R. H. Pierce, K. Curtain, J. Larkins, and J. T. McCarthy obtained ropes, and Mr. Hayden was lowered to the bottom of the shaft. He found the boy shortly before 8 p.m. and placed him in a bosun's chair, which was hauled to the surface. Mr. Hayden followed.

O'Brien who had suffered only an injury to an arm and minor abrasions, was taken to hospital for treatment, and later was able to go home.

"Argus."

ANSWERS.

(Problems on page 12)

(1) Believe it or not, it takes eighteen or nineteen pennies, according to how much they are worn, to equal the height of one penny standing on edge.

(2) I would rather the elephant killed the gorilla.

(3) A bed, a toothbrush and an overcoat.

(4) None; every one of them is carried there.

(5) V (5), IV (4).

(6) A rash man has been seen to eat a rasher.

(7) The one with the largest head.

o o o

ANSWERS.

(From page 13)

(1) Plural.

(2) Six years.

(3) A mythical creature, half man and half horse.

(4) 2,000,000,000.

(5) Asia, Africa, North America, South America, Polar Regions, Europe, Australia.

(6) Bowler hat, dinner jacket, waist-coat, braces, sock-suspenders.

(7) General Secretary.

(8) Chief of French State.

(9) 1918, 1928.

(10) Aust. Council of Trade Unions.

NAMES OF FOOTBALLERS.

UNDEFEATED PREMIERS,
B.P.S., 1940.

Front row: B. Scally, P. Cashin, J. Hill (Vice-Capt.), G. Noonan (Capt.), L. McFarlane, E. Frith, G. Wilkinson.
Second row: F. Hunter, V. Knowles, J. O'Sullivan, J. Eckel, W. Begg, L. Dunne.

Third row: W. Scott, J. Toohey, W. Kermond, G. Leonard, D. Toohey.

Fourth row: G. Little, L. Barbata, B. Long, E. Fleming.

... The ...

Ballarat Sports Depot

W. Owen Pty. Ltd.

Sole Distributors of

ST. PATRICK'S COLLEGE
TENNIS RACKET

307-311 STURT ST., BALLARAT
'PHONE 600

A BIT OF PAST HISTORY

(Continued from last month.)

When the College re-opened in 1931 it was soon apparent that the football team for that year would be weak. Hayes, Peters, Piggott and the other "giants" of the previous year's team had left school and the lads who filled their places were for the most part inexperienced. Consequently, St. Kevin's found in us little opposition. St. Pat's lost both matches. We realised the St. Kevin's XVIII of 1931 was a champion combination; and they proved their worth by defeating Melbourne Grammar, the premiers of the Melbourne Public Schools, after a torrid struggle.

The Eighteen that represented St. Pat's in 1932 was a comparatively small lot. They were fast and excelled in ground play rather than in high marking. That type of play suited the wet Ballarat conditions, which we experienced that season. Every one of the twenty-one Sunday games was played with a wet ball.

Veteran Joe Hanrahan, who had played great football the year before was back in harness and he was ably supported by Mick Healy, Bern Hayden, Les. Malcolm, Les. Dickinson, Charlie Jenkins, just to mention a few. An interesting fact about this team was that there were at least ten players over the age of eighteen years. The St. Kevin's XVIII included players like Jack Power, Kyne (Collingwood's champion ruckman), Wally Power, etc., who could kick and mark magnificently.

Matt. Ryan

Cordially invites you when in Ballarat to stay at

The STURT HOTEL

STURT STREET

Phone 215.

BALLARAT.

The Other Thrilling Match.

Our first match against the Melbourne lads was on the S.P.C. Oval. It was a frightful day for football. An exceptionally strong wind was blowing from the handball court goals straight down the field. The strongest attempt at kicking against that wind meant a distance of about fifteen yards!

St. Pat's won the toss and took advantage of the wind. At quarter time we led by only two or three goals. Then St. Kevin's showed us how to make proper use of the wind and put on six goals to their score while St. Pat's hardly got within scoring distance of their goal. The third quarter saw us attacking again and we began to pile up the score. St. Kevin's, however, were also raising the two flags and at three-quarter time the Green, White and Blue were leading by only five points.

The final quarter produced some of the hardest football ever seen on the S.P.C. oval. Within five minutes of the start St. Kevin's scored major points and led by one point. With the strong wind against them the St. Pat's players seemed to have little chance of bringing off a victory. But they refused to be beaten. They smothered the ball as much as possible so as to keep it on the ground. St. Kevin's, on the other hand, strove to keep the ball in the air; with the helping wind they knew that a couple of good kicks would send the leather the full length of the field. Time after time we saw St. Kevin's shoot the

'Phone 1020.

E. COLLINS

63 ALBERT ST. SEBASTOPOL

MOTOR WRECKER AND
TIMBER MERCHANT

Pars for Cars, Trucks, and Trailers.
New and Secondhand Timber

ball towards the southern goal, but our back-men relieved in wonderful fashion. St. Kevin's, indeed, scored goals, and so did St. Pat's.

Drizzling rain began to fall, and it helped our style of play somewhat. The strain for us was terrific; yet in every moment of danger there always seemed to be two or three ready to hurl themselves on the ball. The Shed boundary line was a mass of S.P.C. barrackers yelling themselves hoarse. Who of us wearing the Green, White and Blue could give in when there was such encouragement from outside the playing area!

With a few minutes to play St. Kevin's led by one point. St. Pat's forced the play, and the slippery ball flew towards the goal. A S.P.C. forward moved in front of his man and got his hands on the leather, holding it long enough to be awarded the mark. As he wiped the ball and his right boot, a hush came over the crowd. Then the ball sailed between the big posts and pandemonium broke out on the Shed boundary line.

St. Kevin's sent the ball goalwards again, and once more our back-men forced it back to the centre. The final bell rang, but the barracking was so loud and the struggle so tense that the umpire, players and most of the spectators did not hear it. The game was brought to a finish by a barracker running to the umpire and shouting to him that time was up. What a game! What a victory!

That night at tea Mr. "Barney" Herbert, the coach of St. Kevin's and

former great ruckman for Richmond, after congratulating us on the win, paid a wonderful compliment to the fighting spirit of the S.P.C. team. He said, "St. Pat's do not know when they are beaten." Could any other remark better explain the tradition of S.P.C. football

"Old Boy."

o o o

THE NATION MOURNS.

A feeling of dazedness swept throughout the country last week, as the untimely death of its experienced leaders and servants was announced. We are conscious not only of the difficulty in replacing these capable administrators and of the nation's loss, but also of the personal loss to the relatives and friends of the deceased.

A solemn Requiem Mass was offered at the Cathedral, which was packed to the doors, for the repose of their souls. May God grant Them, who died in the service of their country, eternal rest.

o o o

THE DANCE.

The annual second term dance was held at "The Wattle" on 22nd August. An excellent day's golf helped to pave the way for an even better night's entertainment.

All expectations of a good crowd were exceeded; it was larger than last year, the hall being just pleasantly crowded.

BEAUREPAIRE TYRE SERVICE PTY. LTD.

TYRE AND BATTERY SPECIALISTS

MARKET SQUARE, BALLARAT.

Sparkling Teeth

All Brands of TOOTH PASTE and BRUSHES obtainable at the most Up-to-date Chemist Shop in Ballarat.

V. GEMMOLA

M.P.S.V., Ph.C.

217 Sturt Street. Phone 1947.

Come in and inspect our Stock!

The music was above the ordinary, the cornet player being outstanding in a well-balanced combination of five.

Most of us managed to be in by the dead-line, about half-past twelve. "About," however, has a very elastic meaning.

The evening, and indeed the whole day, was unanimously voted to be the most enjoyable of the year. Some went as far as to say that they spent their best evening for the whole of their stay at St. Pat's.

DEATH OF OLD TEACHER.

BR. W. E. STAUNTON (R.I.P.).

The Christian Brothers in Queensland have, in the past two years, suffered severely by the death of a number of leading members. On Monday, August 5th, Rev. Brother W. E. Staunton, whose name throughout Australia is revered, was called to his eternal reward. Indeed, to few has it been given, as it was to Brother Staunton, to fulfil his part in the divine plan with such a wealth of achievement. On four occasions he was attached to the staff of Nudgee College, and many of those who now occupy positions of influence and honour in the public and professional life of the State must look back with grateful recognition to this humble and zealous Christian Brother. Brother Staunton was born near Corowa, in the Riverina, N.S.W. He was educated at St. Patrick's College, Goulburn, where he was taught by the Rev. Brother M. B. Hanrahan, M.A., who is the present Provincial of the Christian Brothers in Australia. After his training he was sent to Ballarat, thence to North Melbourne, to Toowoomba, Nudgee, Townsville, Nudgee, Lewisham (N.S.W.), Waverley, Sydney, Nudgee, Balmain, North Melbourne, Nudgee, Gregory Terrace, Fremantle, where he laboured for 11 years; to Waverley, to Ipswich and finally to Nudgee at the beginning of the present year. He was a man of scholarly attainments and of great and evident culture, and one who for

many years taught with brilliant success the University classes in those colleges in the various parts of the Commonwealth. He had a profound love and knowledge of music, and his success in the training of boys' choirs gave delight to many associated with the schools in which he taught. Endowed with rich and abundant natural graces and with a very great charm of character and with an indomitable energy and enthusiasm, his loss at the age of 55 will be felt and mourned by all.—R.I.P.

o o o

A HUMOURIST IN A SERIOUS WAY.

Like all humourists, Mark Twain had a serious side to his character. It appears in the following letter, on the subject of sending his daughter to be educated in a convent school. The letter was written to his wife, then residing in Europe, and was published in the biography of her father, which his daughter, Clara, wrote:

"I am glad, very glad, Jean is in a convent. I was astonished at myself that I had not thought of a convent. And away, deep down in my heart, I feel that if they make a good, strong, unshakable Catholic of her, I shall not be in the least sorry. It is doubtless, the most peace-giving and restful of all religions. If I had it, I would not trade it for anything on earth. If I ever change my religion, I shall change it to that."

* * *

The moonbeams were percolating through the gum trees as Bill and his companion walked along the edge of the lake. He breathed in the strong odour of the gum leaves and wattle, and gazing down he saw her silk-like coat shining in the moonlight. How gracefully she walked along the grassy path; and what a neat outline! He had seen nothing to equal her before. He sat down on a seat—and lifted his pet Pom on to his lap.
D.O'N.

NOTICE

The Chronicle is issued 9 times during the year.

The Annual Subscription is 3/- (i.e., 4d. per issue posted).

If you desire a copy monthly, June excepted, please forward immediately postal-note for 3/- and the Chronicle will be forwarded regularly.

Also, articles from Old Boys will be welcomed. Let us have, for the benefit of the present and past Students, some of your own college-day or present-day experiences.

Please address all correspondence:

The Editor,

"College Chronicle,"

St. Patrick's College,

Ballarat.

PLEASE
SUPPORT
OUR
ADVERTISERS



COLLEGE CHRONICLE

S.P.C. BALLARAT.

OCTOBER, 1940

NOTICE

The Chronicle is issued 9 times during the year.

The Annual Subscription is 3/- (i.e., 4d. per issue posted).

If you desire a copy monthly, June excepted, please forward immediately postal-note for 3/- and the Chronicle will be forwarded regularly.

Also, articles from Old Boys will be welcomed. Let us have, for the benefit of the present and past Students, some of your own college-day or present-day experiences.

Please address all correspondence:

The Editor,

"College Chronicle,"

St. Patrick's College,

Ballarat.

**PLEASE
SUPPORT
OUR
ADVERTISERS**

ST. PATRICKS' COLLEGE
BALLARAT

COLLEGE CHRONICLE

WHAT
DO
YOU
THINK?

The late Father Ryan, Adm., Wagga, used to relate the following incident that happened when he was a young priest in Temora:—

One evening after tea he felt himself urged to go to the Church to see if anyone needed his help. When he went in he saw a man sitting at the end of one of the benches. He approached him and entered into conversation with him. He soon discovered that the man had not been to Confession for many years. Yielding to Father Ryan's entreaties and promises of help he went to Confession there and then. Before parting Father Ryan asked him what devotion he had practised that obtained for him the grace he had just received. The poor man, who had followed a sea-faring life, replied that when he first began his dangerous career his mother made him promise to say "The Three Hail Marys" every day. "And," he continued, "I never omitted them." Priest and penitent parted with the intention of meeting at the altar rails on the following morning, but as he was making his way home, light-hearted because he had got rid of his burden, he was knocked down and killed by a passing train. Because of his fidelity to the simple practice of saying "The Three Hail Marys" daily, Our Lady had met him on the way.

You are living in an historic age, and perhaps you will see great nations fall, yet you must remember that the Church has seen kingdoms come and kingdoms go.

No matter what nations come and go, remember your greatest possession and consolation is your Faith, and to be really faithful to it, you must never become careless about your morning and night prayers. An honoured place in these, is the devotion so stressed in your school days, The Three Hail Marys—which devotion Our Lady will most certainly observe and reward.



CHANGING VIEWS.

A son speaks:

At eleven years: "My parents are grand. They know simply everything."

At sixteen: "Really and truly, my parents are not quite so grand as I used to think. They don't know everything."

At nineteen: "Although my parents think they are always right, they really know very little compared with what I know already."

At twenty-two: "My parents do not understand younger people. They have nothing in common with the young generation."

At thirty: "To tell the truth, my parents were right in many things."

At fifty: "My parents were wonderful people. They had a clear mind, and always did the necessary thing at the right moment. My beloved parents."

OUR GUARDIAN ANGELS.

"Whenever," says St. Bernard, "any grievous temptation or vehement sorrow oppresses thee, invoke thy Guardian angel; cry out to him and say, 'Lord save us lest we perish.'"

Wednesday, 2nd October, was the Feast of the Holy Angels. This was also the Anniversary of Frank Kroon's funeral. Let us not forget him, in our masses and prayers this month.

PARENTS! THE FAMILY ROSARY WILL BRING DOWN THE BLESSING OF GOD AND UNTOLD CONTENT ON YOUR GOOD FAMILIES.

WHAT A PLEASING ACT OF LOYALTY TO OUR HEAVENLY QUEEN!

OUR HERITAGE.

"Hail, Mary!" infant lips

Lisp it to-day;

"Hail, Mary!" with faint smile

The dying say.

October—The Month of the Holy Rosary.

HERE IS A SUGGESTION.

While reciting the beads, whether at the Evening Devotions or in the Family Rosary, besides meditating on the decade, offer each decade for some particular intention of your own. A suggested list is given.

JOYFUL MYSTERIES.

Annunciation—Humility.

Visitation—Kindness.

Nativity—For our families.

Presentation—Obedience.

Finding of Our Lord—Grace of a happy death.

SORROWFUL MYSTERIES.

Agony—Fidelity to Prayer.

Scourging—Self-denial.

Crowning—Courage.

Carrying of the Cross—Resignation to God's will.

Crucifixion—Grace of happy death.

GLORIOUS MYSTERIES.

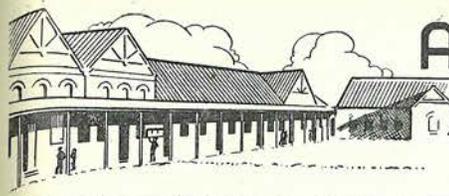
Resurrection—Deep Faith.

Ascension—Firm Hope.

Descent of the Holy Ghost—Love of God.

Assumption—Filial devotion to Our Lady.

Coronation of B.V.M.—Grace of a happy death.



AROUND THE ROOMS

HONOURS CLASS NOTES.

This issue finds the October Tests in progress throughout the college, and we are confident that our students will uphold the honour of the "best Honours class yet." The keen spirit of study, especially evident since the vacation, augurs well for the results of the final exams.

With the commencement of late study, the "Supper Stakes" has replaced the "Shower Derby" as the principal sprint of the term. Some of the light weights are particularly apt at getting a good start.

A rather colourful conclusion to the Practical Chemistry year was provided last Saturday when D. O'Hagan and M. Mason initiated a fireworks display when phosphorus caught alight. All chemistry students will know the reaction and its consequences. Firemen F. Dalton and G. Little quelled the outbreak under the direction of Superintendent Bro. McCarthy.

Numerous political discussions have taken place, coinciding with the recent election. The plank in Labour's policy which appealed to us most was its object of seeking shorter hours for workers.

The class has been honoured by the presence and noise of the juniors of the college for several days. Their apt answers often puzzled our teachers as well as us.

J. Feery has been delayed in returning owing to indisposition. We trust that he is now on the way to a speedy recovery.

Boxing has become the popular pastime this term, and exponents of this art in G. Wilkinson, D. Toohey, E. Frith and D. Flynn have been seen to advantage in various locations at various times with various results.

D. O'Hagan's scholastic ability seems to be equalled by his gymnastic agility. His recent attempt to injure someone, if successful, would have been unfortunate for the Chemistry and Maths. III classes!

Various problems need solution: How can one's hips become suddenly swollen?

Ask G. Wilkinson, so affected last Saturday morning.

Didn't someone's week-end leave coincide with the League grand final?

Ask E. Frith.

What is the best method of silencing a watch which "thumps" instead of ticking?

Ask anyone in the room with D. O'Neill.

While the leaders of the nations inspire their people with mottoes, P. White has his own motto—or warning—inscribed inside his shirt collar.

On this patriotic note we conclude these notes, wishing you "happy studies" until next month.

LEAVING PASS NOTES.

Nowadays our thoughts are all concentrated on the October tests, and, in the dim distance, the finals in December. In fact, this is so noticeable that Br. Mackey was moved to comment on the improved spirit of study.

We are slightly under full strength at present, two of our members, namely, Greig Noonan and Bill Brady being in the Infirmary. Their troubles are not serious, however, and they should be back with us soon. A notable absentee this term has been Edmund Fleming. Edmund has secured a position in Dunlop's in Melbourne. He was prominent in

INTERMEDIATE A.

every branch of sport he attempted here and will be missed in the tennis this term.

Ina Pontefract has caught the prevailing "spirit of study" and in attending night study.

In Br. McCarthy's gymnastic class, which operates on certain afternoons, we can claim three of the four best exponents: V. Knowles, W. Collins, and G. Wilkinson. So if you want to see angel swings and all kinds of fancy upstarts just call in some afternoon.

'Tis whispered that Myles O'Brien was on the receiving end of a very nice left hook last Wednesday in Mr. Stanley's class. Look out next Wednesday, Slim! The heavy-weights, Alan Ryan and Basil Hennessy, were opponents in a boxing bout. I pity the referee's job in pulling these two apart.

Serviceton valued the services of Laurie McFarlane so much that they sent for him to help them in the grand final of their football competition. The only thing that puzzles us, Laurie, is how long it would have taken you to get over it if you had won the game?

Bill Hickey found Numurkah so much to his liking that he was unable to drag himself away to come back to school for quite a few days. "The Latin class doesn't appreciate me,

The History class laughs at me,
The Honours class contradicts me."
"What does the English class do?"
"Nothing."

(All rights reserved.)

CARTER & WERNER

SIGHT TESTING
OPTICIANS

54 LYDIARD STREET

Phone 242.

BALLARAT.

Rex Bakery Pty. Ltd.

Specialists for
REX MALT BREAD, STEAM VIENNA
BREAD AND ROLLS, HEALTH
BREAD AND REX WHOLEMEAL.
We Guarantee Efficient Service and

Satisfaction.

Head Office:

Phone: BALLARAT 1819.

Inter-A students intend to carry on with the old custom of the Living Rosary, in honour of the month of the Holy Rosary.

Until next month, when we bring you again "the news behind the news," Inter-A, the life blood of the Chronicle, says "Cheerio."

INTERMEDIATE B.

The September holidays are now only happy memories, and hard-working days are here again. Everyone in Inter B has settled down to work quickly, determined to conclude the year successfully. The October tests are now only a few days off. These tests decide who will obtain the honour of being Dux of the Class for 1940. Those who have chances of gaining the first five places are: Alf. Gillett, Bill Gallagher, Laurie Dixon, Leo Brophy, Denis Hickey, Brian Molan and Brien Mason.

Is it true that Leo Patterson "forgot" that the holidays had come to an end?

Jack Williams seems to take a special delight in playing practical jokes, particularly on our next door neighbours. However, I don't think they will be troubled again.

Kevin Leonard is reported to have lost heavily in a deal in which he had his trousers in only three places.

Stan. Murphy and Bernie Miles are two bright spots from the drawing class. In fact they have almost learnt to draw a straight line.

We offer our heartiest congratulations to Bernie Leonard on winning one of the scholarships awarded by the Art Training Institute.

Denis Hickey has returned after having spent the major part of the holidays and the last term in hospital.

Bert Hassall is finding it increasingly difficult to keep awake in school. It is rumoured that he missed the "teams" sadly.

Jack Davis has decided not to use the telephone in future. This is due to the promptness of the staff at the

telegraph office in tracing calls.

The horizontal bar claims quite a deal of attention these days from Leo Baker.

Before we conclude we wish everybody at St. Pat's the best of luck in the forthcoming examinations.

SUB. INTER. B.

There are a few new faces in the room this term. Gerard Cranage is back at school and working hard to make up for lost time.

Ken Whiting and Jack Wendel are new boys from Melbourne and Swan Hill respectively. Jack is an old schoolmate of Bob Egan, and his coming to S.P.C. has been a real windfall for Bob.

Brian Parry and Geoff Ogilvie think they are good judges of football teams, but they missed out on the League premiership this year. They must have been disappointed at the result after making a special trip to Melbourne for the match.

Jack Bongiorno was in good form at gymnastics the other day and gave Mr. Stanley his best laugh for the year.

Training for the Combined Sports has started in earnest, and we hope to provide some athletes who will do well for St. Pat's. Peter Glennen, Vin. Brennan, Peter Hyland, Maurice Mullane, Jack Bongiorno, Ray Shelton, Geoff. Ogilvie, Max Ewing, Dan Carracher and Leo Dell are all in the running for places in the team.

THE SCHOLARSHIP CLASS.

How rapidly our holidays sped! And here we are back in S.P.C. with nearly a complete muster on the first day. After a brief talk we started our lessons for "work is the badge of our tribe." To our surprise we have noted how quietly D. F. speaks now: he got extra elocution lessons during the vac. We hope the style will persist.

All Tocumwal is agog with the news that G.C. is proving an athlete with great aspirations. Good on you, Tocum.

Kev. M.—. has developed a strong liking for glass-breaking with serious consequences. What generous boy has given so many oranges of late as prizes? We are thankful, for fruit is such a change on humbugs, black or white.

And did not P.L. and D.F. and a few others fall in over the silly chalk episode with 3/6 from "pocko." What an unforeseen calamity! W.T. is welcomed to the S.C. We fancy he will make his name and fame in November.

Eccles is funny over the abortive invasion of our classroom—just an "incident," as the Japs. say. It's said secretly that L.K. wants to capture a cup and sell his spikes at a profit. How unusual.

What a take this late study is? It made T.J. sacrifice hours of sleep. Could the sandwiches and scones be the cause? Surely not. It's love for learning. We all want to know why P.R. is dieting.

J.C. has limited himself to five laps per diem—not a step more.

Our star-boarders, Mr. and Mrs. Swallow, have left us for good, but a few noisy youngsters plus odds and ends still remain behind.

How the sun has spoilt Deniliquin. Who knows a speedy cure for large freckles? Seen on the bar: J.W., a failure at looping the loop.

At last we have a fairly respectable sum for the missions, and Nicks alone

has forgotten his debt for the flowers. Our reputation is safe.

We were glad to welcome Fr. Delahenty to our room, but don't like the fact that the day boys got such praise.

We've no time for poetry this term, for the exams. are due in the middle of November, and how our heads will throb till then, but may our ears avoid the curious sensation.

REMOVE AND SIXTH GRADE

This term we bid welcome to John Alwin, a newcomer from Launceston. Although only eleven years of age, John has already completed Grade II Practical Pianoforte. We wish him every success and a long stay here.

Neil Feery, who is upholding the honour of St. Arnaud, is no stranger as he was here before and did not take long to renew many former friendships.

Alan McGennisken, who delights in taking extended vacations, has definitely decided to study in huge pieces.

"Maca" is in the specials, and found the training oil to be so beneficial that he decided to put some on his head, but found no improvement. (Perhaps someone can give him "the good oil.")

John Tooley is striving after one hundred per cent. in his lessons every day, and is rarely unsuccessful.

Congratulations to Barry and Brian on their winning the table ten-

'Phone 1020.

E. COLLINS

63 ALBERT ST. SEBASTOPOL

MOTOR WRECKER AND
TIMBER MERCHANT

Pars for Cars, Trucks, and Trailers.
New and Secondhand Timber

Matt. Ryan

Cordially invites you when in
Ballarat to stay at

The STURT HOTEL

STURT STREET

Phone 215. BALLARAT.

THE BANQUET.

The Terminal Banquet was held on August 28th in the gaily decorated diningroom. Among those present were Fr. Keniry, Pierce Purcell (the football coach) and several others.

There was a generous menu supplied by the matron, ranging from hors d'oeuvres, to delicious wine trifle, cushioned on Peter's ice cream.

We were ably entertained by the orchestra, which played many popular tunes. Many lusty voices throughout the spacious diningroom rang out to many community songs.

There were toasts proposed to the Alma Mater, the 1st XVIII, the Golf, and to the Matron and Staff. Suitable replies were given by those concerned.

Finally, after everyone had enjoyed himself, Auld Lang Syne was sung. After many entreaties from those present "Judge" started the Cry and the walls rocked to the refrain.

* * * *

During the last fifty years the Monks of St. Bernard and their famous dogs have saved the lives of at least two thousand five hundred travellers in the Swiss Alps.

Father Gemelli, O.F.M. President of the Pontifical Academy of Science was before the war a Marxist doctor and a materialist. On his conversion, he joined the Franciscans, and was subsequently ordained priest. His principal work at present is the university of the Sacred Heart at Milan, of which he is Rector. It is to him that the university owes its existence, and to his labour that it holds its importance.

Father Gemelli is sixty years of age, and is a close personal friend of the Pope.

nis championship and B grade golf respectively.

Harry Holschier and Co. are making rapid strides in the commercial subjects—Woolclassing a specialty!

Gavan Dela was rather excited when Tooley's dog took a piece out of the leg of his new trousers. No wonder the dog blushed!

Bovril provides a fine example in James O'Shannassy, whose second name is Surplus Energy.

Why the cheerful grin on Max Burns these days? Perhaps his merit in class accounts for that, or has he a joke on his own?

Neville's reputation as a wrestler should awe Chief Little Wolf.

In the thick of operations these days are Percy and Charlie, who seem to have a preference for front-row seats.

To all we wish "Happy Landing" in the forthcoming October tests.

JUNIOR ROOM.

It is a bit early in the term for much to be said about our Junior Roomers. It is evident however that the Fifth Grade students are super-champs. at the sums. Their work in other subjects is also good, and they give promise of being an excellent Sixth Grade in 1941. In case the reader is so densely ignorant as not to know Fifth Grade when he sees it, we mention their names—Marshall, Henry, Digger and Newman.

In Fourth Grade the old reliables—Bob Burke, John Greening, Terry Fraser, Frank Walsh and Ted Schaefer continue to give a good account of themselves. John Rieniets is another hard worker in this class. Ray Tatchell's big bother is to decide on which side he is going to part his hair.

Third Grade finds Buster, David and George now tackling a new reader, and making a good job of it, too.

LITERARY SOCIETY NOTES.

The last Literary Society programme for the second term took the form of a Mock Trial. Modelled on similar lines to last year's trial, the item was a great success.

Weeks beforehand the two would-be playwrights, D. Flynn and W. Kermond, put their heads together and hatched a plot worthy of Agatha Christie, and one including all the ingenious devices of Edgar Wallace.

Three men, W. O'Brien, F. Hunter, and G. Noonan were captured and charged with robbery with violence while in the possession of arms. The scene of the robbery was the Bank of Numurkah, the manager of which was W. Hickey.

The case was heard before His Honour, Mr. Francis Dalton. D. Flynn was Crown Prosecutor, and the Counsel for the Defence was W. Kermond.

At the solemn entry of the Judge the "court" rose, and then the case was declared open. In the selection of the jury, several jurors, including the eminent Sir Gavan Boyd, were challenged.

The case gradually unfolded, as witness followed witness in the stand. Perhaps the most enlightening evidence was supplied by Miss Pansy Gill, the coloured negress

cook at the "George and Dragon" Hotel, Bendigo; while J. O'Sullivan bore substantial evidence to the charge of violence in the form of a conspicuous black eye.

When all the witnesses had been called it was clear that M. O'Brien and F. Hunter were unable to account for their behaviour on the day of the crime, and that G. Noonan had acted suspiciously in Numurkah on that same day. However, there was no definite connecting evidence between the two parties. Also the dramatic breakdown in the court room of Miss Katie Reynolds caused a wave of sympathy towards her in spite of her incriminating connections with M. O'Brien.

The jury retired, after being instructed by the Judge, and returned with a verdict of not guilty for G. Noonan and a verdict of guilty for M. O'Brien and F. Hunter. The Judge, in pronouncing the sentence, took into consideration the plea for mercy lodged by counsel. He imposed the sentence of confinement to grounds for three weeks without rations, and the surrender of Mr. O'Brien's pet camel to Mr. O'Sullivan.

The Society was honoured by the presence of the Principal and Brothers of the Community and the pupils of the Intermediate Class among the audience.

(A most entertaining night provided by excellent speakers.—Ed.)

BALLARAT'S BIG GROCERS, WINE AND SPIRIT MERCHANTS

W. J. RODDA PTY. LTD.

85 - 87 BRIDGE STREET Phone 342.

Corner Bridge and Peel Streets.

Branch No. 2 — 4 Albert Street, Sebastopol.

Branch No. 3 — Corner Sturt & Lyons Streets.

(Right opposite St. Patrick's Cathedral)

The Outstanding Quality of the Products they retail has commanded the enviable distinction enjoyed by RODDA'S.



ATHLETICS.

(1940)

Sports Meetings.

October 19th: A.C.S.S. at Richmond Cricket Ground.

October 26th: B.P.S. at Ballarat City Oval.

November 2nd: S.P.C. at College Oval.

At present training for the Inter-Schools' Sports Meetings is on at top pressure, and there are many with athletic ability who are most anxious to gain representation in our 1940 team.

In Ballarat Public Schools St. Pat's has a grand record—25 wins in the 29 contests; and in the Victorian Catholic Schools' Association five wins in the last seven contests stand to the credit of St. Pat's.

This year the material available is not up to the standard of previous years, and our prospects do not look so bright; but, like our 1940 Football Team, if the same spirit still reigns supreme, St. Pat's can rise to the occasion and put up a performance of which the College will be very proud.

Owing to the inclemency of the weather during the last few days many of the first trials had to be postponed. Previously, however, the following had been decided:—

Open Broad Jump.

J. Hill, 18ft.	1
K. Leonard, 17ft.	2
W. Scott, 16ft. 6in.	3

Under 16 Broad Jump.

L. Dell, 17ft. 9in.	1
B. Mason, 17ft. 0in.	2
B. Hennessy, 17ft.	3

Under 15 Broad Jump.

D. O'Meara, 15ft. 2in.	1
P. Glennen, 14ft. 9in.	2
P. Hyland, 14ft. 8in.	3

Under 16 High Jump.

D. Lawson, 5ft.	1
B. Hill, 4ft. 11in.	2
V. Brennan, 4ft. 10in.	3

Under 14 High Jump.

J. Tooley, 4ft. 6in.	1
M. Jongebloed and P. Kelly, 4ft. 5in.	2

Trials in the other events are to be held this week.

The following have a good chance of representation:

Open.

Sprinters: P. White, G. Wilkinson, K. Leonard, J. Hill, D. Toohey, E. Frith, B. Scally, W. Scott, P. Cashin.

Distance Runners: J. Davis, V. Knowles, J. Munro, W. Gallagher, G. Boyd, F. Foster, N. Donehue.

Hurdles: K. Leonard, J. Hill, V. Knowles, G. Little, K. Hassed.

High Jumpers: E. Frith, J. Hill, G. Noonan, J. Eckel.

Weight Putters: V. Knowles, B. Hennessy, A. Ryan, J. Eckel.

Under 16.

J. Griffen, V. Brennan, B. Hennessy, L. Dell, B. Mason, B. Pardy, B. Hill, D. Lawson, T. Colgan and K. Sinnott.

Under 15.

D. O'Meara, P. Glennen, J. Drum, P. Hyland, R. Shelton, G. Ogilvie, M.

Mullane, M. Ewing, J. Bongiorno, D. Carracher, J. Curtaigne.

Under 14.

P. Williams, H. Holschier, G. Groutsch, L. McNair, M. Jongbloed, L. Burns, P. Kelly, P. Raphael, K. Murphy, G. Delahunty, K. O'Farrell.

Juniors.

J. Tooley, B. O'Sullivan, P. Auty, J. Hishon, P. Kennedy, W. Delaney, K. Sweeney, B. Stewart, J. Hogan, A. Foo, L. Hennessy, J. McCarthy, B. Hussey, B. Sheehan, G. Wilson, R. O'Donnell, and L. Fox.

In conclusion we must mention that we are very fortunate indeed in again having an Old Boy, Mr. E. Sheehan, to help us with the coaching. Mr. A. Gercovitch also comes along and gives a hand with the Juniors. To these two gentlemen we offer our sincere thanks for their interest and attention.

TABLE TENNIS.

Interesting competitions were held in the Under 15 and Open Championships. The four best in the Under 15 were allowed to compete for the Open also. They were G. Nugent, J. McCarthy, B. O'Sullivan and P. Hyland. The final between Barry and John ended in a win for the former.

The senior competition was most interesting and saw three of the Under 15's qualify for the semi-final. The first semi-final between G. Little and J. McCarthy put Gerald in a position to play Barry, who had again defeated P. Hyland.

Without detracting from Barry's success, Gerald was off form on Sunday, and the favourite romped home on the first two sets.

The members are to be congratulated on the fine standard attained. Next year we should be able to field a good team in the local competitions.

This term the players are keen again, and this best of the indoor games seems to have come to stay as a permanent recreation at S.P.C.

RECORD BREAKER (1923).

Joe Nunan put up a magnificent all-round performance, the best yet registered in these contests. He easily won the individual championship with 63 points, the highest ever made by any Ballarat Public School boy. He competed in nine open events, winning six and running second in three. His versatility is shown by the fact that he won the 220 yards, 440 yards, 880 yards, high jump, weight putt, and hurdles, and was second in the 100 yards, long jump, and mile. Never before has a representative from any of the local colleges tackled so many and various events with such success.

TENNIS.

St. Pat's is fortunate once again in securing the services of Messrs. Stuart and Whittington for the tennis. They have steered our tennis teams very successfully during the past two years, and with hard practice on our part, we should not disappoint them this year.

Practice on Sundays will commence at 10 o'clock (if the weather can behave itself), and for the present our official training days will be Tuesdays and Thursdays.

Already many have begun training in practice sets, which will help them to pick up some form. Those that have impressed include, in alphabetical order, P. Cashin, V. Davis, F. Foster, E. Frith, J. Hill, K. Hassed, W. Kermond, M. Mason, J. McCarthy, B. Pardy and W. Scott.

Inter-club fixtures for the Saturdays should help us in our competition, which is held on November 9th and 16th, while the McNeil Cup is to be played off on Monday, November 11th.

It is interesting to notice that in the statistics available in the Diary, St. Pat's has won the inter-collegiate tennis thirteen out of the twenty-four seasons, and has held the McNeil Cup five out of the fifteen years.

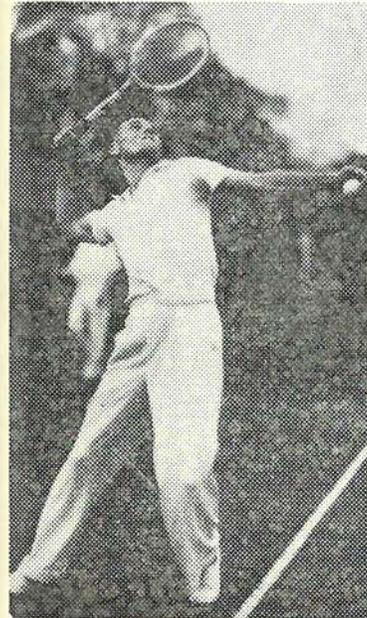
JACK WALTON.

We were very pleased to see Jack Walton lately, and hope that by now he is fully recovered from his recent indisposition.

Jack attained great heights in the tennis world, and has promised to pass on some helpful hints to you in the next issues of the "Chronicle."

Jack is an aggressive right-hander, who won the Victorian Country Singles Championship in 1929, '30, '33, '34 and '35, and to whom several of Australia's best had to bow.

Best wishes from all at the Old School, Jack!



JACK WALTON
(By courtesy Sporting Globe.)

TIPS FOR THE TESTS.

The October tests being uppermost in your minds, we pass on the following hints that may assist you to come last in your class:

(a) Do not attempt to answer more

than one question at a time.

(b) You should write on at least one side of the paper, but

(c) Do not think of writing on both sides of the paper at the one time.

Now, here is a trial paper. If you can't answer every question, why worry? (The examiner won't.)

HISTORY TEST.

1. Arrange in this order:

(1) Henry I.

(2) Henry II.

(3) Henry III.

(Do not attempt to answer more than one.)

2. How far did the Lord's Repellent drive Henry III into the arms of Pedro the Cruel. (Protractors may not be used.)

3. How would you dispose of:

(a) A Papal Bull?

(b) Your nephews?

(c) Your mother-in-law? (Be brutal.)

4. Have you the faintest recollection of:

(1) Ethelbreth?

(2) Athelthral?

(3) Thruthelthrolth?

5. Expostulate (loudly) on:

(a) The Curfew.

(b) Gray's Energy in the Country Churchyard.

6. "An army marches on its stomach." (Napoleon.) Illustrate and examine.

7. Which do you consider the more alike: Caesar or Pompey, or vice versa. (Be brief.)

8. Contract, expand and explode:

(a) The Charters and Garters of the Realm.

(b) The Old Suspender.

9. What HAVE you the faintest recollection of?

10. Give the dates of at least two of the following:

(a) William the Conqueror.

(b) 1066.

N.B.—Candidates over thirty need not attempt questions 10, 2, 5, 3, 4, 6, 9 or 1.

OF COURSE YOU DON'T KNOW! (OR DO YOU?)

The quiz this month is particularly easy, and even the Honours boys should be able to score half-marks.

(1) Now is the time to show your knowledge of Shakespeare.

"Out of this nettle, danger, we pluck this flower, safety," was first said by Brutus, Hotspur, Henry V, Macbeth, Hamlet.

(2) To come a little nearer home. Tell us without looking at your diary when S.P.C. was taken over by the Christian Bros.:

1892, 1914, 1066, 1893, 1900?

(3) And the first Principal was _____?

(4) It may interest and even surprise you to know that Pontius Pilate has been canonised by the Church of Greece, Scotland, Wales, Abyssinia.

(5) If you have recovered from that shock, perhaps you can tell me how many showers (boys only) there are in S.P.C.?

(6) The McNeil Cup, which is to

be played on November 11th this year has been a B.P.S. fixture since 1925—fifteen years, and has been won by S.P.C.

1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11 times.

(7) Which is the heavier, half-a-pint of milk or half-a-pint of cream? A bucketful of ice or a bucketful of water?

(8) Test your general knowledge on this one. Mary Eddy is famous for the fact that she:

Was the first woman to swim the Channel; Flew the Atlantic; married George IV; Founded Christian Science.

(9) Anyone who has read anything more than the racing page should be able to tell me which of these books was written in cipher:

Boswell's Johnson, "The Diary of Samuel Pepys"; Hitler's "Mein Kampf"; Leigh Hunt's "Table Talk."

(10) How many seats are there in the House of Representatives in the Federal Government?

74, 75, 86, 92.

(Answers on page 20.)

FOR ANY BOOK . . .
OR ANY MAGAZINE . . .
ON ANY SUBJECT
ASK . . .

EWINS'

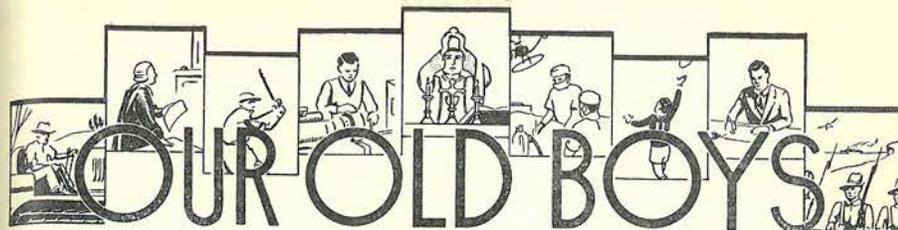
111 STURT STREET
BALLARAT

**FOOTBALL GUERNSEYS
and COLLEGE BLAZERS**

A Special Feature of

**PATERSON, POWELL &
SANDFORD'S**

STURT STREET
BALLARAT



To Rev. Fr. G. Payne we offer our congratulations on being appointed Military Chaplain at Puckapunyal.

Tom O'Brien at St. Pat's in '28, is now teaching at Charters Towers, Queensland. He is most successful in those parts. Address: Br. T. G. O'Brien, Mt. Carmel College, Charters Towers.

Frank Selkirk on the railways at Horsham, and Hugh Caffrey of the State Irrigation are sending the S.P.C. numbers over the fifty in that thriving centre of the Wimmera.

In the Lane-Litchfield v. Charlton football final, the Charlton team ran home easily—12.16 to 5.14. Playing for the victors were Laurie Delahunty, Bas. McGrath and Con. Fanning, while Mick Melican helped the Lane team along.

Leo. Browne, in camp at Geelong, also called here recently. He was pleased to renew old acquaintances, and we were to know he is so well.

Is there any truth in the rumour connecting the names of Joe Crosbie and Duntroon?

Max Brady is now in training at Bradfield Park, Sydney, with the R.A.A.F. That reminds us of Andy Doyle. We would like to hear from him, too.

Best wishes and continued success to Dick Hingston on playing such a fine game in the Grand Final for Melbourne. He has now played two very successful seasons with Melbourne, and seems fit for a few more premier-ships.

We extend congratulations also to Alan La Fontaine, our one-time rival captain of St. Kevin's, and now captain and coach of the victorious Red-legs.

Gerry Hayes was voted one of the best on the ground for Port Melbourne in the Association second semi-final. We hope to see him win the Grand Final to-day.

Br. Les. Howe (1931-33), a prefect in his last year here, is now stationed at our Agricultural College, Tardun, West Australia. We believe he is keeping well, and to him we wish the best.

George O'Sullivan, vx19440, (1917-18), called here last week-end. Now with the A.I.F. at Puckapunyal, after many years with the S.E.C., he is looking very well. After finding himself in 1917 and 1918 roll calls, he was very pleased to see over the new buildings, and according to George, although the buildings have changed, it is still the same school as he knew.

Bill Glover is now teaching at Parade, East Melbourne, and recently became engaged. Congratulations, Bill!

With Bill is Lawson Muir, from Bacchus Marsh. We would like to hear from you, Lawson.

WOOLCLASSING SUCCESSSES.

Congratulations to those old-boys who scooped the pool in the Wimmera Wool-classing School conducted by the Horsham Agricultural Society.

In the Senior Section Jim McGennisken was first, while Frank Delahunty and Pat McGennisken were equal third, followed very closely, in fact by a difference of two marks by Maurie Delahunty.

In the Second Year students L. Jackman was awarded first place. Rody Delahunty and Vin Delahunty

were awarded first and third places respectively in the first year course.

Others who attended the class and did well were Terry Magee, Tom Francisco and Bill Coffey.

CAN YOU BEAT THIS?

(Anon)

Old boys have reunions in all sorts of places and under various conditions, but whether on the battlefields of France as in 1915-18, or nearer home the feelings are much the same.

The writer remembers an incident back in '16 that stretched the long arm of co-incidence to the limit of elasticity.

Fritz was shelling with a long range gun that was peppering Paris, and several over-tired diggers in a deep dug-out were attempting to play cards and wondering why they hadn't stayed at home.

Voice from the top, "Any room for a stray down there? It's too bally dangerous up here."

"Righto. Slide down."

The newcomer, a despatch rider from H.Q., slid down into a temporary haven and the card game went on. During a lull one of the players said to the latest arrival, "Rough night, Stanton." "How did you know my name was Stanton? I've never been in this sector before." "Knew you by the scar on your chin which you collected at St. Pat's, Ballarat, when you hit the old refectory wall, somewhere about '03 when you borrowed Father Close's bike and had a decent smash."

Two old boys forgot old Fritz and his hymn of hate, in a flood of reminiscences.

ANOTHER REUNION.

This occurred at R.C. Church parade at a convalescent camp in England, 1916.

Unadulterated private to spruce Lieutenant:

"Pardon, Sir, may I ask if your name is Carrick?"

"Yes."

"Not Bill Carrick of S.P.C."

"Why, of course, and hang it all, it's Bas. Nehill."

Well, the canteen was closed, but what matter! An officer and a private met on a common ground—Dear old S.P.C.

If you are still about, Bill, let's hear from you.

YET ANOTHER.

Nearer home.

Highland Gathering, Maryborough, on New Year's Day.

Jim Keeley, one of the ancients, boarder back in '99.

W. L. (Bill) Byrne, also a ninety-niner, and his younger brother, Rupert, who followed Bill in 1900.

Jim is holding down a responsible Government position in the Western District and spends a lot of his time over Balmoral way. The Byrne Brothers have large grazing interests in the Moolort-Maryborough area and manage to indulge in their favourite hobby of breeding good sorts of horses that catch the judge's eye at the right time.

Well, imagine a reunion at a Scot's

gathering. Believe me it was worth it. Highland sports and girt winners were forgotten while some of the old school memories were revived. Such incidents as Maurice McKenna's sterling effort in playing ruck against Xavier, three quarters with a broken arm; Claude Hanlon's winning a Corinthian handicap at Burrumbeet, while still a school boy (Claude and his brother, Harold, were afterwards considered Victoria's best gentlemen riders); the never to be forgotten sports day when "Nuts" Coffey simply stole the bike race on an antiquated grid, from the red hot favourites on racing machines. Who remembers "Pinga" Laing who cheered "Nuts" home?

One of the most popular items on St. Patrick's Day programme was the pony race for students attending the school, one proviso being that the ponies and riders had to parade in the procession. From memory the initial event was won by Reg. Franklyn till 1904. The following year, Stan Armstrong, who, it was considered, would part with his charger within the first few yards, confounded the critics (and the bookies, too), and won easily.

Competition became very keen, and on one occasion a "good thing" brought from Melbourne for the event, was defeated rather easily by one of the locals.

Some of the riders we remember: Reg. Franklyn, who afterwards went to W.A. with D. & W. Murray.

Rudolph Reynolds, who went to England, but was last heard of in Melbourne.

Harry Walsh, Reay Warner and Stan Armstrong.

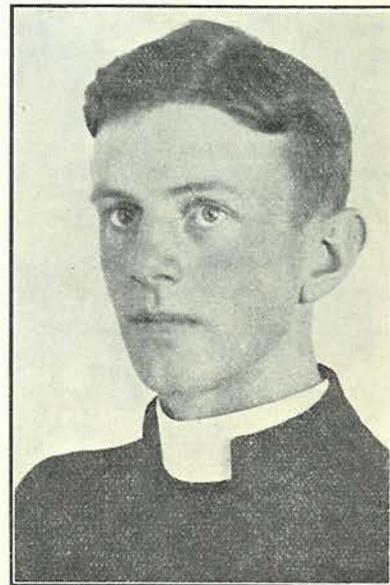
Frank Scullion generally supervised the training gallops, which started at the park gates, past the road running parallel with the old infirmary, and over the tram line to the edge of the lake. Harsh training, perhaps, but most enjoyable to onlookers.

INVITATION.

The Feast of Christ the King will be celebrated this year as usual on

the last Sunday of October, viz., 27th.

All Old Boys are cordially invited to join with the thousands, who attend this annual procession, and demonstration of loyalty to our Leader and King, whose kingdom is not of this world.



Fr. M. DELAHENTY.

To Rev. Fr. Meredith Delahenty we offer our sincere congratulations on his elevation to the incomparable dignity of a priest of God, conferred on him at his ordination last Sunday at the Cathedral by His Lordship, Most Rev. Dr. Foley.

Fr. Delahenty gave his first Benediction in the College Chapel; the choir boys sang at his first Mass, and after celebrating Mass here on Wednesday, he visited each of the school-rooms.

To Fr. Meredith and that noble band of Old Boy Priests we extend our good wishes and offer our prayers for their intentions.

Gribbles Pty. Ltd.

STURT ST., BALLARAT

... For ...

QUALITY SPORTS COATS and
BLAZERS.

(Opposite "Courier" Office)

TUNBRIDGE'S FOR FURNITURE

STUDY CHAIRS ... RUGS
CURTAINS ... DESKS

Over 80 Years in Ballarat.

OLD BOYS AT C.C.C.

Now that the July holidays have ended, work at Corpus Christi has begun in earnest again with exams. Looming ominously on the not so distant horizon.

By the time these notes appear in print, another of St. Pat's old boys will have been raised to the Priesthood at Ballarat—namely Meredith Delahenty. We wish him every grace and blessing in the future, and ask all at S.P.C. to remember him daily in their prayers.

Recently Rev. Frs. L. Fiscalini and W. Batchelor visited the College and renewed acquaintances with us all. Both are looking very well and wish to be remembered to those at their "Alma Mater."

Bad luck seems to have dogged M. Rushford's footsteps this year, for hardly had he recovered from the measles and influenza, than he sustained a dislocated arm. We notice that the sling has been discarded, and so conclude that the arm is well on the mend.

This time of the year seems bad for sickness and injuries, for Bill McCunnie is resting a sprained ankle he sustained at football, whilst Jack Abraham still suffers from "knees."

During the last few weeks in the recreation hours large clouds of dust and clods of earth have been seen to arise at certain points of our oval. After a little investigation it was discovered that Mick Kehoe was the culprit—Mick has taken up golf. Rumour has it that Jack O'Brien is his caddy.

Jack Carroll and Frank and Colie McKenzie have a Hebrew exam. in a

few weeks time—perhaps this may account for the worried looks they have been wearing recently.

All the other old boys here are shining out in some way or other. Perhaps their names will appear in print next time. Till then we say "au-revoir," asking you all once again to remember us in your daily prayers, and also Europe in its present turbulent state.

AT NEWMAN.

With the exams. only eight weeks ahead everyone in Newman is working rather late and consistently. Jack Connell is working very hard and he should do very well. For some, the exams. are over. Jack Seward completed his dentistry course this year, and has now gone to the A.I.F. (Congratulations, Jack!)

Joe Gargan has only practical exams. to do now, but no results are to hand of his "writtens." Joe is due to finish his dentistry course in May, 1941.

Other old S.P.C. boys to finish their courses very soon are Pat O'Donohue (Law), and Bill Shea (Dentistry), who do their finals in November.

Tony Grano who finished his law course last year is now holidaying in Sydney. Tony applied for enlistment in the Air Force but was unfortunately not accepted.

Dr. Jim Peters, whom we all remember for his excellent football, is now a Major in the A.M.C. abroad.

Dr. Ray Gurry, who also finished his course with Jim, is now practising in one of the suburbs, and from all ac-

counts is doing rather well. Ray is to be congratulated on his recent marriage. The ceremony took place in the College Chapel.

Frank Hetherington and Joe Connellan are not in College this year, but we expect to see them back in 1941.

Felix Favaloro and Ted Andre are the two S.P.C. representatives in the third year medical field, and both should weather the ordeal successfully.

Judging by the way they've worked the same can be said of the other two Favs.—J. A. and F. J. or is it?

We've lost sight of several of our old students. Tim McCarthy is rarely seen now, tho' we believe he was in town a couple of months ago. Flight-Lieutenant Brian Ryan is another. "Nappy" is attached to the R.A.A.F.

SAYINGS OF THE GREAT.

Isaac Newton—"I seem to myself a child playing on the sea-shore, and picking up here and there a curious shell or pretty pebble, while the boundless ocean of God lies undiscovered before me."

Louis Pasteur—"The more I know, the more nearly does my Faith approach that of the Breton peasant. Could I but know it all, my Faith would doubtless equal that of the Breton peasant's wife."

LOCAL OLD BOYS.

A function probably unique in the annals of the parish, held at St. Patrick's Hall on Monday night, 26th

ult., attracted an audience of nearly five hundred, who came to bid bon voyage to past members of the C.Y.M.S. who had joined the fighting forces. Such a spontaneous gesture must have been, indeed, heartening to those boys, who, heeding their country's call, have pledged to sacrifice their homes and the society of their loved ones, to assist in the great fight for liberty and freedom that is raging in Europe and in countries beyond.

The early part of the evening was spent by card players at a euchre tournament, while the young people enjoyed themselves in the dance hall. At 10 o'clock all assembled in the large hall, and, after the playing of the National Anthem, the chairman, Mr. G. Hager, introduced the guests, who were grouped together at the top of the hall. In a tribute to the men, or, as boys they still were, the speaker said that the course they had chosen was typical of their lives as their comrades had known them. They were men who, in their association with the society, whether on the sporting field or in the meeting-room, were of serious mind, and as such fully realised the seriousness of the present situation, and were prepared to take their part that their Faith and heritage would endure.

The chairman then introduced the guests among whom were the following Old Boys: Chaplain Rev. Fr. Payne (a former spiritual director of the Society); Sergeant H. Bedford, Corporal P. H. Hayes, Bombardier F. Sheehan, Privates G. and M. Duffy,

THE BEST BICYCLE at
THE BEST BICYCLES at

QUAYLE'S

10 & 20 DOVETON STREET N.,
BALLARAT.

When you get your New Bike, or want your Old One Repaired, go to **QUAYLE'S**
Phone 1602.

Boys!

You can get that New
Winter **PULLOVER** at

Harry Davies & Co.

PTY. LTD.

STURT STREET

DARLING, SMITH PTY. LTD.

General Carriers,
Customs, Forwarding & Shipping
Agents,
Briquette & Firewood Merchants.

HEAD OFFICE:

No. 3 Railway Yards, Ballarat

Phones: 515 and 1563.

For all DRAPERY, CLOTHING
and FURNISHING Requirements,
See

GROCKER'S

.. MORE VARIETY
.. BETTER VALUES
.. FINER QUALITIES

BALLARAT'S

Leading Garage and Service Station

Ladies'
Retiring
Rooms.

—
"A" Grade
Mechanics.

—
M A R F A K
Power
Greasing.

AUTHORIZED DEALERS

FOR
PONTIAC & VAUXHALL CARS
AND
G.M.C. AND BEDFORD
TRUCKS.

'Phone
Ballarat
750

—
Guaranteed
USED
CARS
and
TRUCKS.

—
Hydraulic
Hoists.

M. G. TAYLOR CAR SALES PTY. LTD.
512 MAIR STREET
BALLARAT

HUDSON & HENDERSON
74 BRIDGE STREET
BALLARAT

Phone 1541.

(Hartley's Agent)

Select your requirements of FOOTBALL, BASEBALL, GOLF, TENNIS,
CRICKET, BADMINTON, HOCKEY, BASKET BALL, Etc., Etc.
from BALLARAT SPORTING SPECIALISTS.

SPECIAL DISCOUNT TO CLUBS, COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS.

AGENTS FOR FAMOUS FISK RADIOLAS.

J. M. Gleeson, J. M. Kennedy, 2nd A.I.F.; and F. B. Bourke, R.A.A.F. Apologies were received from Pte. T. J. Lynch, Pte. C. Molloy and Sapper J. M. Martin (indisposed). Sergeant H. S. Murphy and Pte. W. Button are in Palestine.

The spiritual director, Rev. J. McInerney, in an inspiring address, said Australia and the Society could well feel proud of their young manhood. Their self-sacrifice was for their fellow-country and Australia would be worthy of them when they returned.

Rev. Br. Mackey (Principal of St. Patrick's College), on behalf of the Christian Brothers, expressed his pleasure at being asked to associate with the send-off to these boys. Old boys of the Christian Brothers were everywhere answering their country's call, and they were proud of them.

Fr. McInerney then presented each of the guests with an inscribed shaving set in neat compact, adding his personal felicitation to each.

Chaplain Fr. Payne received an ovation on rising to respond, and after a breezy acknowledgment of the welcome and the gifts, recalled the happy times he had spent while in Ballarat, and particularly with the C.Y.M. Society.

Bombardier Frank Sheehan, on behalf of his comrades, thanked the organisers and the people for the wonderful reception.

TEN, TWENTY, THIRTY YEARS AGO.

(From past copies of S.P.C.
Annuals.)
IN 1930.

We were very fortunate in having Des. Hayes, our capable captain, back this year.

Jack Moore is our vice-captain, and undoubtedly the most scientific batsman in the team.

Jim Peters is the next in distinction, and we have in him a very forceful, scientific, and reliable batsman,

The best all-rounder in the team is Phonse Maynard.

W. Tierney is our capable wicket-keeper.

Eustace Wilson is a good batsman, with a fine drive.

Brian Lynch and Gerry Curry are our two medium-pace bowlers.

"Tony" Ryan is a good batsman and fielder.

Des. Walls is our fastest bowler.

Laurence Khyat and Maurice Howard are the youngest members of the team, and with a little experience they will both be good batsmen.

* * * *

IN 1923.

After many unsparing efforts the suave, cool-headed Tom Barwick, of debating fame in the Intermediate class, was induced to defend Tennyson in opposition to the sublime Milton, and he succeeded admirably, holding the floor for nearly half-an-hour. He was ably assisted by the redoubtable Angelo Virgona, who treated us with his customary humour. Will McMahan was unsparing in his praise of the blind poet, and gave his reasons with the imposing air of a High Court judge. Harry Brewer, who is usually a man of few words, would not be denied his say, and convinced us that Tennyson's universal sympathy and delicate music far surpassed the sonorous, martial of Milton's lute.

IN 1910.

FROM "PUNCH." "Visiting some schools we have not been favourably impressed with the boy. This is the only test we will allow. The best advertisement for S.P.C., Ballarat, here under notice, is the stamp of boy and young man."

FROM GIPPSLAND ECHO: "We are struck most forcibly with the appearance of the boys themselves. There is an air of superiority and

refinement about them that is striking, to say the least of it. And as these boys are gathered from the four quarters of Australia, and from Tasmania and New Guinea, it would seem that education and environment are the two forces that 'make the whole world kin.'

LEAVING SCHOOL.

The day is come, and you and I leave
with fear

My Alma Mater, on life's path to
go,

Through this vast world, where
none shall ever know,
How I the name of S.P.C. revere;
And now as time brings round another
year,

When smiles and frown do meet
me as I row

This bark upon the sea of life, then
flow

Sweet thoughts to you, that seem
with time more dear.

Though worldly cares my mind may
warp, e'en then

My school will soar to occupy the
height

Secure from aught the world may
have in store,

For one who hopes to act his part as
man

As learned from you, the home of
truth and right,

Dear Alma Mater, loved for ever-
more.

By Eugene M. Allman
(S.P.C., 1922).

Mr. Brown rushed into the furni-
ture shop and demanded to see the
manager.

"I bought a music stool here yester-
day," he said, "and sat on it all yester-
day and part of to-day, and it has
not played a tune yet."

* * *

My Bonny leant over the gas tank
The height of its contents to see;
I lighted a match to assist her—
Oh bring back my Bonny to me.

* * * * *

The lorry driver was unfortunate
enough to run his lorry into a house
where a woman was ironing. Having
lost his nerve, he did not know what
to say, and blurted out: "Can you
tell me the way to Sulky Gully?"
Woman: "Yes, straight past the side-
board, and then to the left, past the
piano."

ANSWERS.

(From page 12.)

- (1) Hotspur.
- (2) 1893.
- (3) Bro. Duggan.
- (4) Abyssinia.
- (5) Forty-four.
- (6) Five times.
- (7) Milk, Water. Cream floats on
milk, and ice on water.
- (8) Founded Christian Science.
- (9) The Diary of Samuel Pepys.
- (10) Seventy-four.

MAKING A NEW WORLD FOR YOU.

(By the Dept. of Information.)

How much do you know about the
effort that Australia is making to-
ward winning this war against Naz-
ism—against a menace more real and
terrible than any the history books
show?

Too often the citizen who is not
immediately connected with war act-
ivity is inclined to assess "war effort"
by the number of uniforms he sees in
the streets, or by the reports of war-
like activities that appear in news-
papers.

But there is more to it than this.

In a total war such as that we are
now waging, nothing less than total
effort is sufficient. Every wheel of
industry must turn for the one
purpose; every man, every woman,
every boy, and every girl must do
all that he or she can to increase the
strength that is flowing daily from
Australia toward Britain, to be ex-
pended in the cause the Empire has
made its own.

It is strange that boys and girls
should be caught in this effort, yet it
is for the young man, and for the
young woman, rather than for those
to whom life has become a tale half
told, that this war is being fought.

We are fighting to protect the
future, and youth are the heirs to
that future.

Perhaps, at first glance, that is
difficult to understand, but it may be
explained better by saying that if the
forces of freedom were overwhelmed
in this struggle (and such a result is
quite unlikely now, when all the
people of the Empire have banded
together in an effort more heroic
and desperate than any they
have ever made)—the future will be
chained to terror, to repression, and
to all the ignoble usages of modern
slavery, personal and national.

Proof of this may be seen in what
is happening in the countries that
Germany has overrun. More con-
vincing proof may be found within
the borders of Germany itself, where
life goes on under the cold and

harsh vigilance of the State Secret
Police, where every man's life is
ordered by the tyrants of the Nazi
Party, where children are denied
their childhood and marshalled into
junior armies to be reared in an at-
mosphere of aggression and iron
limitation, where free will and the
pursuit of happiness have been denied
all people.

This is a gloomy picture, but it is
a true one. Had it not been true,
there would have been no war. There
would have been no need for this,
or any other country, to bend its
whole power to war effort.

However, the war is upon us, and
we are fighting almost alone in a
cause that the British Empire has
always regarded as sacred—the cause
of personal liberty, which implies
the right of each one of us to lead
his own life, and to walk in the path
of peace.

It is to this cause that Australia
has pledged her entire strength, and
the strength of every one of her
people, young and old. The effort the
Commonwealth is making is tremen-
dous, but it is worthy.

Recently, a party inspecting the
factory of the Commonwealth Air-
craft Corporation at Fisherman's
Bend, Melbourne, saw more than
£700,000 worth of modern aeroplanes
on the factory floor, in all stages of
manufacture.

From this factory, another
£1,000,000 worth of aeroplanes had
passed into the service of the Royal
Australian Air Force, and are now
ready for action in several war
theatres.

One completed aeroplane a day is
coming from this vast workshop,
where 3000 people are now employed,
and soon the rate of production will
be stepped up enormously.

Yet, three years ago, this factory
did not exist. The land on which it
stands was a formless, swampy
waste. There were then people who
said that it would take Australia
ten, fifteen years to learn the art of
aircraft building and engine pro-
duction.

BEAUREPAIRE TYRE SERVICE PTY. LTD.

TYRE AND BATTERY
SPECIALISTS

MARKET SQUARE, BALLARAT.

Sparkling Teeth

ALL Brands of TOOTH PASTE and
BRUSHES obtainable at the most
Up-to-date Chemist Shop in Ballarat.

V. GEMMOLA

M.P.S.V., Ph.C.

217 Sturt Street. Phone 1947.

Come In and Inspect our Stock!

Australians, by their determination and by their ready adaptability have brought about a result that has not been bettered in any part of the world, although many countries are older and richer than we are in industrial experience. This is a fact that should bring a new pride of race to every Australian.

Then munitions.

In 1914, Australia did not produce sufficient munitions to supply the needs of her own armies in the field. To-day, in factories and annexes—annexes are factories set up either at the cost of the Government or a "parent" firm specifically for the manufacture of munitions, and which are situated on the property of the parent firm and entirely managed and operated by it—all over Australia we are producing shells, guns, trench mortars, machine guns, bombs, machine gun carriers, rifles, bullets, and a host of other implements of war, not only for ourselves, but for supply to Britain and to other parts of the Empire. This has meant a tremendous effort of organisation and of workmanship, but once again the will and the wit of Australians have been equal to it.

To-day we are in reality an arsenal of the Empire.

Our Australian Imperial Force, which inherits the tradition of the Australian Imperial Force of 1914-18, described by Mr Churchill, Britain's Prime Minister, as the finest force of fighting men in the world, stands ready for action in the Middle East

and in Britain, while reinforcements are marshalled in Australia.

The tremendous and rapid growth of our Royal Australia Air Force, nearly 33,000 men, air crew and ground staff, have been selected for service since the war began, and there is already a waiting list of about 13,000; and the part it is playing and will play in the Empire Air Scheme are important features of our war effort.

Australia has produced some of the world's greatest fliers; the R.A.A.F. units that have been serving for so long with Britain's air force have done magnificently, and we can believe with confidence in the ability of our new airmen to add fresh glory to the Australian tradition.

The Australian Navy, as the world knows, is on service in many theatres of war, and has a sparkling list of successes. Here, too, the effort to increase our strength goes on.

Since the outbreak of war we have armed five ships as merchant cruisers, 30 as auxiliary war vessels, and more than 150 merchant vessels have been armed for their own defence and manned with gunners from the Royal Australian Volunteer Reserve.

Minesweepers are active day and night around our coasts to protect ships that take supplies to Britain from our vast storehouse of natural products, and to make certain that our soldiers and airmen journey over-sea in security; warships of the Australian Fleet have escorted our men across the waters, and day and night their vigilance is maintained.

Now we are building more and more ships of war in Australia. We are even building patrol vessels for Great Britain.

This is a splendid record for a country of only 7,000,000 people, and it does not tell one-half the story of private and public striving to guard our freedom.

Hundreds, thousands, are working to send comforts to our troops, to collect money for war and patriotic funds and in a hundred and one other ways. In a word the entire country is united in an effort of a magnitude we once would have thought impossible.

It may seem to you that this is a tremendous price to be paying for war. That is the wrong view.

We do not pay any price for war, as war—we pay for freedom, for the liberty of the future and of the citizen of the future, and for the right of Australian youth to lead a life in conformity with the highest concepts of perfect citizenship, and of Christianity.

Nothing we can do, though we work from now until the lamp of life flickers out, could be too great a price for such a boon.

THE ANNUAL CONCERT.

The Annual School Speech Night will be held early in December—the date of which will be announced later, and already signs are pointing towards a successful concert.

Troupes of acrobats, dancers and others may be seen practising occasionally for the big night.

The choir is preparing some very select work, and even our skaters are trying to capture the eye of the selectors.

Here's hoping for a bright show!

o o o

HUMOUR.

Newsboy: Extra! Glasgow express wrecked! Read all about it.

MacRitchie: Aye, Sandy, is not that the train your wife was on?

MacIntosh: Yes, yes, but I'll wait for the last edition, and that'll have the races in it, too.

* * * *

The mathematics master noticed that one of his pupils was day-dreaming. To recall his attention he said sharply: "Board, Dalton, board."

The boy, startled, looked up: "Yes, sir, very!" he stammered.

* * * *

Chief: Young man, you have earned my eternal gratitude. You saved me from the burning house. What can I do for you? Have you a special wish?

Clerk: Only one, sir. Do not tell my fellow-clerks it was I.

* * * *

Prisoner: The judge sent me here for the rest of my life.

Wastell & Cutter

Victor H. Wastell, F.V.O.A.
Geoffrey B. Cutter, F.V.O.A.

Fellows of Victorian Optical Association
by Examination.

Optometrists and Opticians

Sight Testing Rooms:
46 STURT STREET, BALLARAT
(Next Savings Bank)

GOLD SEAL

QUALITY FOOD PRODUCTS

Save the Bonus Label and obtain
Useful Gift.

JOHN MACLEOD & CO. Pty. Ltd.

Lydiaird Street, Ballarat

FRED. IRWIN

CITY HALL HAIRDRESSER.

Only Address:

11 ARMSTRONG STREET SOUTH
BALLARAT

Permanent Waving — Latest Methods.
'Phone 1890.

.... The

Ballarat Sports Depot

W. Owen Pty. Ltd.

Sole Distributors of

ST. PATRICK'S COLLEGE
TENNIS RACKET

307-311 STURT ST., BALLARAT
'PHONE 600

Warder: Well, got any complaints?
Prisoner: Yes. Do you call breaking rocks with a hammer a rest?

* * * *

Insurance Agent: Our firm in Baltimore is one of the swiftest payers in the world. We are on the twelfth storey. Last week a window cleaner, who was insured by us, fell from the 25th floor. As he passed our window we handed him out his cheque.

* * *

"How many dead?" asked the doctor.

"Nine," said the ward nurse.
"But I ordered medicine for ten."
"Yes, but one wouldn't take it."

* * * *

"You were absent from parade," exclaimed the Major. Any explanation?"

"Yes, sir. The mule kicked the Sergeant on the head and I had to fix it."
"Fix what?"
"The mule's leg, sir!"

* * * *

There was once a salesman who sold a man a plot of land. When the owner went to look at the purchase

he found it was covered by two feet of water. He went back to the salesman to demand his money back. The salesman sold him a motor-boat.

* * * *

First Burglar: I need glasses.
Second Burglar: What makes you think that?

First Burglar: Well, I was twirling the knobs of a safe and a dance orchestra started to play.

* * * *

Lecturer: May I have a glass of water?

Chairman: To drink?
Lecturer: Oh, no, I generally finish off by doing a high dive.

* * * *

Fool Number One was hammering a nail into a wall, with the head of the nail to the wall.

Fool Number 2 asked: "What are you doing?"

Number One said: "I'm going to hang a picture, but whoever made this nail is mad. He's got the point at the wrong end."

"It's you that's mad," said Two. "Can't you see that it's a left-handed nail? You have to hammer it in the opposite wall."

Stromberg - Carlson RADIO

There Is Nothing Finer!

CASH OR TERMS

MIDDLETON & MORRIS
PTY. LTD.

416 STURT STREET, BALLARAT

...The...
Armstrong Street Store.

GREENFIELD'S
For Everything
in the Garden!



COLLEGE CHRONICLE

S.P.C. BALLARAT.

NOVEMBER, 1940

B. 

NOTICE

The Chronicle is issued 9 times during the year.

The Annual Subscription is 3/- (i.e., 4d. per issue posted).

If you desire a copy monthly, June excepted, please forward immediately postal-note for 3/- and the Chronicle will be forwarded regularly.

Also, articles from Old Boys will be welcomed. Let us have, for the benefit of the present and past Students, some of your own college-day or present-day experiences.

Please address all correspondence:

The Editor,

"College Chronicle,"

St. Patrick's College,

Ballarat.

**PLEASE
SUPPORT
OUR
ADVERTISERS**

COLLEGE CHRONICLE

ST. PATRICKS' BALLARAT

NOVEMBER 1940

*"The stark white ring-barked forests
All tragic to the moon".*

Have you ever noticed the number of dead trees you pass on the way to Geelong? They remind us of the reckless way Australia is squandering her paltry 30,000 square miles of timber. A treeless land quickly becomes a desert. . . .

In the early days of Ballarat gold was so plentiful that sometimes fortunes were made in a few minutes. Diggers, intoxicated with their sudden wealth, were known to light their pipes with pound notes. Would you consider this as silly waste?

Every time you make the Sign of the Cross carelessly you throw away an indulgence of fifty days.

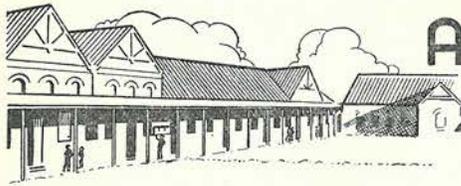
A new type of "Molotov bread basket" is being used by the Nazi airmen. It is a high explosive bomb which, before striking, scatters many smaller fire bombs over a wide area.

The bombing and burning of hospitals fills us with horror. We pity the victims because they are so utterly helpless. *They just lie there and hope that someone will save them.*

Purgatory is a huge hospital which is always on fire—with the fierce, searing flame of God's justice. Its torments are beyond our imagination. We should pity the suffering souls because they are so utterly helpless. *They just lie there and hope that someone will save them.*

The best way to help them is also the easiest—offer your Masses for them.

*"Have pity on me. at least you my friends
For the Hand of the Lord has touched me"*



AROUND THE ROOMS

WE INTRODUCE

Gavin Boyd, a prominent Honours student, hails from Heidelberg—the ideal suburb. In his second year at St. Pat's, Gavin has distinguished himself as an able gymnast, athlete, and capable organiser, being secretary of the Harriers' Club. A keen student of Economics, Gavin intends to take up banking.

Peter Penn, son of the well-known pianist, Henri Penn, came to St. Pat's in 1936, beginning in the Remove Form. Now in the Leaving Class, Peter has done remarkably well in his studies, and as a Sodalist Peter has also distinguished himself. Keen on athletics, particularly hurdling, Peter finds over-weight a decided disadvantage.

Pat Spain, from that progressive northern town, Charlton, in his second year is doing well in the Intermediate. Of the finest type, Pat should do well in future life. A promising batsman at cricket, Pat also likes a game of tennis.

Leo Baker, a hard worker in the Intermediate, is from Cobden. A member of the fourth crew, a good gymnast and footballer, Leo is well fitted physically. Interested in bike riding, fishing and shooting, Leo hopes to join the Chinese Missions later.

John Cross, in the Sub-Inter, from Maldon, the home of several other prominent St. Pat's boys of the past, gives promise of a successful career with his diligent study. He has already reached a great height—in stature—and, by the way, what colour hair did you say he had?

Laurie Hunt, one of our many "red-heads," came to St. Pat's this year as a Scholarship winner from

Birchip—way up north. Of a quiet nature, Laurie has made his presence felt in the Sub-Inter. A cricket and football enthusiast, Laurie shows good promise as a tennis player.

Bill Keating, a junior representative from Deniliquin, N.S.W., adds a touch of humour to life in the Scholarship Class. With good ability in school, Bill excels at football and tennis. He is also interested in photography and is looking forward to a long stay at St. Pat's.

HONOURS CLASS NOTES

HOW

...did that brilliant young scientist, D. O'Hagan, ever think of such a novel way of introducing chlorine to slaked lime? He modestly explained



D. O'HAGAN—Dux of School

to the baffled class that the best way was to send the gas in on trays.

...do F. Dalton and J. Feery ever

find interest in old year books when neither plan to be statisticians? The latter is an expert on pulling up blinds.

...did the spider appear in the Honours Library, and, more important, how was it treated?

...did K. Kearney get two years younger in one day?

WHEN

...is somebody going to take over the task of looking after the clock in the Honours Room? Now that Paul White is occupied in the mornings, the clock does not receive regular attention.

...is D. Flynn going to overcome his love for mathematics and grace the Economics Class by his punctual presence?

...is F. Dalton going to see Sister about that swelling on his jaw? Is it mumps or does he talk too much?

...will M. Mason brighten up after having his spirits dampened with cold water on a frosty morning? Reports have it that D. O'Neill is the culprit.

WHERE

...has D. O'Hagan got to in the last few days? The Honours Class congratulates you, Des., on being Dux of the School.

...are all the boys whose intentions at the beginning of the year were to sit for the Newman exams?

WHY

...hasn't G. Wilkinson stopped talking since the last week-end trip? Is it the first or second time you have seen the big city, George?

...has J. Eckel given up his dancing in the morning before school? It used to provide us with amusement and him with exercise.

LEAVING CLASS NOTES.

We wish to congratulate the following boys on being the leaders of the 1940 Leaving Class: W. Knowles, 1st; I. O'Donnell, 2nd; W. Scott,

3rd; J. Hill, 4th. We also offer our heartiest congratulations to our teacher who recently announced his "engagement" at study.

Amongst our members some stalwart athletes are to be found. J. Hill, V. Knowles, and B. Hennessy were our representatives at the Combined Sports recently held in Melbourne. Basil Hennessy was the only St. Pat's boy to win an event. We also claim three of the House Captains for our own sports in V. Knowles, J. Hill, and G. Noonan.

Certain students from our room, who did not go down to Melbourne to see the sports, retain rather tender memories of that evening.

George Wilkinson has at last found something to do during study. He beats time to the "Tomcats' Serenade," which resounds from the music rooms.



V. KNOWLES—Dux of Leaving.

Now that we have blinds on the north side of the room, Ina Pontefract has difficulty in settling down to his morning siesta, but whatever he misses then he more than makes up for at late study.

L. McFarlane recently had a week off with the 'flu. W. Murphy thought he was showing great promise as a telephonist until he was advised by his teacher to give it up. A. Ryan

recently revealed a deep attraction towards zinc blondes.

This year's Chemistry Class is making a name for itself on account of its remarkable scientific discoveries. Although it is hard to believe, Peter Penn recently described how he saw an invisible gas, while Alan Ryan can obtain ozone from sulphuric acid. Of course, we were not surprised when "Sam" produced a contrivance for the conservation of kerosene. Does anybody know if he has applied for a patent yet?

INTERMEDIATE A.

This month we look into the future, and plot a few careers for the boys of Inter. A.

As everyone knows Brian Preece must eventually succeed as a newspaper editor. His famous "Pucka Star" is edited in a masterly manner.

Introducing the head of the German Intelligence Department—Herr von Lenaghan. He has already been practising for his future work in life.

Sandy and Matt. will soon be laying the odds on the Melbourne Cup. They form a perfect bookmaking combination. Sandy does the yelling, Matt. is his clerk.

A few brieflets—

Brian Thomas & Co., tie manufacturers.

John Bowtell, instructor in physical culture.

Leo Brophy, an authority on his-

tory before the time of Christ. He remembers the dates so easily.

I. McLenehan, to supply the roar heard from motor bikes.

Heard recently in the Physics Class. Br. McC.: "What fluid is your body immersed in?" Vin. G.: "Perpiration, sir."



J. E. FITZGERALD—Dux of Inter. A.

We had our October tests; and, Boy! are we glad they are over? Only one more round of exams to go now.

The following were the results for the places in the class:

Dux: J. Fitzgerald.

2nd: G. Ware.

3rd: G. Walsh and L. Cleary (equal).

5th: D. Lenaghan.

CARTER & WERNER

SIGHT TESTING
OPTICIANS

54 LYDIARD STREET
Phone 242. BALLARAT.

Rex Bakery Pty. Ltd.

Specialists for
REX MALT BREAD, STEAM VIENNA
BREAD AND ROLLS, HEALTH
BREAD AND REX WHOLEMEAL.

We Guarantee Efficient Service and
Satisfaction.

Head Office:
Phone: BALLARAT 1819.

6th: P. Spain.

The custom of the Living Rosary was kept up by the boys of this year's Inter A, and we contributed to the ransoming of the Pagan babies, as outlined by Fr. Gleeson.

INTERMEDIATE B

With the October Tests now only a memory, the boys of Inter B impatiently await the December Exams. Perhaps the happiest member of our class at present is Alf. Gillett. For, repeating his performance of last year, Alf. is Dux of his class, and to him we offer our heartiest congratulations.



A. GILLETT—Dux of Inter. B.

Congratulations also to Brian Mason, Kevin Lourey, Bill Gallagher and Laurie Dixon who filled the next four places.

The Dux in Christian Doctrine is Leo Brophy.

Stan. Murphy stands out in our class as a budding Larry Adler. After four months of arduous practice, Stan. has achieved his aim. He can actually play the first few bars of "God Save the King."

Dan Harnetty seemed very interested in a novel during a rather hectic English period. Unfortunately,

the reading was somewhat harshly interrupted, and the novel changed from what might have been a comedy to a complete tragedy.

Bernie Milesi seems to have developed a great love for French. Perhaps the reason is not completely unknown to Denis Hickey.

Max Dooley is developing into an excellent gymnast, and will one day, we hope, be the leader of the College in this healthy, even if compulsory, exercise.

The invalid member of our class, Lyell Barbeta, has returned. His friends of Inter B have waited anxiously for Lyell's return. They are all delighted to have him back. He is at present a very much subdued Lyell, but surely that will not be for long.

Inter B representatives in the All Schools Athletic Team are W. Gallagher, J. Davis and K. Leonard. D. O'Meara has given up athletics to devote all his attention to the mumps. He has a sympathetic helper in Des. Fowell.

SUB-INTER. B.

Ken. Whiting and Laurie Hunt are the class's representatives in the rowing, and are progressing well under the guidance of Mr. Luke.

John Cross showed us how to turn a somersault at gymnastics the other morning.

G. Ogilvie recently challenged D. Carracher for representation in the Melbourne sports, but was badly out-classed. (Hard luck, Echuca!)

Allan Symes recently had a swollen head, which had to be kept in check with bandages.

B. Pardy, who is one of our best booksellers in the raffle, was very busy thinking about what he would do when he got to Melbourne.

Two of our students disturbed the study recently by painting their faces with boot polish—blackfellow style. It was hard to tell Nugget from Kiwi.

Leo Dell is becoming very springy these days. We are all hoping he will be able to leap to victory in the

sports and win a few points for the team.

Sub B carried off the honours in the raffle. John McGrath won the prize; Jack Morris won the guessing competition, and B. Pardy sold the most tickets.

Some of our representatives in the Melbourne Combined Sports were V. Brennan, B. Pardy, D. Carracher, L. Dell, T. Colgan and G. Glennen.

SCHOLARSHIP CLASS.

Our compliments are extended to our three representatives in the S.P.C. Athletic Team. They did well in Melbourne against odds and were unrivalled elsewhere. Good on you, "Tocum" and "Eccles" and "Kev."

What a calamity befell us a few nights ago—no chef and no supper, and off to St. Pat's dorm. Ask B.L. and D.F. and Nicko about that same sleeping room, but don't "pause for a reply."

When was Freckles at the Caulfield Cup? Ask Deniliquin. G.G. will break the tape next year or break something else—that's the spirit.

Rumour in and around the room. M.J.'s cap has joined the A.I.F. Sleepy does not like flying flying dynamic orange peels. They get his back up and something else too. Unusual.

A.C. still sticks to the door and will do so till December. How sticky he is. Seen with a modish blue tie, hair well oiled. F.O.C. Why can it

be? We are grateful to L.K. for relieving us of a constant indisposition due to flaring tie. And what a relief too, for indigestion is not easily cured.

A burning question: "Are we much superior to _____?" The answer is any easy one to guess. Seen several days in succession, K.S., who was not eating a winning token.

Good students, P.H. and S____e. We are pleased to record that the Foreign Mission Intention has been answered in the usual way in our form.

Exams. in the offing, so we are off the air until December. Valet Omnes.

REMOVE AND SIXTH GRADE.

Our congratulations to—
Jack Chandler, who obtained 94 per cent. in his music—excellent.

Jack Benn, who did Grade V and came out with 87.

Jack Harris, who obtained a credit of 78, after two years' course in one,
Jack McCarthy and Bill Holmes on their efforts in the elocution section at South Street Competitions.

Our sympathies to—
Jack Auty, who has procured a slight mump.

John Tooley, who is in the same boat.

Bruce Hussey, who dented his face as a result of an argument with a post.

Murray Byrne, who perpetrated a few "howlers" during the recent tests. Incidentally, some of the howlers remind us of the following which a refugee child made when asked to write an essay on a frog.

"What a funny little bird the frog are. When he hop—he fly. When he stand—he sit. He ain't got no tail hardly. When he sit—he sit on what he ain't got—almost."

Recent events have led us to see a few songs characterised in:

Alf. Foo: "You can't stop me from dreaming."

Peter Auty: "Little Sir Echo."

Bill Holmes: "Snake Gully Swagger."

Our thanks to—

Jack Curtayne, Jack McCarthy, Harry Holschier, Barry O'Sullivan and Percy Williams, who upheld our reputation when they ran in Melbourne.

October test results will be published in the next issue.

JUNIORS.

HENRY recently had a birthday. For the first time in his life he turned ten.

NEWMAN has been distinguishing himself lately by doing extra super-good writing.

JOHN C. has been working so hard that he developed a stiff neck.

JOHN G. must have been reading about Frank Buck ("Bring 'em back alive"), judging by the ferocious animals he keeps in captivity.

BOB has been keeping a kindly eye on Teacher, and seeing that he caught the right tram to begin his frequent visits to Melbourne.

RAY is determined to smile, no matter what happens.

JOHN R. holds the school record for travelling experience. John lives 15 miles away, at Coghill's Creek. He travels ten miles by bus and does the rest on his trusty (or rusty) grid.

RON. represented the Junior Room at the sports in Melbourne. He did not gain a place, but it was not for lack of trying. We expect big things from Ron. in future years.

LEO D. is doing great work for the Missions these days. He shows any amount of zeal in collecting stamps, silver paper, etc.

LEIGH FOX is a collector, too. He had a mump, but is now well again.

PHOTOGRAPHY.

The Camera Club has continued its activities this term, and the interest shown in it is undiminished. It is a source of valuable information for the camera-minded individuals, and we have picked up some very good hints and knowledge from the lectures. Throughout the whole time that the Club has been in existence, Mr. Porter has been untiring in his efforts to furnish us with all the knowledge at his disposal. He has also gone to great trouble to bring along slides, projection lanterns, and films to be developed to give us practical experience.

Wastell & Cutter

Victor H. Wastell, F.V.O.A.
Geoffrey B. Cutter, F.V.O.A.

Fellows of Victorian Optical Association
by Examination.

Optometrists and Opticians

Sight Testing Rooms:
46 STURT STREET, BALLARAT
(Next Savings Bank)

GOLD SEAL QUALITY FOOD PRODUCTS

Save the Bonus Label and obtain
Useful Gift.

JOHN MACLEOD & CO. Pty. Ltd.

Lydaire Street, Ballarat

FRED. IRWIN

CITY HALL HAIRDRESSER.

Only Address:

11 ARMSTRONG STREET SOUTH
BALLARAT

Permanent Waving — Latest Methods.
'Phone 1890.

.... The

Ballarat Sports Depot

W. Owen Pty. Ltd.
Sole Distributors of

ST. PATRICK'S COLLEGE
TENNIS RACKET

307-311 STURT ST., BALLARAT
'PHONE 600

On October 14th, the first lecture for the term was given. The talk was about the effectiveness of, and the fine pictures obtained by, enlarging good snaps. In order to show us what can be done, Mr. Porter brought along some very good enlargements.

In concluding, we wish to convey to Mr. Porter our heartiest thanks for the interest he has shown in us.

IN RETROSPECT: or A SENIOR LOOKS BACK.

The course in the Secondary School here at St. Patrick's is a five year one, that is providing one passes the examinations each year and is not forced to double up on any particular year.

Those five years take the student from usually 12 to about 17 or 18, the really formative period in a boy's life. The ordinary boy enters the school still rather raw and with some rough edges that have to come off. For the most part the "scaling" is done in easy stages, and without any particular discomfort to the "scaled."

Much has been written and spoken about the new lad's first days at school, but they still remain days of home sickness. This is only natural until he picks up with a few pals. The first friendships, however, rarely last long. They are made too quickly for that, generally arising because two boys sit together in school or something after that fashion.

To my way of thinking the test of friendship is when two lads quarrel, and I mean quarrel, and continue to go around together. I remember one particular friendship, which incidentally still exists as firm as ever, in which the pair were referred to by one boy as having more arguments, quarrels, and general disturbances than the worst pair of enemies that ever lived.

Football is the sport here. A newcomer is usually judged on his football ability. No matter how good a cricketer, how good a tennis player, a boy doesn't really make the grade until he demonstrates his ability on the football field.

Holidays! What a depth of feeling there is in that word. Did you ever see the calendar in the diary of the average boy at school? No? Well I will give you a general idea of it. Each date, as it passes, is marked off with a heavy black line, and as each month slips by it is marked off with a particularly heavy cross, just to make sure. There is a feeling of triumph about marking off a month. A day more or less doesn't matter a great deal; but a month—well, that is another matter. Each month is crossed off to stay crossed off. There is no chance of its returning.

The greatest disappointment I can remember was, I think, the cancellation of the 2nd term holidays in 1937. Br. Purton called us into the hall to announce the bad tidings. Rumours had been active before, but everyone was too afraid even to consider them. The fact that the only possible course was taken helped to take a little off the jar. The epidemic of infantile paralysis throughout Victoria made holidays out of the question. Just imagine—in about two minutes we went from 17 days to about 129 days to go.

The year in the Intermediate is the hardest working year of the five. There seems to be never a spare moment. By the time this stage has been reached, the honour of being selected to represent the school in one or more of the five sports is in view. A few get their colours while in the Intermediate, but they are usually the older or the exceptional.

Leaving Pass is not a great deal different from the preceding year. The one exception is, naturally enough, the "free period." For a while the free period is like something very warm and very precious. You can't put it down, you can't play with it, you don't quite know what to do with it. Suddenly light strikes you—why not utilize it? This takes the glamour from the free period, but perhaps it is just as well.

Did someone say Honours? Well, I am afraid that I am not competent to reflect on that particular year yet awhile. Perhaps, with a little more experience. . . Well, who knows?



KING OF KINGS.

What a noble cause is ours! The service of the King of Kings! No uncertain life this, but one full of endeavour and fidelity to Him, Who is most faithful and generous to His followers.

On Sunday last, thousands of men, women and children of all classes gathered in the college grounds to renew their loyalty to Christ. The grounds were beautifully decorated, while the grandstand had been converted into a sanctuary by Br. Rogers. The altar was most artistic and devotional.

The sermon was preached by Rev. Fr. Greene, C.S.S.R., and the accompaniment to the Hymns and Benediction service was supplied by the St. Joseph's Home Band, which performed very creditably.

"Where there are two or three gathered together in My Name, there am I in the midst of them."

HEARING MASS DEVOUTLY.

Our Lord said to St. Mechtildis: "Receive it as a certain truth, that if any one hears Mass with devotion, I will send him at the hour of death as a consolation and defence, as many glorious spirits who stand around My throne, as he shall have heard masses devoutly."

NOVEMBER 1st.

All Saints' Day. This is the feast not only of the Church Triumphant, but also of the Church Militant. By the Union of Saints we mean the Union of the Saints in Heaven, those fighting to save their souls on earth, and those suffering in Purgatory.

Let us all be united on that holyday of obligation by being present at Mass and by receiving that greatest Gift—our Lord Himself in Holy Communion.

NOVEMBER 2nd.

The souls in Purgatory and our opportunity to help them, and they can't help themselves.

No! They can't help themselves! They are there to atone for their offences—but we can help them, particularly by our assistance at Mass.

"It is a holy and wholesome thought to pray for the dead that they may be loosed of their sins."

La vie est vaine
Un peu d'amour
Un peu de haine
Et puis—Bonjour!
La vie est brève
Un peu d'espoir
Un peu de rêve
Et puis—Bonsoir!

EXAMS.

Prayer for Success.

Under Thy protection, dearest Mother, and the invocation of Thy Immaculate Conception, I desire to pursue my studies; and I declare that I study chiefly for this purpose that I may be better able to spread God's glory and Thy honour. I beseech Thee, therefore, most loving Mother, Seat of Wisdom, to assist me in my endeavours, and I, on my part, promise, whatever success shall attend my labours, to attribute it all, as is but just, to Thy intercession with God. Amen.

(Indulgence of 100 days, once a day.)

HUMOUR.

"Your husband is sulking again. What's wrong this time?"

"Oh, it's just because I used his silly old tennis racket to strain the potatoes."

A candidate stated the bare truth when asked: "Who came after Queen Elizabeth?" He wrote: "Philip II, but she turned him down."

"I'm just temperamental."
"Yeah, 98 per cent. temper and 2 per cent. mental."

OUTSIZE.

Very Stout Lady: I would like to see an evening dress that would fit me.

Assistant (under notice): So would I, madam.

Mistress: Marie, when you wait at table to-night be careful not to spill anything.

Maid: Don't you worry, ma'am. I never talk much.

Visitor: So that's a scarecrow. Does it really scare the crows?

Farmer: Does it? Why, lady, it scared one crow so badly he even brought back some corn he stole last year.

Barber: "Are you wearing a red neck-tie, son?"
Local Lad: "No."

Barber: "Then I've cut your throat."

Doctor: Your husband needs complete rest. I will prescribe a sleeping draught.

Woman: When shall I give it to him?

Doctor: Don't give it—take it.

"And how is your husband this morning?"

"Not too well. When I came down to breakfast he hit me on the head with his spoon and kissed his egg."

"Determined to catch up with the leader, he stepped on the exhilarator."
—G.N.

Two boys had talked for a while about the Literary Society.

"Are you going to hear Bond's lecture to-night?" asked E.R.

"Yes," replied the other.
"Don't go. I hear he is an awful bore."

"I have got to go."

"Why?"
"I'm Bond."

First Farmer: "Was your barn damaged by the cyclone?"

Second Farmer: "I don't know. I haven't found it yet."

First Lunatic (with hands behind his back): "Guess what I've got."

Second Lunatic (after deep thought): "A railway engine."

First Lunatic (furiously): "Oh, you looked."

FOOTBALL GUERNSEYS and COLLEGE BLAZERS

A Special Feature of

**PATERSON, POWELL &
SANDFORD'S**

STURT STREET
BALLARAT

FOR ANY BOOK . . .
OR ANY MAGAZINE . . .
ON ANY SUBJECT

ASK . . .

EWINS'

111 STURT STREET
BALLARAT

A DAY AT THE COURT OF KING ARTHUR.

It was breaking day when King Arthur woke. For a while he lay in bed wondering what would be on his conscience to wake him so early. He ran his usual worries through his mind. Yes, Guineveve had sewn the buttons on his trousers, his income tax was paid, he'd done 18 holes in one under par, he'd—No! He hadn't. The trouble was discovered. To-day the second instalment on his new charger (complete with armour-work) was due, and there was nought in the treasury with which to pay. (No, he wasn't in the public service). For the previous day Guineveve had been out playing Bridge, and she'd lost all the house-keeping money. Of course, as she herself said, the cards were against her—but that's another story.

And so it was with a troubled mind that Arthur sat down at the Round Table to his toast, marmalade and coffee.

"Send the boys in," he ordered the butler, who had returned to clear up the Round Table, so that Guineveve could get on with her ironing. The boys entered in single file, Lancelot first, then Bedivere, and finally Galahad. "Yuh sent for us, boss?"

"Yeah, boys," returned Arthur, "I'm in a tough spot. The instalment's due on my charger. I can't pay it. What am I to do? I don't like losing that charger."

"There's only one thing, boss," spoke up Bedivere, "We must get money in

a hurry. The quickest way to get money is to start a racket."

"A racket?" the others asked.

"Yeah," explained Bedivere, "We can sell protection to the other knights around here. Follow me, boss?"

"Buddy, you've got something there," exclaimed Arthur, "It's a magnificent idea."

"Aw, 'taint nothing, boss," returned Bedivere, "Yuh see, I saw it in the movies."

"Well, let's shift," broke in Lancelot, "We'll have to hurry if we want to get the dough before the collector comes."

And how they shifted! By tea time they had enough money to pay not only for the next instalment, but for the two after that, as well.

Arthur was so overcome with joy at not having to return the charger that he offered his Bedivere the main seat at the Round Table.

But that worthy knight would not think of usurping his master. Indeed, his reply is quoted even to this day. It was, "Well, if it's all the same with you boss, I'd rather have a Red Capstan." (Darnley Atherne).

The Cure D'Ars was once asked for relics for a lady of rank. He replied, "Let her make some for herself."

The difference between a saint and a sinner is that the saint knows he is a sinner.

Caterpillars and cats

Are lively and excellent puns.
All God's jokes are good—
Even the practical ones.

'Phone 1020.

E. COLLINS

63 ALBERT ST. SEBASTOPOL

MOTOR WRECKER AND
TIMBER MERCHANT

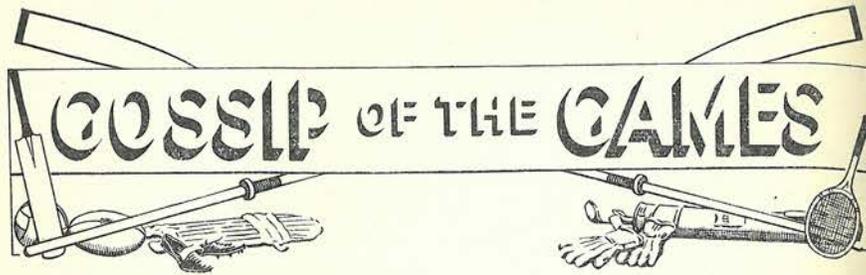
Pars for Cars, Trucks, and Trailers.
New and Secondhand Timber

Matt. Ryan

Cordially invites you when in
Ballarat to stay at

The STURT HOTEL
STURT STREET

Phone 215. BALLARAT.



PUBLIC SCHOOLS SPORTS.

VICTORY FOR ST. PATRICK'S.

For the sixth successive year St. Patrick's won "The Courier" perpetual challenge cup at the combined public schools' athletic sports on Saturday, October 26th. With 144 1-6 points, St. Pat's led Ballarat College with a score of 133 1-3 points; Grammar took third position with 83½ points.

A good performance was given by the open champion, W. Stubbs (Grammar School), who scored 30½ points throughout the day. J. Knowles (St. Pat's) also built up a good score of 24 points. Both first and second place in the under 16 championship were taken by Ballarat College. M. Hodgetts took first place with 21 5-6 points, and I. Tweedie, in second place, scored 19½ points. R. N. Merrett won both the under 16 events for Ballarat College. His times were good.

St. Patrick's junior relay team lowered Grammar's previous record by 1 2-5 secs. to 1 min. 47 secs., and their senior relay team equalled the record set by St. Pat's last year.

A large crowd witnessed the sports and, as usual, the most interesting and exciting event for the day was the open mile race. It has now become almost customary for this event to be won by Grammar, who again took first points in this event on Saturday with good team work. Ellis took the lead in the second lap, and steadied the field, while Grant won easily with a splendid final dash from the beginning of the last round.

After the sports Mr. C. P. A. Taylor presented "The Courier" cup to

the captain of the winning team, J. Hill.

The following are the results:—

OPEN EVENTS.

Weight putt: J. B. Hennessy (S.P.C.), 1; J. V. Knowles (S.P.C.), 2; N. G. Goon (B.C.), 3; B. A. McDonald (B.C.), 4; J. D. Roberts (G.S.), 5. Distance: 36 ft. 1½ in.

100 yards: W. J. Stubbs (G.S.), 1; R. W. Lloyd (B.C.), 2; H. B. G. Leckie (B.C.), 3; D. Grant (G.S.), 4; J. C. Hill (S.P.C.), 5. Time: 11 sec.

220 yards: W. J. Stubbs (G.S.), 1; M. B. G. Leckie (B.C.), 2; R. W. Lloyd (B.C.), 3; J. C. Hill (S.P.C.), 4; D. G. Grant (G.S.), 5. Time: 24 2-5 sec.

Long Jump: J. C. Hill (S.P.C.), 1; W. J. Stubbs (G.S.), 2; N. G. Goon (B.C.), 3; W. L. Jenkins (B.C.), 4; K. F. Leonard (S.P.C.), 5. Distance: 19 ft. 2¾ in.

880 yards: J. V. Knowles (S.P.C.), 1; D. G. Grant (G.S.), 2; H. B. G. Leckie (B.C.), 3; J. Ellis (G.S.), 4; J. H. Netherway (B.C.), 5. Time: 2 min. 9 1-5 sec.

High jump: E. J. Frith (S.P.C.), 1; C. W. Maconachie (B.C.), 2; N. Goon (B.C.) and W. J. Stubbs (G.S.), equal 3; J. C. Hill (S.P.C.), 5. Height: 5 ft. 4 in.

120 yards hurdles: W. H. Scott (S.P.C.), 1; H. B. G. Leckie (B.C.), 2; J. D. Downey (G.S.), 3; W. Stubbs (G.S.), 4; W. L. Jenkins (B.C.), 5. Time: 19½ sec.

440 yards: J. V. Knowles (S.P.C.), 1; W. J. Stubbs (G.S.), 2; H. B. G. Leckie (B.C.), 3; R. W. Lloyd (B.C.), 4; P. J. Cashin (S.P.C.), 5. Time: 55 sec.

One mile: D. G. Grant (G.S.), 1; J. W. Davis (S.P.C.), 2; J. V. Knowles (S.P.C.), 3; J. K. Ellis (G.S.), 4; L. J. Coburn (B.C.), 5. Time: 5 min. 12 2-5 sec.

UNDER 16.

100 yards: J. R. Griffin (S.P.C.), 1; J. F. Tweedie (B.C.), 2; D. S. Cranstoun (G.S.), 3; M. Hodgetts (B.C.), 4; V. M. Brennan (S.P.C.), 5. Time: 11 1-5 sec.

220 yards: I. F. Tweedie (B.C.), 1; J. R. Griffin (S.P.C.), 2; D. S. Cranstoun (G.S.), 3; M. Hodgetts (B.C.), 4; V. M. Brennan (S.P.C.), 5. Time: 25 1-5 sec.

Long Jump: M. Hodgetts (B.C.), 1; V. M. Brennan (S.P.C.), 2; A. L. Gibbs (G.S.), 3; D. S. Cranstoun (G.S.), 4; R. N. Merrett (B.C.), 5. Distance: 18 ft. 1½ in.

100 yards hurdles: M. Hodgetts (B.C.) and I. F. Tweedie (B.C.), equal 1; P. M. Brennan (S.P.C.), 3; B. E. Hill (S.P.C.), 4; D. S. Cranstoun (G.S.), 5. Time, 14 4-5 sec.

High Jump: D. S. Cranstoun (G.S.), 1; M. Hodgetts (B.C.), D. A. Lawson (S.P.C.), and B. E. Hill (S.P.C.), equal, 3; J. R. Forsyth (B.C.), 5. Height, 4 ft. 11½ in.

UNDER 15.

100 yards: R. N. Merrett (B.C.), 1; P. M. Glennen (S.P.C.), 2; G. Groutsch (S.P.C.), 3; J. R. Forsyth (B.C.), 4; J. G. Kaye (G.S.), 5. Time: 11 2-5 sec.

220 yards: R. N. Merrett (B.C.), 1; P. M. Glennen (S.P.C.), 2; J. G. Kaye (G.S.), 3; D. T. Coburn (B.C.) and

J. C. Curtayne (S.P.C.), equal 4. Time: 25 4-5 sec.

UNDER 14.

High Jump: M. R. Jongbloed (S.P.C.), 1; J. Kelly (S.P.C.), 2; F. T. Davies (B.C.), 3; L. C. Denmead (G.S.), and N. R. Stevens (G.S.), equal 4. Distance: 4 ft. 6 in.

100 yards: L. Kelly (S.P.C.), 1; F. T. Davies (B.C.), 2; I. W. Cameron (B.C.), 3; K. Murphy (S.P.C.), 4; D. Newton (G.S.), 5. Time: 12 3-5 sec.

UNDER 12.

100 yards: I. W. Cameron (B.C.), 1; J. E. McCarthy (S.P.C.), 2; W. Delaney (S.P.C.), 3; W. J. Trahar (B.C.), 4; R. Webster (G.S.), 5. Time: 12 3-5 sec.

RELAY RACES.

Junior, 880 yards: St. Patrick's College, 1; Ballarat College, 2; Grammar School, 3. Time: 1 min. 47 sec. (record).

Senior, 880 yards: St. Patrick's College, 1; Grammar School, 2; Ballarat College, disqualified. Time, 1 min. 41 4-5 sec. Equals record.

MELBOURNE SPORTS.

Ardent school loyalties and healthy school rivalries were expressed by cheers, counter-cheers and college calls on Saturday last at the Richmond Cricket Ground. The annual athletic sports of the Associated Catholic Secondary Schools of Victoria, which are conducted under the auspices of the Victorian Amateur Athletic Association, arouse intense

DARLING, SMITH PTY. LTD.

General Carriers.
Customs, Forwarding & Shipping
Agents,
Briquette & Firewood Merchants.
HEAD OFFICE:
No. 3 Railway Yards, Ballarat
Phones: 515 and 1563,

For all DRAPERY, CLOTHING
and FURNISHING Requirements,

See

CROCKER'S

.. MORE VARIETY
.. BETTER VALUES
.. FINER QUALITIES

interest among the contesting colleges. A large attendance of parents and other supporters was an eloquent attestation that this interest was not confined to the pupils and their teachers.

CLOSE FINISH.

Weather and other conditions militated against the making or breaking of records. A strong northerly breeze impeded this. Further, there was a five-foot climb up the sprint track. All things considered, the performances registered were excellent.

The champion school was St. Joseph's C.B.C., North Melbourne, whose representatives carried their purple and white to victory with an aggregate of 91 points, just two and a half points ahead of their old rivals, St. Patrick's, Ballarat—a close call. De La Salle College, Malvern, was third with 78½ points. Parade and St. Kilda colleges were equal for fourth place with 73 points. St. Patrick's, Sale, was sixth, with 61 points; and Assumption College, seventh, with 48 points.

It was St. Joseph's first senior win for eighteen years, and was well-merited. Last year Parade was champion; the year before, St. Patrick's, Ballarat.

The first event opened at 11.30 a.m., and the last just before 5 p.m. The sports were splendidly organised and smoothly carried out—everything going according to the programme. Those responsible for the excellently expeditious conduct of the events are

to be congratulated on this admirable result.

Abbreviations:

B.=S.P.C., Ballarat.
P.=Parade C.B.C.
N.=North Melb. C.B.C.
St. K.=St. Kilda C.B.C.
M.=Maivern D.S.C.
K.=A.C., Kilmore.

RESULTS.

Open, "A" Grade: 120 yards hurdles: J. McNamara (S.), 1; J. Hill (B.), 2; T. Davis (M.), 3; B. Maher (N.), 4; T. Airey (K.), 5. 880 yards: A. Splatt (M.), 1; V. Knowles (B.), 2; L. Holland (K.), 3; G. Hughes (S.), 4; J. Cummins (P.), 5. 100 yards: G. Forrestal (P.), 1; T. O'Donnell (N.), 2; K. Jones (St. K.), 3; N. Evans (M.), 4; J. Hill (B.), 5. Weight Putt: B. Hennessy (B.), 1; R. Forbes (S.), 2; L. Holland (K.), 3; D. Lovelock (St. K.), 4; Dynon (N.), 1; P. O'Donohue (S.), 2; A. Splatt (M.), 3; W. Henley (K.), 2; K. Green (N.), 3; J. Hill (B.), 4; L. Grant (P.), 5. High Jump: P. O'Donohue (S.), 1; E. Frith (B.), 2; B. McKenna (M.), 3; R. Jones (St. K.), 4; W. Kenna (N.), 5.

Under 16, "A" Grade.—Broad Jump: J. Slevison (P.), 1; L. Dell (B.), 2; N. Evans (M.), 3; J. Brophy (St. K.), 4; W. Kelly (S.), 5. 100 Yards: S. Counihan (M.), 1; K. Dynon (N.), 2; J. Slevison (P.), 3; J. Griffen (B.), 4; D. Walker (St. K.), 5. 440 Yards: I. Fraser (P.), 1; D. Walker (St. K.), 2; K. Baynes (K.), 3; W. Gallagher (B.), 4; S. Kelly (S.), 5. 90 Yards Hurdles: K.

Dynon (N.), 1; K. Cahir (S.), 2; N. Evans (M.), 3; V. Brennan (B.), 4; R. Jones (St. K.), 5. High Jump: R. Jones (St. K.) and K. Dynon (N.), equal, 1; K. Quinlan (M.), 3; D. Lawson (B.), and I. Fraser (P.), equal, 4. 220 Yards: J. Slevison (P.) 1; J. Griffen (B.), 2; S. Counihan (M.), 3; K. Baynes (K.), 4; D. Walker (St. K.), 5. 440 Yards, Relay: Melvern, 1; St. Kilda, 2; Kilmore, 3; Sale, 4; Ballarat, 5.

Under 15, "A" Grade.—Broad Jump: J. Cusack (S.), 1; C. Conroy (St. K.), 2; F. O'Keefe (K.), 3; F. Feehan (P.), 4; J. Lucardie (B.), 5. 100 Yards: J. Hutton (N.), 1; P. Glennon (B.), 2; J. Feehan (P.), 3; K. Spain (K.), 4; A. Vaughan (St. K.), 5. 440 Yards, Relay: North Melbourne, 1; Ballarat, 2; Parade, 3; St. Kilda, 4; Malvern, 5. 220 Yards: J. Hutton (N.), 1; P. Glennon (B.), 2; J. Feehan (P.), 3; K. O'Connor (St. K.), 4; K. Spain (K.), 5.

TENNIS.

The Inter-School Fixtures for 1940 are as follows:

November 2nd: B.C. v. C.E.G.S.
November 9th: C.E.G.S. v. S.P.C.
November 16th: S.P.C. v. B.C.

Monday, November 11th: McNeil Cup.

Steady training has been going on with the result that the probable 1st IV. in their present ranking will be J. McCarthy, E. Frith, F. Foster and B. Pardy, although M. Mason and P. Cashin are to be commended for their consistent and careful play—this may yet turn the scale in their favour by to-morrow or Tuesday. The remaining members of our training list include W. Scott, G. Little and V. Davis.

All are to be commended for their regularity. Attention should be paid during our remaining practices to the points stressed by Mr. Stuart. Nothing is more conducive to failure than double-faults and hitting into the net—keep the ball going, hit a winner, only when you are in a certain position.

Perhaps no more vital advice could

be given to you, than to keep your eye on the ball—this is essential in any sport—concentration. So, during your remaining practices keep your eye glued to the ball.

Meanwhile, Mr. Whittington has been doing a splendid and very patient job in coaching our juniors, that is, building up our future teams. No matter how hopeless the individual player is in any stroke, Mr. Whittington can not spare himself, with the result, that these juniors are building up orthodox strokes, and ensuring, let us hope, a long line of successful tennis players for the school.

TENNIS HINTS.

(By Jack Walton, Vic. Country Champion, '29, '30, '33, '34, '35).

After fifteen years of Championship tennis, against most nationalities and all types of players, the most outstanding and best paying advice I can give you is—forget your nice stylish shots and hit that ball back into play and to within a yard of the back line, no matter how you get it there. When you get an easy return, don't push it back into play, hit it where the opposing player cannot return it, and hit it hard if it is a high ball.

If you can make a winner of a shot by stepping round your back-hand, do so. Once again, why sacrifice strokes which perhaps mean games and a match, for so called style? If the other man wishes to poke back an easy shot off one of your sitters, say on his back-hand, let him. Remember in a match you are there to win, (not look nice and play nice). It's the results that count. Watch John Bromwich play, and study these points in his game, either against a good or poor player. He is the least stylish stroke-maker and most unrelenting of all champion players, who have all built their tennis on these principles.

STROKE PLAY.

FOREHAND. Stand side on to the net and wait for the ball to get just a bit past your front knee before striking it. In this way you start your swing off your back foot, which is the

THE BEST BICYCLE at
THE BEST BICYCLES at

QUAYLE'S

10 & 20 DOVETON STREET N.,
BALLARAT.

When you get your New Bike, or
want your Old One Repaired, go
to **QUAYLE'S**
Phone 1602.

Boys!

You can get that New

Winter **PULLOVER** at

Harry Davies & Co.

PTY. LTD.

STURT STREET

basis of a good swing and long follow through. Let the racket follow along the line of flight of the ball as long as it can, and do not whip your shot up. Bend your knees and go down to it, if it is a low ball.

This also applies to the BACK-HAND, but turn the back as near parallel to the net as possible, keeping wrist and forearm firm, that is on the forward swing. This gives you consistency and applies to both sides.

The SERVE should always be hit with the idea of forcing the other man on to the defensive, not just patted down; just as the smash should always be used to hit a clear winner, not to pat the ball back into play. If you are given a sitter, why pat it back? You are there to win.

The VOLLEY should be used with the same idea as a smash. If you get into the net and your opponent does not toss, jump right in on to the net when he plays his shot, and hit your volley down into his court for a clean winner. Remember, don't be in the position where you have to volley up, and play defensively, always remembering he may toss. Be ready to move back a couple of steps and cover his toss. Always remember to jump right in and volley down if he attempts to pass you.

(Next month, Jack will give you some useful hints on the Doubles play.

HANDBALL.

"The dirty little pill went rolling down the hill,
And rolled right into a bunker,
And it took 16 to get her on the green,
But then, by golly, I sunk her."

This little ditty, although perhaps not comparing favourably with Shakespeare or Wordsworth, expresses the experience of many a golfer. No such verse has been written of handball, although it is an equally exasperating game.

Handball has a language all its own, and such phrases as "one egg" and "sock a butt" are heard frequently eddying about the college grounds at this time of the year.

As the established handball champion of St. Pat's, F. Labb, left last year,

it is thought that there will be some competition in the open this season.

The fascination of the game is such that even a few from that mighty class, the Honours, are tempted to forsake their studies for the handball courts. When the Honours do this there must be some fascination in the game. When the Subs., who dominate the courts, see their heroes approaching, they stand back in sheer amazement and allow them, with the characteristic thoroughness of the Honours, to show the "little boys" how the game should be played.

A prominent player from the Honours is Dave Flynn, whose game with Laurie Hardiman has become a daily feature. Jack Eckel looks like being open champion, but there is some doubt about his entry, as being an ardent botany student, he is more intent on "smelling the flowers."

G. Noonan should go well if he retains last year's form, although Gus. Leonard, under 16 champion last year, will provide ample competition for him.

The St. Pat's handball courts might well be called "the playground of the day boys." During the winter they play every conceivable game on them except handball, but now the old game has claimed them for its own, and they seem to spend more of the dinner hour playing handball than eating.

With the athletics practically over, and the competitions coming round, handball will become the sport till the end of the term, and we should see some interesting and gruelling tussles in the near future.

ABOUT YOUR BOOT AND SHOE REPAIRS!—Be Particular . . . Have the Best! Let

TED MORGAN

BE YOUR REPAIRER
Specialising in TENNIS & BOWLING
Shoe Repairs.

THE CITY BOOT REPAIRER
609 STURT STREET

BALLARAT'S

Leading Garage and Service Station

Ladies'
Retiring
Rooms.

"A" Grade
Mechanics.

M A R F A K
Power
Greasing.

AUTHORIZED DEALERS

FOR
PONTIAC & VAUXHALL CARS
AND
G.M.C. AND BEDFORD
TRUCKS.

'Phone
Ballarat
750

Guaranteed
USED
CARS
and
TRUCKS.
—
Hydraulic
Hoists.

M. G. TAYLOR CAR SALES PTY. LTD.
512 MAIR STREET
BALLARAT

HUDSON & HENDERSON

74 BRIDGE STREET
BALLARAT

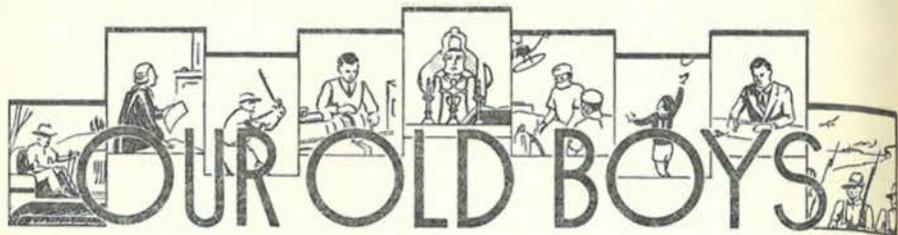
Phone 1541.

(Hartley's Agent)

Select your requirements of FOOTBALL, BASEBALL, GOLF, TENNIS, CRICKET, BADMINTON, HOCKEY, BASKET BALL, Etc., Etc. from BALLARAT SPORTING SPECIALISTS.

SPECIAL DISCOUNT TO CLUBS, COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS.

AGENTS FOR FAMOUS FISK RADIOLAS.



TEN, TWENTY, THIRTY, FORTY, FIFTY YEARS AGO.

THE CORONATION—1911.

The 22nd of June is usually a day of toil for the boys of S.P.C., but as the Coronation of King George V. was being celebrated on that day this year, we were granted a holiday. No one could suspect our loyalty towards our monarch as, arrayed in our shining medals, we marched down Sturt Street to the Coliseum. On entering the building, we found the choirs of the Catholic Schools arranged on the stage under the supervision of Mr. Haydn West. Many patriotic songs were sung, and during the entertainment, His Lordship, Dr. Higgins, delivered a speech very appropriate to the occasion.

1920 BOAT RACE.

Crew: Leo Clinton, F. Utber, D. Foley, F. Tobin. Cox., A. Carroll.

Then ensued a frantic tussle for victory, the like of which has seldom been witnessed on Lake Wendouree in any race—certainly never in a Public Schools' contest. The three crews were "all out" and striving their utmost, while on the shores the excitement and anxiety rose to a high pitch, when the three prows appeared to shoot across the line without a foot between them. All were in doubt of the result and waited in breathless suspense for the judge's verdict. Then the hopes and fears of the throng were confirmed when the judge awarded the title of Head of the Lake for 1920 to Ballarat College, with Grammar School one foot behind, who had an advantage of two feet over St. Patrick's.

SOUTH STREET, 1920.

St. Pat's won the Juvenile Choral Contest this year, under the direction of Mr. Haydn West. Here are the adjudicator's remarks, which should stir up memories in some of the choir of that year:

"St. Patrick's College ('Sweet and Low').—Good balance and blend; expression nice; dynamics good; nice pauses; good control; fine performance pp.; excellent for a boys' choir; 88 points. 'Full Fathom Five': Good quality voices; nice tone colouring; good action; 87 points. Own Selection: Entry excellent; good studying; nice phrases; 91 points."

WITH THE BOYS AT C.C.C.

Yesterday was picnic day here, and the daily routine was laid aside. We donned our sporting attire and hastened, for all were aboard the buses by 7.30 a.m., and soon we were on our way, one party to Frankston, another to Anglesea. A week's warm weather spent beside our own delightful swimming pool had edged our appetite for a little sea-bathing, and we were not disappointed. The exhilarating surf at Anglesea gave us our heart's desire. For one all too brief day, we enjoyed the freedom and pleasures of nature's delights. Tired though we were on returning homewards last night, nevertheless we were a joyful crowd and lusty throats joined in cheerful song. In a couple of days we shall return to our books again refreshed for the final term.

OLD BOYS.

From Ted Horan, Bondi, Sydney, we have the following news (for

which we thank you very much, Ted.).

A few of the old S.P.C. Boys whom I frequently see in Sydney, are:

Romley Smith, Consulting Engineer, 247 George Street, Sydney.

Dick O'Day (formerly of Bungaree) who is a jute merchant in Pitt Street. Arthur Hogan, Engineering Staff, Sydney Town Hall.

Bill Bonis (of the Benalla district) who still calls the odds at Randwick.

Vin. Cusack, Naval Staff, Garden Island; Joe Cudmore, formerly of St. Arnaud.

I hope to take a run up to S.P.C. during my visit to Victoria in the course of a few weeks.

Best wishes from Ted Horan, formerly of Inglewood.

FROM DONALD.

Fr. M. L. Gleeson, Parish Priest of Donald for the last ten years, during which time his untiring energy has won for him the love and confidence of his parishioners. St. Mary's Hall in Donald will be an enduring monument to his foresight and courage. Father's parochial activities are always very strongly directed along the channels of youth welfare.

Cyril Robinson, LL.M., senior partner in Donald of the firm, Paitley & Thompson, solicitors. "Robbie" is president of the Donald Tennis Club, and still plays a crafty game, well above average standard. He is also chairman of the North Central Football League Independent Tribunal. He is also a keen gardener and homelover.

BEAUREPAIRE TYRE SERVICE PTY. LTD.

TYRE AND BATTERY
SPECIALISTS

MARKET SQUARE, BALLARAT.

Bernard Gibney, manager of the C.B.C. of Sydney. Bernard is a well-known Donald identity and sheep farmer in his spare moments from bank duties. Was a prominent member of the old Public School Boys' Association, in which S.P.C. was strongly represented in Donald. Son Bernard is also an Old Boy, and is now in the Commonwealth Public Service.

Fr. Dan. O'Connell, Administrator of our neighbouring Watchem Parish, still retains his interest in tennis. Father has proved himself an able organiser, as the highly successful Catholic efforts in his parish bear ample testimony. The beautiful new church at Watchem is well on the way to being paid for, thanks to Father O'Connell's energy and organising ability.

Frank Cantwell and his brother Jack are really local boys. Frank is a milk purveyor and Jack is a wheat and sheep farmer. For many years Jack held and shared with his brother Len a Ballarat Public Schools' record for the 100 yards, I think.

Tom Cantwell, son of Frank, is in the grocery line in Donald.

Barrie Barrass is his father's main man at the Shamrock Hotel, Donald. Old Boys are always welcome at Barrie's.

Mick Burchell recently built a very nice new home at his farm and acquired a wife and new car to go with it. Mick is one of Wimmera's prosperous farmers.

Jack and Mick Whelan, cousins of the above, are also neighbouring

Sparkling Teeth

All Brands of TOOTH PASTE and
BRUSHES obtainable at the most
Up-to-date Chemist Shop in Ballarat.

V. GEMMOLA

M.P.S.V., Ph.C.

217 Sturt Street. Phone 1947.

Come In and Inspect our Stock!

farmers. Jack is married and boasts a bonny little girl, 2½ years old. Mick is still unaccountably single.

Bryant Drum also follows farming pursuits with his father an Banyena.

Frank Rice, late of Murtoa, but recently of Donald, is a very busy man, and is a buyer of skins, tallow and produce in a big way. Frank played solidly for Donald this year in the football competition.

Bert Forer is engaged in the merchandising business of C. A. Forer Pty. Ltd., Donald; is married, with a daughter aged four. Bert will be remembered round about 1923 as the "man with the clock and the training oil," and chief mentor and "spruiker" for Joe Kingsley, one of the best milers S.P.C. has produced.

I wonder where Joe Kingsley is now. The writer last saw him when we were both running in the five mile cross country championship of Victoria in 1926, in which event Joe finished in the much more honoured place.

Michael Melican is a farmer battling against the heavy odds of a complete drought. He is a Lane-Litchfield footballer in the season.

Tom Connellon now prefixes Councillor before his name. This is Tom's second term as councillor in the Birchchip Shire; Tom is a quiet, successful farmer, rapidly growing larger and larger around the waist.

STILL MORE DONALD.

Jack and Leo Colbert have gone into the wheat business in a big way. Just too bad that so early in their careers such bad conditions should be experienced. Both are very keen on their jobs.

John Sheridan is rapidly developing as a sheep farmer under the expert guidance of his father, who has extensive interests around Donald.

Mick Donnellan is a well-known Donald district wheat farmer, residing at Jeffcott, the one elevated spot about Donald. Mick is a recognised authority on matters pertaining to monetary reform. His circle of intimates are nearly all converted to the cause of his "crusade."

Frank Shea, Bank of Australasia, Marnoo, is an occasional visitor to the Catholic balls in Donald. He has recently been married, and still carries his ruddy complexion.

Jack Gorman (Portland was his home when he was at S.P.C.) is on the relieving staff of the C.B.C. of Sydney, and recently visited Donald with a three-weeks' bride. Johnnie was located at Donald ten years back in 1929-1930.

Frank and Charlie Raine farmed in the Donald district. Charlie is now in the A.I.F., and Frank is carrying on. The latter recently announced his engagement.

Des. Hogan is on the farm and learning the science of rotational farming.

Bill Walsh has joined the A.I.F. and Bernie and Frank carry on out at the farm in Bill's absence. Litchfield is their address.

Maurice Sheahan is well known as Richmond's erstwhile full-back and secretary later on. Maurice is a teacher, as is also brother Frank. Dennis and Vester farm out of Birchchip. Dennis is married to a sister of Mr. Maher and Phil. Maher. Vester was married late last month and resides at "Raheen," Birchchip, the old family home.

Leo Dillon is now engaged in the pharmacy business at Sea Lake. He will be remembered for his bowling prowess and as a centre-man in the College XVIII.

Des. Nolan is now in the Commonwealth Public Service somewhere in Melbourne.

Jack and Jim Moran have a love for horses. Watchem is their home. Jim is well known to country racegoers as an owner and trainer. Jack has an enviable reputation as a breeder and trainer of sheep dogs.

Jack Scarce is the father of five and still looks young. He, too, has experienced the ups and downs of the great wheat gamble.

Jack Walton, really of St. Arnaud, is as well known in Donald. Jack's tennis has made his further publicity unnecessary.

Bill and Jim McLaughlin farm out from Birchchip, and younger brother, Pat, is in the Public Service in the city.

Bernie Goding comes into the Donald district occasionally in his business as skin and produce buyer. Bernie was one of St. Pat's most brilliant full-forwards.

Vin. Martin is widely known to all who visit the Royal George Hotel, Donald. As Vin was years ago, so he is now.

Jack Kelly is senior clerk in the Victorian Railways at Donald. The twins are both well; in fact, now it is "all's well."

Con Whelan has practised dentistry in Donald for the last ten years. Son, Peter, is a sure thing for S.P.C. later on. It is unthinkable that an Old Boy could do otherwise with his son.

Bernie, Cyril and Jack O'Connor have followed their father in agricultural pursuits at Watchem. Bernie has developed into a fine rugged footballer.

Vester Blair has settled down to married life at "The Oaks," Watchem. Whenever an M.C. is wanted at a ball, Vester is the man for the job.

o o o

DID YOU KNOW THAT—

D. Toohey and K. Leonard obtained 2nd places in the South Street Competitions!

V. Knowles, in a trial, broke the record for the open 880 yards championship! It cannot however be officially recognized.

G. Little is striking form at tennis. P. Penn has seen an invisible gas bubbling up in a chemistry experiment.

V. Gemmola hasn't a very clear idea of Archimede's principle.

The boys have had five "sleep-ins" this term.

J. Feery can swim fifty yards under water.

G. Boyd has added a few words to his vocabulary.

Bill O'Callaghan is colour blind? Is it any wonder after Saturday's effort?

TO EVERY BOY.

While walking down a crowded street the other day,

I heard a little urchin
To his comrade, turn and say:
Say Jim, I'd be as happy as a clam,
If I only was the fellow

That my mother thinks I am.
She thinks I am a wonder,

And knows her little lad
Would never mix with anything
That's naughty, mean or bad.

And lots of times I sit and think
How nice 'twould be, gee whiz!

If a fellow was the fellow
That his mother thinks he is.

So lads, be yours a life of toil
Or of undiluted joy,

You still can be the fellow
That your mother thinks you are.

Don't try to be an earthly saint
With eyes fixed on a star;

Just try to be the fellow
That your mother thinks you are.

Author unknown.

BALLARAT'S BIG GROCERS, WINE AND SPIRIT MERCHANTS

W. J. RODDA PTY. LTD.

85 - 87 BRIDGE STREET

Phone 342.

Corner Bridge and Peel Streets.

Branch No. 2 — 4 Albert Street, Sebastopol.

Branch No. 3 — Corner Sturt & Lyons Streets.

(Right opposite St. Patrick's Cathedral)

The Outstanding Quality of the Products they retail has commanded the enviable distinction enjoyed by RODDA'S.

A QUISLING? NO! A QUIZ.

"A little knowledge is a dangerous thing," quoth some sage. Here is something which should show whether or not you have reached the danger mark.

(1) When you are up before the P.M. for driving too fast, or rather flying too low, you will address him as:

- (a) Your Worship!
- (b) My Lord!
- (c) Good Lord!

(2) You have been discovered committing an act of barratry. You will, of course, consult:

- (a) A Lawyer.
- (b) A Doctor.
- (c) An Undertaker.

(3) It is out on the links and you are addressing the ball on the first tee, when you accidentally knock it off. You would:

- (a) Replace it and count one stroke.
- (b) Replace it and count two strokes.
- (c) Move out of hearing distance of your partner, and again address the ball.

(4) It is late on Saturday night, and you are in what Australians commonly call a "b'loo." In this predicament you naturally would:

(a) Strike on the head with your hip-flask anyone who approaches.

- (b) Call a doctor.
- (c) Sign the pledge.

(5) You are moving in high society. Gallons of blue blood, and all the best people. A toast is given. You take your drink:

- (a) With your left hand.
- (b) With your right hand.
- (c) With a straw.

(6) One night you come home to find that your mother-in-law had taken ill, and in great pain had asked the doctor to poison her, and he had jumped at the chance. You would call this:

- (a) Suicide and murder.
- (b) Suicide.
- (c) Murder.
- (d) A wonderful stroke of luck.

(7) If one's glasses consisted of one converging lens and one diverging lens, you would immediately know that one was:

- (a) Wall-eyed.
- (b) Long-sighted.
- (c) Short-sighted.

(8) You have undoubtedly heard a great deal about sharks. You will, of course, know that shark is:

- (a) A fish.
- (b) A reptile.
- (c) A lawyer.

(9) On returning unexpectedly to your home one night you find a gentleman removing your wife's necklace from the safe. This is a case of:

- (a) Grand larceny.
- (b) House-breaking.
- (c) Thief catches thief.

(10) You have a little argument, say, about a wager, and the other fellow says, "I'd like to settle this according to the rules of the Marquis of Queensbury." In this case you would:

- (a) Don the gloves and enter the ring.
- (b) Fight a duel with pistols across a handkerchief.
- (c) Suddenly remember a pressing appointment.

You may check your selections with one who knows, and if you have marked section (a) each time you will be correct. Take five points for each correct answer, and if you get 55 or over you may consider yourself well up to the mark.

* * * *

The absent-minded professor put sauce on his boot laces and tied his spaghetti in knots.

o o o

STORY OF CHEWING GUM.

The first kind of chewing gum was the spruce gum. Later on paraffin

wax took its place, but now chicle is wholly employed.

Chicle, which was first used by the Indians, was used later for rubber. In 1910, U.S.A. imported 5,500,000 lbs. of chewing gum. This shows the rapid growth of the industry.

During the rainy season the trees are tapped, and a yellow sap with the thickness of treacle exudes. The tree having been drained of the sap, is boiled, and crude chicle is obtained. Most of the crude chicle is shipped to Canada. Arriving at the factory the chicle is ground. The composition of chicle is, when dried, porous and brittle.

However, chicle is shipped in large cakes to U.S.A. for Canada. The chief problem for the manufacturer is thoroughly to dry chicle. The chicle is pounded and run through a grinding machine. It is then coarse meal. The meal is then dried upon special drying frames in a room at a temperature of 80 deg. F. The pure meal is then made into a syrup, and it is passed through a filtering machine. This machine is very expensive. During filtration the chicle is sterilized, and it comes out as pure as distilled water.

The chicle is then put into steam kettles. While being cooked sugar is added to it, and when gum is done it is placed in a kneading machine. It is now like bread. Different flavours are then added. Peppermint, spearmint, and orange oils are the chief flavours. The gum is then rolled into a thickness of $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch, and a width of twelve inches.

After being cut the gum is again sent to a drying room. Machines have

Stromberg - Carlson RADIO

There Is Nothing Finer!

CASH OR TERMS

MIDDLETON & MORRIS
PTY. LTD.

416 STURT STREET, BALLARAT

....The....
Armstrong Street Store.

GREENFIELD'S
For Everything
in the Garden!

Gribbles Pty. Ltd.

STURT ST., BALLARAT

... For ...

QUALITY SPORTS COATS and
BLAZERS.

(Opposite "Courier" Office)

TUNBRIDGE'S FOR FURNITURE

STUDY CHAIRS ... RUGS
CURTAINS ... DESKS

Over 80 Years in Ballarat.

been invented which cover the gum with a coating of snowy sugar. One of the most ingenious machines is the chewing gum wrapping machine. It is about the size of a typewriter desk and is operated by a girl who drops slabs of gum into a feeding chute. This is then wrapped up, and when five bits are finished they are taken by steel grips and put into a box. The box is sealed and placed on a packing table. It is then sent to the shipping room where it is crated, and sent to the wholesale dealers. (W.T.)

DANCING.

The opportunity to learn this fine art under the capable guidance of Miss Eileen Brenan, enables the boys to develop the social aspect of their lives, and the number who participated in this year's dancing class was ample evidence of the popularity of this lesson.

For an hour on each Friday evening during the second term, after instruction on the various steps, the boys have practised earnestly to the delightful music of the accompanist, Miss Morris.

Last Friday evening saw the successful conclusion to the dancing for this year, and it was noted that the boys had reached high proficiency in their efforts. As usual the competition for Miss Brenan's prizes was keen. Miss Brenan's three cups were awarded to Frank Foster, Gerald Little and Pat Cashin.

At the conclusion of the evening Bro. Murphy, on behalf of the boys, thanked Miss Brenan for her keen attention to the class, the standard attained by the boys speaking for itself. Miss Brenan, in responding, said that the St. Pat's boys are far easier to teach than girls.

Special mention is also due to K. Reynolds, G. Boyd, J. Fitzgerald, L. Patterson, who devoted their free time on Friday afternoons to the preparation of the hall for the dancing.

o o o

COMPARATIVELY SPEAKING

Visitors to our fair city are told that if they want to spend a quiet half-hour, there's no better place than the Art Gallery.

Well, now, I've been reading about it in the guide book, and I'm not so sure. It says that the visitor, on entering the Art Gallery is struck by a statue of Hercules. Then he is stunned by the splendour of the great staircase.

A picture in one room is full of punch, while farther on one is crushed by the overwhelming magnificence of another painting. Finally, brilliant colours run riot everywhere.

No, sir, if I want a quiet half-hour I'll take a boxing lesson.

GUNS, RIFLES, FISHING TACKLE,
WINCHESTER TORCHES

H. Rehfisch & Co.

BALLARAT

'Phone 531

Buyers of Wool, Rabbit Skins, etc.

HARRY DAVIES'

DRAPERS
AND COLLEGE OUTFITTERS

STURT ST., BALLARAT

We get our Business by Recommendation
We Keep It by giving Satisfaction.



COLLEGE CHRONICLE

S.P.C. BALLARAT.

DECEMBER, 1940

NOTICE

The Chronicle is issued 9 times during the year.

The Annual Subscription is 3/- (i.e., 4d. per issue posted).

If you desire a copy monthly, June excepted, please forward immediately postal-note for 3/- and the Chronicle will be forwarded regularly.

Also, articles from Old Boys will be welcomed. Let us have, for the benefit of the present and past Students, some of your own college-day or present-day experiences.

Please address all correspondence:

The Editor,

"College Chronicle,"

St. Patrick's College,

Ballarat.

Registered at G.P.O. Melbourne, for transmission by Post as a Periodical.

COLLEGE CHRONICLE

ST. PATRICKS' BALLARAT

NOVEMBER 1940

*"For when the one Great Scorer comes
To write against your name,
He writes — not that you Won or Lost,
But how you Played the Game"*

—Newbolt.

You have all noticed no doubt the above verse on the brass-plate at the entrance to the handball courts and oval. That goes for everything you do; *not that you Won or Lost, but How you Played the Game.*

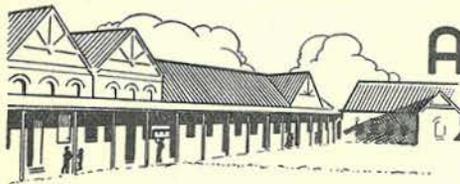
The age of the earth cannot be given with any degree of exactness, but geologists agree it must be reckoned in millions of years, and is probably not less than 100,000,000 years.

It has been very gratifying to see the spirit of study pervading the College this term. Each seems to realize that success comes only to those who make the effort. And the effort is according to the best traditions of S.P.C.

When you get into a tight place and everything goes against you, till it seems you could not hold on a minute longer, never give up then, for that's just the place and time that the tide'll turn.

Governor Bligh has been grievously wronged by Hollywood and Charles Laughton. Mr. Justice Evatt has written "Rum Rebellion," in which he examines all contemporary evidence and champions Bligh's cause.

Midnight Mass, Christmas Tree, Holly, Plum Puddings and Santa Claus. Yes! The happiest season of the year. Didn't this most sweet Child say, when He grew to full manhood, "I leave you peace—My peace I give unto you."



AROUND THE ROOMS

WE INTRODUCE—

Jim Toohey, who hails from Springbank, has been in residence at St. Pat's since 1937, and he has distinguished himself by his uprightness and manliness. In the Honours and an ardent Sodalist, Jim has also done well in the sporting world, being a member of the 1st XVIII and of the victorious 3rd Crew.

Frank Dalton, who arrived from Carnegie during last year, formerly attended De La Salle College, Malvern. Frank is doing a good course in the Honours, and has adapted himself well to sport. His selection as the leader of the "war-cry" indicates that his outstanding vocal ability is appreciated.

Gerald Wood graduated to St. Pat's in 1938, his home town being Beaufort. Keen on sport, this bright youth plays good tennis and is a great golf enthusiast. Now in training for the College Regatta, Gerald promises to develop into a good oarsman. Having obtained third place in the Sub-Inter. in 1938, Gerald has now reached Leaving Pass standard and he hopes to do Honours next year.

Langton Dunne, a member of the elite from New South Wales, comes from Tocumwal, and the gaining of a place in the 1st Crew and 1st XVIII is ample evidence of his sporting ability. Of a happy nature, Langton is doing Leaving Pass after working up from the Remove, of which class he was Dux.

Bernie Long, a member of the well-known Knowsley family, is of a reserved and modest nature, and these traits together with his diligent study in the Intermediate stamp him

as a particularly fine type, as is indicated by his presence in the Sodality. A member of the 1st XI and 1st XVIII, Bernie has acquitted himself admirably, although he still lacks the polish which characterised brother Ted's game.

Kevin Lourey, from the Terang district, is in his second year at St. Pat's, being a member of the Intermediate, where he has distinguished himself in his studies. Kevin enjoys a game of tennis, and is particularly interested in rowing and cycling—Kevin is an ardent Sodalist.

Vincent Brennan, in the Sub-Intermediate, is one who has done well in his first year at St. Pat's. Very refined and of a modest nature, Vince is a conscientious student who has shown himself to good advantage. A worthy representative in the athletics, Vince's effort in the broad jump in Ballarat and his equal first for the Under 16 Cup in the College Sports are particularly commendable.

John Ryan is a worthy representative from Linton in the Scholarship Class, and his scholastic ability is evidenced by the fact that he was Dux of the Remove last year. On winning football teams in the last two years, John is also a capable batsman and is fond of tennis. He is looking forward to a long stay at St. Pat's.

Bruce Hussey: "Small parcels contain precious articles," and so it is with "Huss." He has been at St. Pat's for three years, and has given satisfaction everywhere. He came fourth in the Remove this year, and has the makings of a good sport. At the moment he is a very valuable member of the choir—unfortunately, a bit keen on "swing."

HONOUR CLASS NOTES.

By the time these notes appear in print we Honours students will be in the middle of our exams., in preparation for which we are now slaving at full pressure. It is unfortunate that so many of us should get the mumps at this time of the year.

At the moment three of our members: M. Mason, G. Little and W. Kermond, are sitting for the Newman exams. They all welcomed the week's "holiday."

In the world of sport our members are more than holding their own in the tennis teams which represent the college. E. Frith is our representative in the first four, while G. Little and M. Mason would have been in the seconds if they did not have to go to Melbourne for the Newman exams. In their absence K. Hassed and J. Feery played.

D. O'Hagan must think he deserves a holiday after being Dux of the College, for he has made three unsuccessful attempts to get into the infirmary. After several vain attempts Dave Flynn got in, so there is still hope, Des.

The junior arithmetic class were recently daily visitors to the "rest room," and they did not have much difficulty in exasperating some of the other occupants.

We take this opportunity of introducing to you George Wilkinson, our horizontal bar expert. His favourite exercise seems to be a nose-dive.

Who was the boy behind the cigarillo? and who were the boys who created the lively scene at Ballarat College?

Hepburn seems to be losing some of its charm for Kevin Kearney, as his visits are now less frequent.

Despite the fact that he is stroking one of the crews in the College Regatta, Jim Toohey has not been able to keep his weight down. He is obliged to push the back desk further and further forward every day in order to make room for himself.

G. Boyd has recently acquired a rather ruddy complexion,

"Judge" Dalton has become very keen on handball this year. Indeed, he is so keen that even while he was in the Infirmary, he kept up his practice at "butting" them.

One thing that has been worrying us this term is the number of times that J. Eckel has had to go down to Paterson's over clothes (or something). He must anticipate being busy for the rest of the term, too, for he has not entered for the handball competitions. Aw, heck!

Jim Gill recently came to light with a solution for the mother-in-law problem—marry an orphan.

NEWMAN SUCCESSES.

In the recent examinations conducted by Newman College, G. Little and W. Kermond were successful in obtaining Exhibitions. Gerald is to do engineering next year and Bill will take up medicine. We congratulate these two successful students.

We regret that an error appeared in the last issue of the "Chronicle" in the leadership of the Leaving Certificate Class. Ian O'Donnell is the dux of the class, and we congratulate him on his success.

LEAVING CLASS.

"Time marches on" and our exams. and our holidays are rapidly approaching. All our work during this long year will be tested in a few brief exams. As a matter of fact some of us have already had a taste of the exams. when we did our French Orals.

We are now almost reconciled to having epidemics of some sort or other at this time of the year. Last year it was measles; this year mumps. Our ranks were considerably depleted when the epidemic was at its height. One of our learned members informed us of one sure method of escaping the clutches of the mumps, but when J. O'Sullivan

got them, the whole idea fell through.

The Leaving Class is well represented in all the sports which are at present in season. J. McCarthy, P. Cashin, W. Scott and J. Hill are our representatives in the tennis; while L. Pring is favourite for the Under 16 Handball. Quite a number are also in the crews training for the College Regatta.

Our budding orator, W. Hickey, is receiving plenty of practice for his future political career, in his debates during the Physics period.

The Leaving Latin Class will never be overshadowed as long as it contains such brilliant scholars as Professor James Toohey. His translations are absolute master-pieces; but his teacher does not seem to appreciate them. Paul White has come across from the Honours Class to show us how it is really done.

If there is anything you would like to know about "lines" just ask Frank Hunter. Even Bro. Mackey complimented him on his knowledge.

Before Frank Falvey got the mumps he recently displayed his skill at putting a hole in a window. At it was just after the Cup everybody thought he must have collected something; but judging by what he said when he performed the feat he was not very thrilled about it. The boys in study that night were not very thrilled either when the cool evening zephyrs blew in on them.

As this is the last issue of the "Chronicle" we wish those boys who are leaving us every success. To these we say good-bye; to those who are returning next year, it is "au-

revoir." In conclusion, we hope that the dreams of the boys shall be fulfilled during the vacation and that all the exam. numbers are there. Cheerio and Happy Christmas!

INTER. A NOTES.

After a year's hard work we are drawing near to the Christmas holidays, so, of course, everyone in Inter. A is feeling up to the mark, but with mumps and exams, we still have a few obstacles to overcome.

One of the chief reasons why Kevin Brennan got the mumps seemed to be Walley Stacey. The punters had a win when Dan Lenaghan got them—for days he had been betting everyone that he wouldn't be caught. Pat Spain and Brian Thomas were very unlucky contracting them so near the exams.

Did the residents of Bungaree get a surprise lately. It is rumoured that Gerald Ware had a roaring week-end out at Broph's.

Barry Jenkin is eating very well lately. Is there a dark cloud in the background or was it just that Saturday afternoon he spent doing French and English essays?

With the Regatta coming off to-day, Darby is very excited. He thinks that he might be able to do a little bit better now than he did at the beginning of the year.

Congratulations to Bernie Long who won the Christian Doctrine. Also to Gerald McNamara who played in the seconds against College, and to Sandy, our representative in the 1sts.

There is a certain "gang" who are not allowed into the room after school hours. The broken picture explains everything.

We hope that, after a month's fervent prayer for the souls in Purgatory, Inter A will be well represented in the coming Sodality receptions. It would be a fitting end to a very devout year if we were to lead the way there.

We wish you all farewell till 1941.

INTER. B.

Although the holidays are at hand, the boys' minds are fully occupied with the approaching exams.

Brien Molan has diminished his subjects by half and has thus assured himself against a nervous breakdown.

Denis Hickey and Bernie Milesi were down with the mumps this month, so we of the Latin Class got a chance to do some study. However, Stan. Murphy and Brien Colbert upheld the reputation of the French Class pretty well.

We have an Englishman in our midst: Bert Hassall was born "somewhere in England," and follows the war with great interest. Perhaps Charlie Phibbs was born in New York. At least he has very foreign ideas about some of his subjects.

Stan. Murphy and Kevin Leonard have earned for themselves the title, "worst in the history of the College." They have never been too eager about cleaning the board, so they have got their just deserts.

It has been rumoured that—

Lyell Barbeta has been affected by the Sandy Blight. Perhaps Alf. Gillett is in the same boat.

Phil Bent has forsaken Romance in order to pursue a closer study of the Sciences.

Dan. O'Meara, John Williams and Leo Canning have acquired a great love for their studies.

Jack Davis has left us and now follows a life of commerce. Best of luck in your new position, Jack.

Bill Gallagher and Leo Baker still carry on in their reliable manner, keeping a fatherly eye on the reckless members of the class—Des. Stone, Bernie Leonard, Brien Mason and Co.

Inter. B wish all our readers a very "Merry Christmas." We hope to come to you next year as members of the Leaving Pass.

SUB-INTERMEDIATE.

The first ten places in the class for 1940 have been decided as follows: R. Egan, 634; L. Hunt, 615; P. Glennen, 596; J. Cross, 568; M. Ewing, 557; M. Mullane, 542; B. O'Keefe, 537; J. Burke, 531; G. Cranage, 524; P. Farrell, 519.

The Christian Doctrine prize was won by G. Cranage. It will not be long now before we are in the hands



R. EGAN: Dux of Sub-Inter.

of the examiner. Geoff. Ogilvie got tired of waiting for the day to come recently, and fell asleep in school. Vincent Brennan did well in the College Sports. He tied with an Intermediate representative for the Under 15 Championship. We have some promising representatives preparing

Gribbles Pty. Ltd.

STURT ST., BALLARAT

... For ...
QUALITY SPORTS COATS and
BLAZERS.

(Opposite "Courier" Office)

**TUNBRIDGE'S
FOR
FURNITURE**

STUDY CHAIRS ... RUGS
CURTAINS ... DESKS

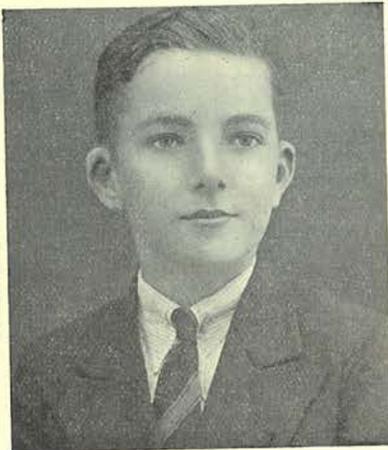
Over 80 Years in Ballarat.

for the Regatta. Max Ewing, Peter Glennen, Jack Morris, Ken Whiting, Laurie Hunt, Dan Carracher, and Peter Hyland are all rowing well and doing their best to make their crew win the race. Pat Farrell and Alan Symes are coxswains, and are getting to know their way about the Lake.

Maurie Mullane and Alan Symes both hope to work soon for the Postmaster-General. They went to Melbourne recently to do an exam., and have great hopes of obtaining a good pass.

SCHOLARSHIP CLASS.

The most interesting item of news so far as we are concerned is our place in our Form. What a surprise



J. RYAN: Dux of Scholarship Class.

CARTER & WERNER

SIGHT TESTING
OPTICIANS

54 LYDIARD STREET
Phone 242. BALLARAT.

to see F.O.C. winning the Christian Doctrine Prize. But what pleases us most is that J.R. is Dux. Good on you, Johnnie; and K.S. is runner-up. Not a bad performance.

We finished the year with a picnic at Burrumbeet, and what a day too! Nothing tastes so sweet as food of your own cooking, even though it met with an accident or two. Such a variety of edibles, and all bought before the budget rise came into force.

We toasted each and every one of us, while hoping to meet again early in 1941 in good old S.P.C.

The class, in order of merit: J. Ryan, K. Sweeney, J. O'Neill, J. McGoldrick, F. O'Connor, P. Harris, M. Lawson, F. Nihill, L. Tierney, Max Jongelbloed, K. Murphy, B. Lalor, J. Wynne, Loy Hennessy, R. Byrne, K. Lyons, D. Lewis, L. Kelly, P. Raphael, J. Hogan, G. Groutsch, G. Scarfe, P. Coulson, J. Cramer, W. Keating, F. Murray, B. Clohesy, F. Dwyer.

Absent from Examination: A. Nicholas, T. Jess, J. Lucardi, A. Cummins, D. Blood.

Farewell for 1940 to the first Scholarship Class in St. Pat's.

REMOVE AND SIXTH FORM.

Elsewhere in this issue appears an account of our doings on November 1st, so let's get on to the other news.

Besides our contributions to the Holy Childhood, we collected twenty-five shillings for the ransom of pagan children. The boys are to be commended for their generous and prompt

Rex Bakery Pty. Ltd.

Specialists for
REX MALT BREAD, STEAM VIENNA
BREAD AND ROLLS, HEALTH
BREAD AND REX WHOLEMEAL.
We Guarantee Efficient Service and
Satisfaction.
Head Office:
Phone: BALLARAT 1819.

response to such a worthy cause.

The October Tests came and went, and with the results to hand we are in a position to announce the first four places in order of merit.

Dux: John Hishon.

2nd: John McCarthy.

3rd: John Chandler.

4th: Bruce Hussey.

To them all we extend our warmest congratulations. To some other stars who were absent in the infirmary we offer renewed sympathy.



J. HISHON: Dux of Remove.

Two of our best workers include Frank and Gerald, while Peter Kennedy and Des. Harty are trying very hard indeed.

Kevin Cunningham has had a little bad luck, but that will not deter him. He'll be back again as regular as

ever.

Bill Williams shows great promise and we expect him to do well in December.

Mentioning December brings to mind Brian Stuart, who has made great strides since the October tests (should be a tailor!)

Ron Rosser has a spoke in his wheel. Ken Treadwell shows a weakness for green. Geoffrey improved the appearance of a post, and Des. Burke promises to enjoy life to the full after the exams.

The notes would not be complete without some mention of our picnic on All Saints' Day. The cooking by the fires in the open, the swim in the cool waters of Creswick (and we mean "cool"), the sports and the tea, leave us speechless. It was a most enjoyable day indeed.

To all at St. Pat's, masters and pupils, we wish all the blessing of Christmas and a peaceful and prosperous New Year.

JUNIORS.

"The Big Four," namely, Avent, Nolan, O'Donohue and Stuart, having passed their exams. very creditably, have moved into the next room, and have already started on next year's work. They form one of the best junior classes to move up, and with the energy they are putting into their work lately, they will be one of the most successful.

Congratulations to Buster Cook on receiving his first Communion. He celebrated the day well.

Leigh Fox and John Croft are

Stromberg - Carlson RADIO

There Is Nothing Finer!

CASH OR TERMS

MIDDLETON & MORRIS
PTY. LTD.

416 STURT STREET, BALLARAT

...The...
Armstrong Street Store.

GREENFIELD'S
For Everything
in the Garden!

making great efforts and they are both 100 per cent.

Ron. O'Donnell is keeping himself well these days, but Tom Byrne had to break his arm.

George actually tried to be a co-swain. He would make a better jockey.

David Corley's ideas of tailoring had to be checked recently, and Alec Sander proved he had a pair of lusty lungs.

Leo O'Donnolly, Frank Walsh and Jack Rienets are three hard-working day boys, although they had a spell recently.

Ask Ted about the latest riddle—something about a tap.

Bob Burke continues to dispense music to the class and Mervyn does so in his sleep.

Terry Fraser has been "getting things," and John Greening on one occasion at least has been dispensing them.

Ray Tatchell went for a stroll in his sleep the other night, but his memory was a little faulty.

To all our most promising juniors we wish a good holiday, and we hope to see them inches taller, when they come back to the higher classes next year.



P. AUTY: Dux of Sixth Grade.

LITERARY AND DEBATING.

The last meeting of the Literary Society for 1940 was held on 24th November; E. Frith occupied the chair. The meeting took the form of a competition between the members of the society for the best speaker of the year. There were ten competitors, and the high standard of their work and the keenness of the competition were apparent throughout. The adjudicator was Bro. Mackey.

The best lecture for the night was Jack Feery's, who spoke on "Himmler and the Gestapo." In awarding him the decision Bro. Mackey said that his lecture was an interesting one, very well delivered, and altogether a very fine effort. W. Kermond and D. O'Neill tied for second place. W. Kermond gave his lecture on "The Ear—the most intricate organ of the human body," while D. O'Neill spoke on "The works of Dr. Salazer." M. Mason also obtained high marks with his lecture on "Archaeology and the Bible."

Other speakers for the night were D. Toohey, J. Toohey, W. Hickey, D. O'Hagan, D. Little, and V. Knowles. After the decision had been given D. Flynn thanked the speakers for providing such an enjoyable evening, and Bro. Mackey for having kindly consented to adjudicate.

HIGH LIGHTS OF THE YEAR

(By E. J. Frith)

◆ Jack Hill must go down as having carried our 1st XI this year. Winner of both batting and bowling averages, he was by far our best fieldsman. He scored two centuries and took a record number of wickets.

The great wins of Val Knowles in the quarter and half-mile races in the B.P.S. sports, are worthy of mention. We had not won the half-mile for 11 years.

◆ Bill Gallagher sacrificed the chance for which he had been training for four months when he sportingly stood

down to let a stronger runner compete. It looked then as if every point would count.

◆ We cannot omit Boat Race Day from these highlights, but our stocks were not very high when we trailed Grammar in.

The 3rd Crew was our only redeeming feature, for they won in very fine style.

◆ The May Altar, beautifully decorated, spurred on our devotion to Mary. This pious custom of the Brothers' Schools brings from our Lady, no doubt, many a blessing on your life. Be faithful to Her every day of your life.

◆ The Golf Tournament was one of the most enjoyable days of the year. There were upwards of forty competitors, with Joe Ratcliffe carrying off the main prize with 91 off the stick.

Enjoyable day? Yes, but the best night of the year was that very night. The occasion? The annual football "Victory" Dance.

◆ As an innovation (and an appreciated one), we had a whole week-end in town for the Aths. trip. Has anyone seen the Zoo at this time of the year?

◆ Did anyone see Dave Flynn urging on Bill Stubbs, of Grammar, in the quarter-mile? It was quite all right, for Dave wanted College, the real danger in the aggregate, to be kept out.

◆ Jack McCarthy put up a great performance against Ballarat College in the B.P.S. tennis. He beat Higgin-

botham, the winner of the McNeil Singles Cup, in straight sets, 6—2, 6—5.

◆ The whole team put up a great show in this match. Weakened by the absence of two of the 1sts they beat B.C. by the narrow margin of two games.

◆ The St. Patrick's Day procession was a great success. The boys' marching was widely (and favourably) commented on.

A day at the race finished off proceedings. Incidentally, it finished off most of the boys as well, via the method of backing slow horses.

◆ News of the doings of the boys who went to town for the Newman exams. is slow in leaking out. However, we notice that they left at noon on Saturday just to be sure of being there for the first exam. on Monday.

◆ Many of us had a spell in the Infirmary this term. Highlight of that was a pillow-fight. 'Tis whispered that Dan Toohey was too good for Geo. Wilkinson. You must get plenty of practice, Dan!

Geelong Grammer journeyed up early in the football season. Laurie McFarlane, our mainstay all day, went down in a crush near the end and was carried off. Grammar piled on three goals quickly, and won by that margin.

◆ Highlight! yes, but not quite high enough when Laurie McFarlane swung a pillow during our week-end in town for the St. Kevin's game. How much did it cost you, Laurie?

(Continued on page 23)

GUNS, RIFLES, FISHING TACKLE,
WINCHESTER TORCHES

H. Rehfish & Co.

BALLARAT

'Phone 531

Buyers of Wool, Rabbit Skins, etc.

HARRY DAVIES'

DRAPERS
AND COLLEGE OUTFITTERS

STURT ST., BALLARAT

We get our Business by Recommendation
We Keep It by giving Satisfaction.

The Things that are God's

CHRISTMAS.

"Le ciel est noir, la terre est blanche,
Cloches, carillonnez gaiement,
Jésus est né—La Vierge penche
Sur lui son visage charmant."

The manger was the dwelling place of the Child Jesus on the first Christmas Day. Let us prepare our hearts to receive Him worthily and lovingly on this Christmas Day.

A FAREWELL.

To many students this copy of the "Chronicle" carries with it a farewell to school days. Remember your purpose here in life is 100 per cent. service of our King, and towards that end we suggest the following:

1. Be faithful to your Morning and Night Prayers (particularly the Three Hail Marys).
2. Select your companions well.
3. Always use your missal or prayer book at Mass.
4. Cultivate your devotion to the Blessed Sacrament and be regular in your reception of the Sacraments.

MISSION MOVIES.

Anyone seeing the pictures of the Missions, in the lecture given by Rev. Dr. Hannan, in St. Patrick's Hall, could not help feeling anything but a boundless respect for those Priests, Brothers and Nuns who, living in the tropics, endure intense privations for the benefit of the Australian Black,

who when converted becomes a wonderful Christian.

We heartily commend this wonderful cause to your prayers and help.

DECEMBER 8th.

To-morrow is the feast of Our Lady's Immaculate Conception. Let us pledge our loyalty and daily devotion to our spotless Queen.

"Not all the flowers that bloom on earth,

*Nor all the gems e'er seen,
Could form a crown of fitting worth
To decorate our Queen.*

*What gleaming gem could equal this
Upon His Mother's breast*

*A God as Babe, sweet sleeps in bliss,
With confidence and rest."*

DEATH OF BRO. M. B. FLOOD

On Sunday last, Rev. Br. M. B. Flood died in Tasmania at the advanced age of eighty-eight, after spending sixty-six years in educating boys.

What a noble life was his! May he now be enjoying the reward of his arduous life of moulding thousands of characters, and leading them to lives of nobility, virtue and industry. (R.I.P.)

"It is necessary not only that religious instruction be given to the young at certain fixed times, but also that every other subject taught be permeated with Christian piety. If this is wanting, if this sacred atmosphere does not pervade and warm the hearts of masters and scholars alike, little good can be expected from any kind of learning, and considerable harm will often be the consequence." (Leo XIII.)



Our Models==The Holy Family

THE CHOIR.

Recently we have been honoured by several distinguished visitors during our practices. Br. Keniry, a former Principal of St. Pat's, was delighted with the work and said that he had not heard such fine singing for a long while, and that the work would compare favourably with any choir in the State. Later in the month Brs. L. Whiting and M. E. Breen honoured us by a visit.

On Sunday, November 10th, we sang a bracket of two numbers. "The Hungarian Dance," by Brahms, and "The Rosamunde Ballet," by Schubert, both two-part arrangements, before Dr. Hannan's lecture on the missions.

On Tuesday week, a Missa Cantata was sung. The Mass was Moreno's "Missa Nona" in parts throughout, the Gloria and Credo being particularly fine.



TENNIS, 1940.

S.P.C., CO-PREMIERS.

The tennis team has literally had many "ups and downs" this season. The mumps claimed five of our first ten players, including two of the firsts, and an injured knee put Little out of the running.

However, the first match against College—a real marathon—proved as exciting as it was long. From 10.15 a.m. till 6.10 p.m., the fortunes of the College were in the hands of Jack McCarthy, Frank Foster, Bill Scott, and Pat Cashin, who gave of their very best.

Deserving of mention are:

Jack McCarthy's victory over Higginbotham, the McNeil Cup winner in straight sets.

Sandy's and Pat Cashin's double victory against both College pairs. Although paired only on the previous day, on account of Pardy's mumps, they came through flying. Result:

Four matches each.

Eleven sets each.

S.P.C.: 103 games. B.C.: 101 games.

In our second match with C.E.G.S. misfortune dogged our footsteps again. Foster was right off colour, and has spent his time since then in the infirmary with the mumps. However, the scores were level as regards matches, four all, but on counting the sets we were two sets down to Grammar.

Congratulations, Grammar!

The team consisted of McCarthy, Pardy and Frith (out of the infirm.) and Foster.

By College defeating Grammar last

Tuesday, we were made Co-Premiers for 1940.

We have every reason to be proud of the effort put up by the Firsts this year. We are not likely to forget the heroic way in which they battled against College, with two players down.

TENNIS HINTS, II.

(By Jack Walton, Victorian Country Champion, '29, '30, '33, '34, '35.)

DOUBLES: You often hear of the term "they" or "we don't pair well." No doubt if you can keep getting a better partner than your previous one you may get better results, but if two players study doubles or know how to cover the tosses and keep working in on the volleys, they will soon become very hard to beat by any ordinary pair. For years I could not play doubles because I did not know how, until after playing with N. Turvey of N.S.W. in the Australian Championships.

This player is a very poor player as far as nice stroke production goes, or as a singles player, but for about four years, with all types of players, some of them hardly Interstate standard, he won, or was runner-up, in all the Australian open men's and mixed doubles titles.

As he showed me, his success was due to playing the returns of service to the other man's toes as he came in and, as he volleyed up, to come in right on top of the net and volley down, his partner watching for the toss, the man coming into the net never worried about the toss, either when serving or return-

ing service. There is one thing to remember always, when in doubt or trouble, toss, and the bigger the doubt or trouble, the higher the toss.

Nearly all tennis players, except the leading players, think it is a Cissy shot, and so if we want to see any tossing we don't go to the B, C or D players for it; it is below their dignity to use it. So once again we have to go to the champions to see people who can simply hit a ball 20 or 30 feet high in the air—a shot that is below most of our dignity until we either reach championship standard or get old enough to realise that the simplest things on the tennis court are sometimes the hardest to do, and yet produce the best results.

TENNIS TOURNAMENT.

Fine weather and a big number of entrances marked the college competitions this year. The contests were very close, and in all grades the standard was most promising.

In particular, the competition between J. McCarthy and E. Frith showed some marvellous tennis.

In the other grades great credit is reflected on all those participating, and to them all we offer our congratulations on making the tournament such a success.

The champions in the various ages were as follows:

Open: J. McCarthy.

Under 16: B. Pardy.
Under 15: L. Cleary.
Under 14: B. Stuart.
Under 13: P. Kennedy.
Under 12: J. E. McCarthy.

It is our pleasing duty to thank very sincerely Mr. C. Stuart and Mr. D. Whittington for their attention to and interest in the teams. Their help has meant everything to the boys, who value it very much.

ST. PAT'S ANNUAL SPORTS.

The Annual Sports were held on Saturday, November 2nd, and again proved a great success. Despite the cool weather conditions every event was keenly contested, and interest in the House Competition was maintained until the end of the day.

Champion House honours went to Nunan representatives, who were ably led by Eddie Frith (Captain) and Basil Hennessy (Vice-Captain).

The Dr. Foley Cup for the Senior Champion was convincingly won by John C. Hill, who gave a very good all-round performance. Jack Griffin and Kevin Brennan were level on points in the Junior Championship. Peter Glennen had an easy win in the Under 15 Championship, and in the Under 14 Cup there was a tie for first place between George Groutsch and Laurie Kelly.

The meeting brought to a conclusion our 1940 athletic season. Another championship in B.P.S. and a close second in the Melbourne Combined

THE BEST BICYCLE at
THE BEST BICYCLES at

QUAYLE'S

10 & 20 DOVETON STREET N.,
BALLARAT.

When you get your New Bike, or
want your Old One Repaired, go
to **QUAYLE'S**

Phone 1602.

ABOUT YOUR BOOT AND SHOE
REPAIRS!—Be Particular . . . Have
the Best! Let

TED MORGAN

BE YOUR REPAIRER

Specialising in TENNIS & BOWLING
Shoe Repairs.

THE CITY BOOT REPAIRER
609 STURT STREET

showed an excellent effort indeed. Well done, St. Pat's!

Our best thanks are due to our honorary coaches, Mr. E. Sheehan and Mr. A. Gercovich, to the S.P.C. ladies' committee for providing the afternoon tea and to all the officials for the excellent work they did.

Detailed results will be published in the Annual, in a few weeks' time.

THE REGATTA.

On 29th and 30th October nine crews from St. Pat's competed in their own school regatta for the coveted Glesson Cups.

This Annual Regatta is meant to prepare rowers for next year's encounters in the G.P.S. competitions, and it was a most promising sight to see so many oarsmen rowing so well.

The course was a half-mile, and three heats were raced on Friday, the three winners rowing in the final on Saturday. They were the crews of "Darby," Leo Baker and Langton Dunne.

Saturday was a perfect day for rowing, and the enthusiasm was intense—some even thinking of starting a book. Getting away from their marks well, all crews rowed in fine style, with Darby's crew securing a narrow victory. The victors were J. Munro (str.), B. Colbert (3), D. O'Meara (2), J. Curtayne (bow), and the cox. was L. Cashin.

DARLING, SMITH PTY. LTD.

General Carriers,
Customs, Forwarding & Shipping
Agents,
Briquette & Firewood Merchants.
HEAD OFFICE:
No. 3 Railway Yards, Ballarat
Phones: 515 and 1563.

CRICKET HINTS.

(By Leo O'Brien: Old Boy: Test Cricketer.)

Dear Readers,—

Many volumes have been written on the greatest game of a great Empire, and as the majority of such works have been written by quite a few of cricket's most illustrious sons, it is with much trepidation that I find myself with pen in hand falling in step with writers of the calibre of Fry, Noble, Bradman, Hobbs and a host of others too numerous to mention.

However, it is with a good deal of pleasure that I am going to try to drop a few lines to budding players, hoping that they may benefit thereby and continue to benefit, until they someday have reached the goal of their ambition.

Speaking generally, the game has four departments. The wicket-keeping, the bowling, the batting, and the fielding, but for various reasons we will discuss only at length—the batting.

Of the others, a budding 'keeper could do no better—other than appearing on a playing field *neatly and cleanly* dressed, with good protection for his hands and other parts of the body, which will in the course of a game come in contact with the ball—than seize every available opportunity of discussing methods and asking advice from older players who have specialised in the 'keeping department.

For all DRAPERY, CLOTHING
and FURNISHING Requirements,

See

GROCKER'S

- .. MORE VARIETY
- .. BETTER VALUES
- .. FINER QUALITIES

BOWLERS.

BOWLERS, in addition to the tip of neat appearance, which should be the password of all cricketers, must work assiduously at practice to perfect their length, irrespective of their speed or amount of spin, because even a mediocre batsman can flog bad-length bowling to his heart's content all day long. When the youthful bowler has worked hard and got reasonable control of the ball, he may then experiment at his practice, noting the results against the various batsmen. Then, he could do no better than ask the advice of an experienced player, preferably a bowler of his own type.

BATTING.

This phase of our great game can be truthfully said to be the attractive side, because from this angle the great old game is always shown in her brightest garments to an appreciative and critical public.

The youthful batsman has a long job ahead of him; but if he is possessed of enthusiasm unbounded and a love of his game, his job will be a wonderful pleasure, and in due course he will be rewarded a hundred times.

PATIENCE AND WATCHFULNESS.

Patience is a cardinal virtue in batsmanship as well as in other phases of our life, and it should be cultivated by the youngster. The principle of watching the ball right to the moment of impact should be cultivated



LEO O'BRIEN

By Courtesy Sporting Globe.

ed right from the very beginning.

If the reader should ever have the opportunity of seeing slow motion films of Bradman, McCabe, Hammond, Ponsford, Hobbs and others, he will see that each pair of eyes is glued to the ball right from the bowler's hand up to the instant of its contact with the bat. There is no necessity for me to explain that their whole attitude towards the bowler is attack, and that they hit hard enough to bruise their hands.

BALLARAT'S BIG GROCERS, WINE AND SPIRIT MERCHANTS

W. J. RODDA PTY. LTD.

85 - 87 BRIDGE STREET

Phone 342.

Corner Bridge and Peel Streets.

Branch No. 2 — 4 Albert Street, Sebastopol.

Branch No. 3 — Corner Sturt & Lyons Streets.

(Right opposite St. Patrick's Cathedral)

The Outstanding Quality of the Products they retail has commanded the enviable distinction enjoyed by RODDA'S.

BATSMANSHIP AND STYLE.

The whole basis of batsmanship hinges around footwork. It is essential that the young batsman take up a position facing the bowler, which will enable him to move easily and quickly into various positions necessary for the correct executions of the various strokes or "shots," all of which should be played equally well on both sides of the wicket. If one wishes to model his style or stance on a leading first-class player, it is well that he select a player whose physique or build is similar to his own, as the stocky batsman's style will be found altogether different from a slightly-built batsman's.

STANCE.

Taking a line on the stance of leading players, it will reveal that the back foot is inside the popping crease and parallel with the line thereof. The toe of the front foot should be pointing towards cover, and the line between the two heels about six inches apart and parallel with a line between the two centre stumps. The bat should be resting just on the front line of the popping crease and be held with the bottom hand no higher than half-way up the handle. This position should be easy and ideal for the beginner. If there are any doubts in your mind ask someone to stand as suggested and you will be able to study it from all angles. Better still, get hold of a photo of the stance adopted by Jack Hobbs.

FRED. IRWIN

CITY HALL HAIRDRESSER.

Only Address:

11 ARMSTRONG STREET SOUTH
BALLARAT

Permanent Waving — Latest Methods.

'Phone 1890.

THE PICNIC.

(By "One of the Juniors.")

On the morning of November 1st we awoke to the tune of rain pattering on the roof overhead. The prospects of our proposed picnic at Creswick were very dull, but after Mass we were heartened to see the clouds disperse and soon we were enjoying the sunshine.

Mark's bus arrived, and after an enjoyable drive landed us safely at the swimming pool on the outskirts of Creswick. Some boys went exploring through the bush while others stayed and helped prepare lunch.

And what a meal this was! Six fires were lit, around which gathered small groups of boys who cooked their own meals. What is more enjoyable than to sit around a camp-fire and inhale the odour of sizzling chops and sausages? And what shall we say of the billy tea?

On completing this excellent meal we indulged in a hike through the scrub. This ended at the sports arena where very many novelty races were held for very neat prizes.

Swimming was the next item on the bill. On first entering the water we found it to be slightly chilly, but many were the thrills we experienced while splashing in the water. This gave us a super-appetite for a very enjoyable meal.

We strolled along to the pavilion, where we were catered for with cakes, biscuits, soft drinks, lollies and fruit. For us it was the most enjoy-

.... The

Ballarat Sports Depot

W. Owen Pty. Ltd.

Sole Distributors of

ST. PATRICK'S COLLEGE
TENNIS RACKET

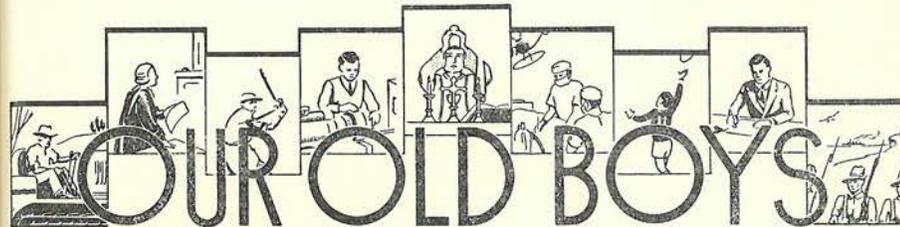
307-311 STURT ST., BALLARAT
'PHONE 600

able moment of the day. But soon we were scurrying inside, because rain was falling fairly heavily around us.

As we were gazing along the road to Ballarat our bus came in sight. Soon we were aboard singing merrily. Later as we sighted the College we

were given the signal for three College war-cries to which we heartily responded.

Tea and a hot shower prepared us for bed. It certainly was "A hap-hap-happy day." Our thanks go to all those responsible and to the Matron for her attention to our needs.



HERE AND THERE.

Bob Larkins, who has been in camp at Balcombe, is soon proceeding to Liverpool Cadet School, N.S.W.

Bill McCarthy has some important jobs with Kodak, and

Sergeant Gene Patterson, who was here some eight or nine years ago, has been putting Harvey Munday through his anti-aircraft practice at Maribyrnong.

Winter Ervin, who was here in 1915-17, called here the other evening with his wife. He saw through the College, and, it seems, is keeping very well.

Congratulations to Mr. W. R. Reid on his selection as the candidate for No. 2 zone of Victorian Egg and Egg Pulp Marketing Board. Below is a cutting from the Ballarat "Courier":

"Mr. Reid," said the chairman, in conclusion, "enjoys a high repute in this city. He discharges important posts in the filling of which the Crown exercises discrimination in selection. To poultry farmers, and to those engaged in agriculture and live stock pursuits," continued the speaker, "there is recognition that Mr Reid is an authority on all matters per-

taining to their interests, but what makes every first acquaintance his permanent personal friend is his obvious interest in all matters discussed." (Applause.)

"We confidently commend his candidature to all those electors in the poultry industry who are looking for a personal representative who will most certainly serve their interests with that freedom which is the portion of a man without ties other than the well-being of his constituents."

Officers and members of the branch joined in the felicitations offered to the candidate. (Applause.)

NEWMAN COLLEGE.

P. H. CODY, 1934-'40. Finishes his Med. course this year. Was this year elevated to the presidency of the Students' Club. Still popularly known as "Pard." Noted for his multitudinous sisters and cousins.

P. J. O'DONOHUE, 1936-'40. Leaves Newman this year after five years of conscientious study. Has been captain of the tennis team and a pillar of the 2nd XVIII. Noted for his Irish brogue.

W. SHEA, B.D.Sc., 1936-'40. Successfully completed his course this year. Has been a member of the XVIII every year since coming into College.

H. WALKER, affectionately known as "Ha-Ha." Completes his Law course this year. Has been a consistent member of the XVIII.

JOE GARGAN. Entering final year Dentistry. A member of Newman and University XVIII. Noted for his dry sense of humour.

FELIX FAVALORO (Semco). 3rd year Med. Particularly famous for his fine baritone voice and retiring nature. This year he made a successful comeback into the XVIII.

G. ROBINSON, 3rd year Law, has been a stalwart of the XI; a lover of classical dancing.

LEO SCULLION, 2nd year Law. Commonly known as "Copper." Always first with the latest. Last seen hitch-hiking to Sydney.

A. JONES. Completed 2nd year Med. this year. Thinks long engagements are a bore. Stroked the Newman VIII.

D. MOON. Another member of the old Biology Class to complete 2nd year Med. Has bought "Charlie" r'avs. monthly ticket to Richmond. Also a member of the XVIII.

JOE FAVALORO, 2nd year Engineering. Often seen dashing round Melbourne in a Riley demolishing tree

guards, much to the consternation of the Melbourne City Council.

FELIX FAVALORO (Junior), 1st year Architecture. Commonly known as "Flip." A great battler in the 2nd XVIII. Often referred to as the best dressed man in Newman.

J. CONNELL, 1st year Law. Intends to take up Medicine next year. Offer visits Dandenong Road in his new "Prefect" saloon. A member of the Aths., XVIII and XI.

D. WALKER, 1st year Law. Noted for his colourful ties. A great enthusiast of Fay Whidden's. A brilliant member of the XVII.

K. DE LACY, 1st year Med. Still known as "Toke." Has designs on the "Corner Shop." Rowed bow in the crew.

J. DONOVAN, 1st year Law. Keen student and understudy to "Charlie" Fav. 6ft. 5in. and still growing. A member of the Aths. Team, and also a member of the 2nd Crew.

FROM HORSHAM.

TONY KELLY is at present on board boat making his way back to Northern Territory. He works in the Mines Department. Staunch follower of S.P.C.

JIM McQUILLAN has left Horsham, and is working at Ararat, leading salesman in a drapery busi-

FOOTBALL GUERNSEYS
and COLLEGE BLAZERS

A Special Feature of

**PATERSON, POWELL &
SANDFORD'S**
STURT STREET
BALLARAT

FOR ANY BOOK . . .
OR ANY MAGAZINE . . .
ON ANY SUBJECT

ASK . . .

EWINS'

111 STURT STREET
BALLARAT

BALLARAT'S

Leading Garage and Service Station

Ladies'
Retiring
Rooms.

—
"A" Grade
Mechanics.

—
M A R F A K
Power
Greasing.

AUTHORIZED DEALERS

**FOR
PONTIAC & VAUXHALL CARS
AND
G.M.C. AND BEDFORD
TRUCKS.**

'Phone
Ballarat
750

—
Guaranteed
USED
CARS
and
TRUCKS.

—
Hydraulic
Hoists.

M. G. TAYLOR CAR SALES PTY. LTD.
512 MAIR STREET
BALLARAT

HUDSON & HENDERSON

74 BRIDGE STREET
BALLARAT

Phone 1541.

(Hartley's Agent)

Select your requirements of FOOTBALL, BASEBALL, GOLF, TENNIS, CRICKET, BADMINTON, HOCKEY, BASKET BALL, Etc., Etc. from BALLARAT SPORTING SPECIALISTS.

SPECIAL DISCOUNT TO CLUBS, COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS.

AGENTS FOR FAMOUS FISK RADIOLAS.

ness. Still a champion tennis player, he plays for St. Mary's.

BILL BREEN, leading grazier in the Goroke district, recently announced his engagement to Miss M. Molloy.

MAURICE DELAHUNTY, leading man in Murtoa. His prowess at wheat and woolgrowing is well known. Has joined the R.A.A.F., and is sure to carry the colours of the Green, White and Blue to greater heights.

TED MOLLOY has gone in for motor cycle racing. Looks like representing Victoria shortly.

BILL and JACK RICE have left Goroke, and I have not heard of them since.

FRANK TOBIN recently died in the Murtoa Hospital. To his brother, Dan, and sorrowing family, we extend our sincere sympathy and remembrance in our prayers.

DAN TOBIN is growing wheat in the Murtoa district, and is still surviving the drought.

JIM SEERY is working on the Railways at Murtoa—got in the way of a truck and had his hip fractured.

JOE SEERY is helping his family on the land.

Dr. TED HENNESSY, who is at present working at the Bendigo Base Hospital, likes his work and is making a name for himself.

KEVIN HOLMES, leading a quiet life in the Nurrabiell district, specializes in growing fine wool.

OLD BOYS IN THE A.I.F.

JIM GLEESON, brother of Pat. Gleeson, and former South Ballarat footballer; now in the A.I.F.

JOE CAREY: Former full back of 1932 1st XVIII, also a member of the A.I.F.

CYRIL MOLLOY. A day boy in his St. Pat's days. Besides being a soldier he knows everything to be known about cars.

AIR FORCE.

Dr. BRIAN ("Nappy") RYAN: Looking as if the Air Force life agrees with him.

BERT LENNE: Seen strolling down Collins Street recently, and looking dashing and debonair as ever in his Air Force uniform.

KEITH BOLLEMANN: Recently married to Miss Keyse Curtain, a sister of old boy Kevin Curtain; has been transferred to Darwin.

RON. FLANAGAN: In training at Lindfield, N.S.W., He is hardly riding in neater planes than the models he made here. We hear that Max Brady is over there too.

FROM MELBOURNE.

JACK PATERSON: In Commonwealth Bank at Thornbury. Keeps fit with handball and plays with Geelong in the C.Y.M.S. competition. Very interested in all the Old Boys' activities.

EUGENE PATERSON is in the City Engineer's office at Geelong.

Seen at the zoo one Sunday afternoon: LIEUT. LES. COLEMAN (A.I.F.), on week-end leave, looking very tanned and fit. Says Army life is "just the thing." Recently announced his engagement. With him were: JOE CONNELLAN and FRANK HETHERINGTON: Both completed 5th year Medicine, and in twelve months time we will be calling them "Doctor." Firm friends and fellow-boarders at Foy's Hotel, Fitzroy, close to St. Vincent's Hospital.

BASIL HUSSEY: Living in East Melbourne, has just completed 4th year Dentistry. Often seen dashing out to tennis.

JACK MAHER and "AMBY" GALVIN: At present dealing with Intermediate Pharmacy exams.

LES. MALCOLM is now with Sigma Coy., wholesale chemists, and likes the wholesale side of pharmacy.

BERNIE HANNON: From Ballarat formerly, is now working hard at the Commonwealth Clothing Department.

ALAN CASEY says he's working very hard at Defence Department. He told us that Miss Veronica will win a race soon, and we are still waiting—but hoping.

FRANK HOGAN was in the city on school holidays a little while ago. In N.S.W. Education Department, he

has given up the weight putt; says he reserves all his energy for teaching.

DERMOTT SULLIVAN: An everyday traveller from Millbrook while at St. Pat's, has established his own practice as solicitor in Little Collins Street.

AT THE OLD BOYS' BALL.

The St. Pat's War Cry, given at the Old Boys' Ball in September, almost lifted the roof off the "Palms." Those old boys responsible for the turn were: Jack O'Dea, Mat. Hyland, Frank Byrne, Tom Doyle, Tom Hogan, Terry Brown, Pat. O'Neill, Jim Wise, Dick Riorden, Leo Howard, Alan McDonald, Kevin Reilly, Brian Mulcahy, Wally Marlborough and Leo Horgan (who just made it).

LEO ("HAPPY") HORGAN, now imparting his knowledge to his pupils at Northcote State School. He found his "Pucka" throat a big disadvantage at the ball, but struggled through the War Cry with the boys. Result: Loss of voice altogether! Rumour has it that his class sings, "Good morning, dear teacher," but we are sure "Happy" can take it!

JIM RYAN: Now in Police Wireless Patrol, is living at Preston and very proud of his young son.

FR. CHARLEY FISCALINI, together with Mr. Moran, C.S.S.R., gave a Mission at St. John's, East Melbourne, recently. His stirring sermons were a feature of the Mission.

Matt. Ryan

Cordially invites you when in Ballarat to stay at

The STURT HOTEL

STURT STREET

Phone 215.

BALLARAT.

'Phone 1020.

E. COLLINS

63 ALBERT ST. SEBASTOPOL

MOTOR WRECKER AND
TIMBER MERCHANT

Pars for Cars, Trucks, and Trailers.
New and Secondhand Timber

Wastell & Cutter

Victor H. Wastell, F.V.O.A.

Geoffrey B. Cutter, F.V.O.A.

Fellows of Victorian Optical Association
by Examination.

Optometrists and Opticians

Sight Testing Rooms:

46 STURT STREET, BALLARAT
(Next Savings Bank)

GOLD SEAL

QUALITY FOOD PRODUCTS

Save the Bonus Label and obtain
Useful Gift.

JOHN MACLEOD & CO. Pty. Ltd.

Lyndalr Street, Ballarat

BROTHER MAURIE HOWARD makes his Final Vows at Strathfield at Christmas. Looking forward to seeing Ballarat and St. Pat's after eight years' absence; at present, St. Joseph's College, Nudgee.

PAT. GLEESON, whose interesting Golf Hints have appeared in the "Chronicle," is now combining golf with cricket. Plays as fast bowler with East Melbourne C.Y.M.S. Cricket Team. Says only lack of practice prevents him from being recognised as a truly fast bowler! Says his batting form is only "just fair"!

TOM DAVEY: A loyal Old Boy and a member of the committee of the Old Boys' Association, is always interested in Old Boys' doings. Says he misses the Old Boys' football matches and finds time to help Red Cross efforts.

JACK DWYER, who boarded at St. Pat's for about ten years, and, incidentally, must hold the record in that respect, has now given up radio for Law.

TERRY DWYER, Past President of the Old Boys' Association, is still in Sydney. Runs his brother, Jack, close as boarder at St. Pat's for the longest number of years. No doubt he was pleased to hear of the successful Old Boys' Ball.

DICK RIORDEN: Still has his hotel at North Richmond. A very loyal Old Boy and together with his mother is always willing to help the Old Boys' Football Club with his well

organised house parties, etc. The financial position of the Football Club is due, in a great measure, to the help given by Dick and his mother. Needless to say, his efforts are greatly appreciated by us all.

GERRY COLLINS: A member of the well-known family in Ballarat East, is in the Insurance business in Geelong. His brother, **TOM COLLINS**, is now a member of the Sacred Heart Order in N.S.W., with **TERRY COLLINS**.

Another brother, **FRANK COLLINS**, former president of the Ballarat C.Y.M.S., is stationed at Laver-ton.

HARRY WHITEHEAD, with his dentistry practice at Camberwell, played football for that club in the Association. Always present at the Old Boys' functions.

FRANK McARDLE: In the Titles Office, and a very keen debater.

OLD BOYS AT C.C.C.

The football season is well finished, but it is not too late to congratulate Jack O'Brien and Jack Carroll, in winning cups for best and fairest, and most improved player respectively, in the football competitions held here during the winter months. Jack O'Brien changed from his well-famed position of full-forward to the half-forward, and, occasionally, even to the centre position, where he played always with his old vigor and dash.

Sparkling Teeth

All Brands of **TOOTH PASTE** and **BRUSHES** obtainable at the most Up-to-date Chemist Shop in Ballarat.

V. GEMMOLA

M.P.S.V., Ph.C.

217 Sturt Street. Phone 1947.

Come In and Inspect our Stock!

BEAUREPAIRE TYRE SERVICE PTY. LTD.

TYRE AND BATTERY SPECIALISTS

MARKET SQUARE, BALLARAT.

Jack Carroll, however, was seen in the full-forward position, whence many a goal was scored.

The annual town v. country cricket match recently saw B. Kehoe and Jack Carroll dividing the bowling honours between them.

The McKenzie Brothers are both knocking at the door of the Hall of Theology, which they enter next year after receiving Minor Orders.

Pat. Bohan has established for himself a reputation as a pianist of merit; and next year we hope to see him in charge of the organ. Tony Fry is still deriving great enjoyment from watching aeroplanes flying overhead; whilst Laurie Vaughan is still "the world's champion gadget fiend," as somebody once termed it.

Before concluding we would like to wish all at our Alma Mater God's choicest graces and blessings in their examinations, and for whatever sphere of activity will be theirs in the years to come.

TEN. TWENTY. THIRTY YEARS AGO.

THE HEAD OF THE LAKE, 1927.

At the gun the three crews jumped well away, but our crew, on the centre course, settled down to a steady stroke more readily than the other two, who were splashing badly. The order was: S.P.C. a short distance ahead of Grammar and Ballarat College, who were on even terms. This order was maintained, until just as they approached the Point, when Grammar commenced to move up. The crowd had greatly increased in the past half-hour, and the cheering was deafening as Peter Connely, the St. Pat's stroke, called on his men for an extra pull. They responded admirably, and after perhaps the most exciting finish ever witnessed on the Lake, S.P.C. won by half a canvas from Grammar, with Ballarat College a length away, third. The time, 6 minutes 12 seconds, was the best ever done by an S.P.C. crew.

The victorious crew were: Jack McNamara (bow), Jack Dwyer (2),

Jim Whitehead (3), and Peter Connely (stroke), who were cheered to victory by the popular little cox., Tommy Mahoney.

(The above record has since been broken by the S.P.C. crew in 1937, the time now being 5 mins. 41 sec.)

BOY SCOUTS, 1916.

A company of Boy Scouts has been formed amongst the youngest of the boarders. It is an admirable idea, for apart from the advantages derived from the organisation, it gives the happy innocents of the College quite enough of occupations on Saturday afternoons.

SWIMMING, 1911.

Swimming taught by an expert is much appreciated, and is much indulged in by the students. In this connection Master Cyril Fenton distinguished himself during the year by saving a drowning boy's life in Lake Wendouree. His fellow-students, ever ready to recognise a noble deed, are very proud of their companion.

(Continued from page 9)

◆ One of the best finishes for years was staged during the return match with St. Kevin's. Three goals down at the last change and kicking into a strong wind, St. Kevin's got within 7 points when Joe Ratcliffe was pushed in the back fifteen yards out.

◆ Procession of thousands of rich and poor, strong and weak, who came here to pledge their loyalty to Christ our King. Didn't thousands follow Him 1900 years ago—now millions do.

◆ Highlight of the week (every week) for Jack O'Sullivan, Bill Hickey, Greig Noonan and Bill Collins is the mowing of the lawn. The rumour that one of these four was seen buying weed (and grass) killer has been officially denied.

◆ The Junior Picnic to Creswick on November 1st. What a day! What a highlight of the year! We desire to thank the Matron for her big effort on this occasion. Any further information can be supplied by those concerned.

HUMOUR.

After inspecting his stock of provisions, the lodger sought his landlady.

"Look here, Mrs. Simpson," he said sternly, as he held up a jar, "I'll bet you've been at my marmalade again."

"Pardon me, sir," replied Mrs. Simpson, in dignified tones, "You insult me. I never bet!"

* * * *

"I want this photograph of my soldier husband enlarged," said Mrs. Huggins to the photographer. "Now, can you do it with his hat off?"

The photographer studied the portrait, and said: "I think I can manage to fake the hair. By the way, on which side does he part it?"

"Oh, I just can't remember," replied the woman, "but you'll be able to see that when you take his hat off."

* * * *

Farmer Giles congratulated one of his men on his new suit, but suggested the use of a coat-hanger to make the coat hang better.

The following Sunday he saw the man wearing the suit again.

"I can't manage that coat 'anger, sir," he said. "It was very trying across the shoulders, and when I stooped the 'ook pushed my 'at off."

* * * *

A rather bullying counsel once questioning an Irishman, said, "You're a nice fellow, aren't you?"

The witness replied, "I am a nice fellow, and if I wasn't on my oath, I'd say the same to you."

* * * *

Fussy customer, ordering breakfast: "Now don't have the orange juice too sweet. And I want that cereal hot, real hot. And be sure

that the eggs are fresh and have them turned over. And make the coffee medium, not too strong. And make the bacon lean."

Waiter: "Yes, sir. Which way, sir?"

* * * *

Two men stood in front of a drug store. In the window was a display of rubber gloves.

"Now, I wonder what is them things for?" asked one of them.

"Oh!" replied the other. "Ye can put them things on an' wash yer hands without getting your hands wet."

* * * *

Sandy was riding in a cab when the driver lost control and shot forward at terrific speed.

"I can't stop," shouted the driver.

"Well, for Pete's sake," shouted Sandy, "can't you at least turn the meter off?"

* * * *

Clerk: "Well, little man, what will you have?"

Sonny: "Aw, gee; I can't remember what mom told me I should get in this jug."

Clerk (peering over counter): "What jug?"

Sonny: "Heck, I forgot the jug."

* * * *

Alice: "My dear, those cakes of Mrs. Smith's were as hard as iron."

Alicia: "Yes, I know. I suppose that's why she said, 'Take your pick,' when she handed them round."

* * * *

In the railway carriage the plump sailor was telling the old lady all about life in the Navy.

"What sort of ship are you on," she asked.

"Submarine, mum," he replied.

"And what do you do?"

"Well, mum, I runs for'ard and tips her up when we wants to dive."

Please Support

Our Advertisers
